inCider
A+
Apple II / Macintosh
AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION
August 1990

Interactive +S

Editors' Choice: Nexus, p. 100

THE WINNER Is . . .

Publish It! 3 and GraphicWriter III Battle for DTP Title

Add a Splash of Color, p. 48

Sing Along with Apple, p. 52

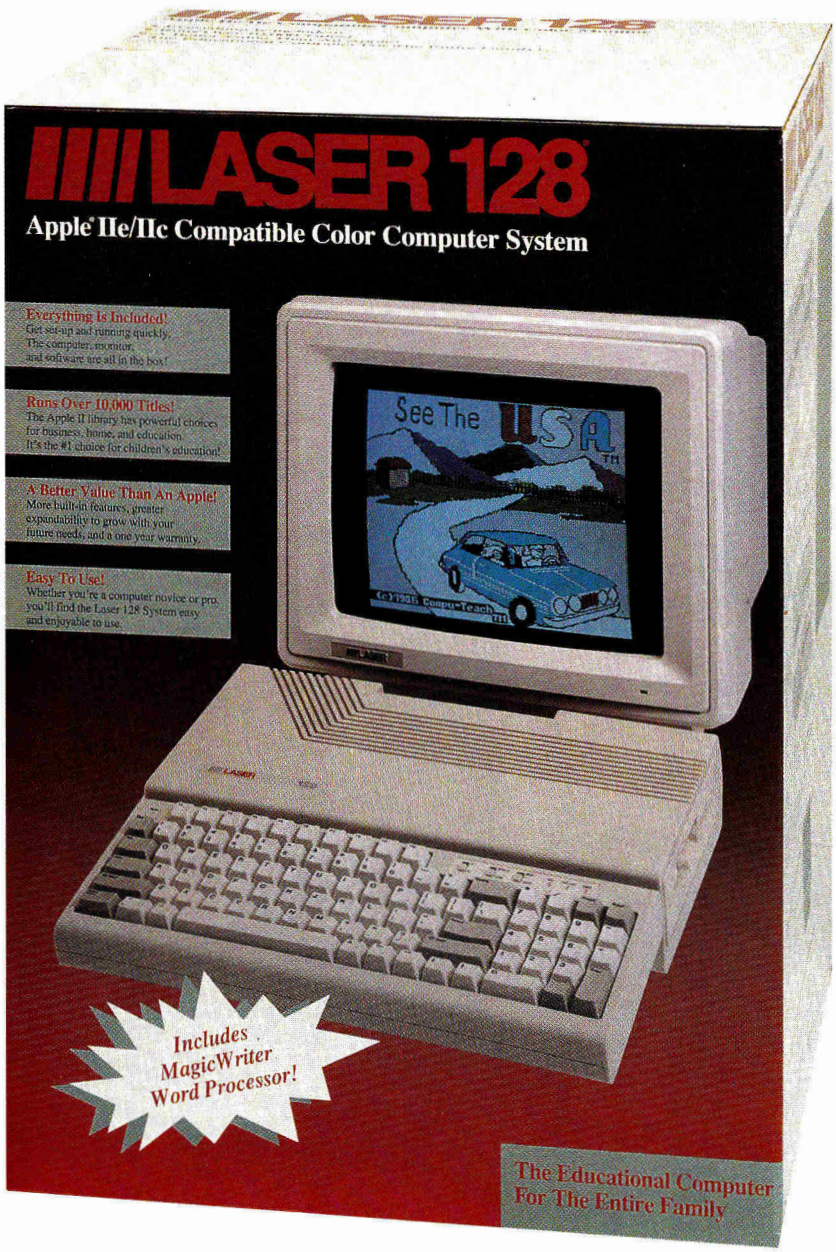
Reviews:

- Task Force
- ESL Writer
- Spelling Rules
- LogoWriter GS
- Copy II Plus v. 9
- Centauri Alliance
- Knights of Legend
- 2088: The Cryllan Mission

USA $3.95
Canada $4.50

0 74470 12066 08

First.



Once again we've beaten Apple® to market with an industry first. The Laser 128® System with Color Monitor and Starter Software. The Apple IIe/IIc industry's first complete solution in one box.

This revolutionary concept of a complete, ready-to-run system joins the many other advances in technology and hardware we pioneered over the years.

The Laser 128 was the first Apple compatible computer to be mass marketed at half the price of an Apple. Over 500,000 Laser owners run all of the most popular Apple IIe/IIc software titles.

The Laser 128EX™ offered the first triple speed processor. The Laser 128EX/2™ was first to build in a real time clock, MIDI port, and a choice of disk drives.

We were even the first to offer a full one year warranty and free direct technical support.

But even with all of these new achievements, one thing never changed. Our reputation for affordability and reliability is precisely the reason why Laser products are sold by thousands of fine retailers nationwide.

Call us at (708) 540-8911 for a free catalog and the location of a dealer near you. And see how easy it is to score a first of your own.

LASER™
For Those Who Know Better

Again.

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card.

Laser Computer, Inc., 800 N. Church Street, Lake Zurich, IL 60047. In Canada, call (800) 387-9672. For information on our Dealer, VAR, and Education programs, call us at (708) 540-5000. Laser 128 is a registered trademark of Laser Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

We turn Apple® Owners into Apple Users. For only $6.65 a month.

Softdisk™ **is a monthly two-disk collection of valuable software for your Apple® II, II+, IIc, IIe, or IIGS.**

Learn from the Experts!

Draw on the vast experience of our software editors to provide for you each month carefully-selected programs which you can use productively...from spreadsheets to accounting programs, from role-playing games to recipe programs, from home office to telecommunications programs. Using clearly-written documentation, you will master each new application with ease and confidence.

Reviewers Love *Softdisk!*

"Boot the disk, and you're hooked! Every issue guarantees hours of adventure and fun. In a world where real bargains are hard to find, ***Softdisk*** *is a very pleasant surprise..."*

—Electronic Learning

Contents of Issue #89*

- **Asia**—Learn its countries and cities.
- **The Golden Cheese**—A treasure-filled maze to keep you mystified.
- **Finger Spell**—Learn to sign with the American Sign Language.
- **Expense Master**—Track your business expenses with this AppleWorks® template.
- **Tree**—Display the tree structure of your ProDOS® disk.
- **Print Shop® Graphics**—A new variety of images for your collection.

Plus ten more programs and features!

*Available as a back issue

Become Experienced *Inexpensively!*

Without your investing a fortune, ***Softdisk*** will quickly demonstrate to you the full power and versatility of your Apple II. With its wide range of software, you will learn more about the capabilities of your computer than you ever thought possible. At only $6.65 a month, ***Softdisk*** is your best software value!

Try *Softdisk* for Three Months!

Each month the latest issue of ***Softdisk*** will be delivered to your door on two unprotected 5¼" disks or one 3½" disk. Each disk is filled with great software, including utilities, games, home and business applications, and educational programs. Order now and receive ***Softdisk*** **Premium Graphics, Vol. 4** absolutely *free!*

Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere at a cover price of $9.95.
ProDOS, AppleWorks, and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Print Shop is a trademark of Brøderbund Software.

FREE!

Softdisk **Premium Graphics, Vol. 4*** when you place an order for the next three issues of ***Softdisk*** for your Apple II! Your bonus disk contains 200 graphic images, including:

- **Signs and Symbols**—Barber, Stop, Elevator...and more!
- **Animals**—Pig, Ram, Rhino, Dog, Cat, Buffalo...and more!
- **Sports**—Baseball, Basketball, Hockey, Olympic Events, and NBA Emblems...and more!
- **People**—Pilgrim, Cowboy, Hunter, Boy, Girl...and more!

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed!

If for any reason you are not satisfied with your purchase, return your first issue for a full $19.95 refund. ***Softdisk*** **Premium Graphics, Vol. 4** is yours to keep. You just can't lose!

Premium Graphics in 3½" format compatible only with Apple II GS.

YES!

Please rush my free ***Softdisk*** **Premium Graphics, Vol. 4*** and start my three-month subscription to ***Softdisk*** for my Apple II for only $19.95 postage paid. I understand that this offer is a **trial subscription** and that I am under no obligation to continue beyond three months. *Canada/Mexico $24.95 • Overseas $27.95 • LA residents add 4% sales tax.*

Check One: ❑ **Two 5¼" disks** ❑ **One 3½" disk**

Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone _____

❑ Discover ❑ Visa/MC ❑ Am Ex ❑ Payment Enclosed (U.S. Funds)

Card# _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

Make check or money order payable to Softdisk Publishing.

Call Toll-Free 1-800-831-2694

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008 • 318-221-8718 IN080

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card.

CALL TODAY. . . HAVE IT TOMORROW. . .

Look Here First!

Attn: Price Hunters: We'll match any price! Plus, our service can't be beat!

Quality Computers 800-966-1508 or 800-443-6697

HARD DISKS

RELAX
with Apple SCSI
20 ..... **$539.95**
46 ..... **679.95**
80 ..... **899.95**
100 ..... **1,169.95**

CHINOOK
*w/Apple SCSI
CT20* ..... **Call**
CT40* ..... **Call**
CT20C ... **599.95**
CT40C **769.95**
CT80* ..... **Call**

CMS
with CMS SCSI
20 ..... **$495.95**
45 rem. .. **899.95**
60 . . . . . **699.95**

HARD-DISK BUYERS' GUIDE

Base your decision to buy a hard-disk on fact, not fiction. The Hard-Disk Buyers' Guide is packed with performance reports and charts on all the top brands. Make the smart move. Get the Hard-Disk Buyer's Guide before you buy. **$6 Shipped overnight (redeemable when you buy a hard-disk from Quality Computers).**

AMR
20 ..... **$549.95**
45 ..... **649.95**
60 ..... **729.95**
80 ..... **829.95**

VULCAN
20 ..... **$519.95**
40 ..... **649.95**
100 ..... **1,285.95**

HARDWARE

APPLIED ENG.
RAMWORKS III
256K 139.95
512K 159.95
1 meg. 209.95
ULTRA II
256K 179.95
512K 219.95
1 meg. 269.95
RAM EXPRESS
256K 179.95
512K 219.95
1 meg. 269.95
RAMFACTOR
256K 169.95
512K 199.95
1 meg. 249.95
GS-RAM
256K 129.95
1 meg. 249.95
GS-RAM PLUS
1 meg. 229.95
2 meg. 329.95
3 meg. 429.95
GS-ULTRA
1 meg. 229.95
2 meg. 329.95
3 meg. 429.95
RAMWORKS EXP.
1 meg. 199.95
2 meg. 299.95
RAMFACTOR EXP.
1 meg. 279.95
2 meg. 379.95
3.5" Drive 209.95
5.25" Drive 119.95
Audio Anim. .. 189.95
Buffer Pro 89.95
ColorLink 99.95
Conserver 77.95
D.Link 2400 .. 174.95
D.Link Exp. ... 184.95
FastMath 139.95
Parallel Pro 79.95
PC Trans. 299.95
IIe Instal. Kit ... 29.95
GS Instal. Kit ... 39.95
Phasor 139.95
Power Supply . 69.95
RamCharger . 139.95
RamKeeper ... 139.95
ReadyLink 59.95
Serial Pro 109.95
Slot Mover 34.95
Sonic Blaster .. 98.95
TimeMaster 78.95
TransDrive 199.95
TD (Duo) 299.95
Tr.Warp GS ... 289.95
Z80 Plus 119.95

KENSINGTON
Antiglare Filter 39.95
Sys. Saver IIe . 59.95
Sys. Saver GS . 69.95
Turbo ADB 115.95
Turbo Quad ... 115.95
Copy Stand 39.95

APPLE
Mouse IIe 119.95
Mouse IIc 89.95
SCSI Card 109.95
5.25 Dr. 249.95
3.5 Dr. (IIe) ... 319.95
3.5 Dr. (GS) .. 329.95
ImageWr. II .. 429.95
Apple Controller (3.5, 5.25) . 69.95
IIe Enhance Kit 59.95
Video Over. ... 439.95
Apple IIGS CPU w/1MB 849.95
RGB Monitor . 459.95

LASER
3.5" Drive 179.95
5.25" Drive 99.95
UDC 49.95
128EX 389.95
128EX-2 ..... 419.95
w/3.5 ..... 459.95

MISCELLANEOUS
AMR 3.5" 189.95
AMR 5.25" 144.95
Cables (most) . 14.95
Comp. Eyes 99.95
GS 195.95
Diskettes
3.5 (10) 8.95
5.25 (10) 6.95
Disk Holders ... 12.95
Joy Sticks
Flightstick :.. 47.95
Mach II 28.95
Mach III 36.95
Mach IV 62.95
Modems
Mitac 119.95
Supra 119.95
Cables 14.95
Monitors
12" Mono. ... 99.95
RGB 289.95
Sony 529.95
Panasonic Printers
1624 ..... 449.95
1191 ..... 249.95
1124 ..... 329.95
1180 ..... 199.95
Printer Interfaces
Finger. GSi .. 94.95
Finger. + ... 89.95
Finger. G+ ... 59.95
Finger. SS ... 59.95
Grap. 9 Pin . 84.95
SuperWriter 78.95
SMT 54.95
Scanners
Quickie IIe, IIGS 199.95
Lightning .. 199.95
Thunder 159.95
No Sit Click 29.95
Zip Chip 129.95

COMPLETE GS PACKAGES

BEGINNER SYSTEM $1,999
- IIGS CPU w/1 meg.
- Apple RGB Monitor
- ImageWriter II Printer w/cable
- AE 3.5" Disk Drive
- 10 3.5" Diskettes
- Mouse Pad
- 1,000 sheets of paper

SUPER STORAGE SYSTEM $3,269
- IIGS CPU w/ 1 meg.
- Apple RGB Monitor
- ImageWriter II Printer w/cable
- AE Vulcan 40 meg. w/EasyDrive
- AE 3.5" Disk Drive
- AE GS-RAM Plus 2 meg.
- AE TransWarp GS
- Mouse pad, diskettes and paper

SPECIALS

THE DECKED OUT GS
$4,950

How does your GS match up to this Super System?

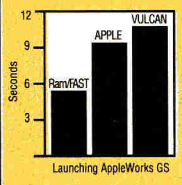
ASK ABOUT OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

SPECIALS

MEMORY CHIPS

Expand your RAM with these high-quality ramchips. Fully Apple IIc, IIe, IIGS compatible. 5 year warranty.
256K **$29.95/bk**
256Kx4 .. **29.95/bk**
1 MB. **89.95/bk**

RAMFAST/SCSI CARD

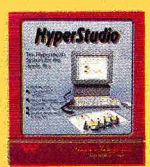


Accelerate your hard-disk an incredible 6-times faster. Includes built-in configuration software, 10MHz co-processor, and 256K RAM. **$219.95**

AE 3.5 DRIVE

The performance and reliability of Apple's 3.5. Top-quality Sony mechanism. Apple IIe, IIGS, IIc Plus and Macintosh. **$205.95**

HYPERSTUDIO



The hypermedia system for the IIGS. Integrates text, graphics and sound. Comes with paint tools, text and sound editors, sound digitizer and microphone .. **$89.95**

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME

Design and print full color plans of your dream home, inside and out, on your IIGS. Architecture, Landscape or Interiors. ... **$59.95**

ZIP CHIP

Move your Apple II up to 8 times faster. Safe and easy to install. Plugs into Apple II motherboard. Addresses all memory **$149.95**

ATTENTION: CANADIAN RESIDENTS

All of these products, with the same great service, are available to you from **Dandam Software.** Avoid import-export delays.

Laser 128EX/2 ..... **$559 Can.**
with color monitor .... **$959 Can.**
40 meg. Vulcan ..... ***$899 Can.**
PC Transporter ..... ***$399 Can.**
TransWarp GS ..... ***$399 Can.**
SupraModem 2400 ..... **$145 Can.**

Dandam is an authorized AE dealer with a large selection of Apple II, Amiga & IBM software.

Call for Free Catalogue:
1-800-265-9576

8408 Wyandotte St., E. • Windsor, Ont. N8S 1T6
(519) 974-3011 • Fax (519) 974-6643

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

Alpha Check 32.95
AppleWrks 3.0 170.95
GS 199.95
BeagleWrite 48.95
GS 59.95
BW Bundle 269.95
BW Payroll 109.95
DB Mast. Pro . 189.95
Dol. & Sense 74.95
Font Fact. GS ... 25.95
GraphicWr. III .. 84.95
GS Font Ed. 29.95
Labels, Labels .. 28.95
MYM 4.0 ..... 89.95
Point to Point 59.95
Prgrm.Writer 29.95
ProTerm 2.2 ..... 74.95
Publish It! 3 ..... 79.95
Quicken 38.95
Sens. Gram. 52.95
Sens. Spell. 79.95
TimeOut Series
DecisionPak .. 89.95
StylePak 79.95
Perf.Pak 69.95
DeskTools 32.95
FileMaster 32.95
PowerPack 32.95
Thesaurus 32.95
TextTools 32.95
SideSprd. 32.95
SprdTools. 40.95
Ultramcrs. 40.95
Rpt.Writer 48.95
Graph 55.95
SprFonts. 42.95
Telecomm 42.95
QuickSpell 40.95
WordPerf. IIe ... 99.95
GS 104.95

GAMES

Battle Chess 34.95
Crystal Quest ... 32.95
The Duel 27.95
Hardball 27.95
Hunt for R.O. 34.95
Jck. Nick. Golf .. 34.95
Test Drive 27.95
Tunnels of Arm. 29.95
Xenocide 32.95

EDUCATION

We carry a complete line of educational software. Call for your free catalog.
Alge-Blaster 29.95
Carmen
World GS 29.95
Time, USA,
Europe 29.95
Designsrs. GS .. 29.95
Gert's Sec. 34.95
Math Bl. + GS ... 29.95
Math Rab. GS ... 25.95
Mavis Beacon ... 32.95
Music Stud. GS 45.95
Read. Rab. GS .. 36.95
Rev. 76 GS 29.95
World Geog. 89.95
Wrtr. Rab. GS .. 29.95

GRAPHICS

Dazzle Draw 33.95
Deluxe Paint GS 65.95
Dsgn Your Own Home
Archt. GS 59.95
Int. GS 59.95
Ldscp. GS 59.95
PaintWks. Plus . 32.95
Gold 45.95
PrintShop 29.95
GS 36.95

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Bag of Tricks 29.95
Copy II Plus 25.95
CrossWorks 69.95
GS Desk Acc's . 37.95
Merlin 8/16 ..... 75.95
Macro Ease 25.95
Orca/M 39.95
Orca/C 80.95
Orca/Pascal 80.95
TML Basic 84.95
Vitesse
Exorcizer 29.95
Guardian 34.95
Genesis 54.95
Renaissance . 34.95
Salvation 34.95

Q L A B S

TIC

TIC is serious communications software at a price you can handle. Includes a complete macro language. *inCider* calls TIC a best buy. **$39.95**

REPAIRWORKS

AppleWorks data repair and retrieval program. Reduces or eliminates the need to recreate your work. *inCider Magazine* Editors' Choice. **$34.95**

EASYDRIVE

The complete hard-disk managment system for the Apple II. Makes getting started quick and easy. A must for every hard-disk owner. **$39.95**

SUPERPATCH

AppleWorks enhancements and modifications. Install over 150 patches on 2.0 and 2.1. Over 100 on 3.0. Installs and de-installs patches as you wish. **$34.95**

POLICY: VISA, MasterCard, and Discover - no added surcharge.
C.O.D. certified - add $3.95. If order is split, we pick up freight on balance of items.
Shipping UPS, Airborne, Federal Express and U.S. Mail. Saturday deliveries available.
Prices subject to change without notice. Quality Computers is not an authorized Apple dealer.

PRICE MATCHING POLICY is at manager's discretion. All price matched sales are final.

RETURNS: All returns accepted within 30 days of ship date. After 30 days returns will be charged restocking fees. Software is non-returnable after the original factory seal is broken. Call Quality Computers Customer Service for exceptions and details.

SCHOOLS: Schools are half of our business. We accept school P.O.'s by mail or by fax.

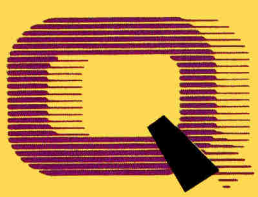
DEALERS: Call

USER GROUPS: Volume discounts on group purchases. Call us for details.

BUSINESS HOURS

Sales: (800) 443-6697 Mon.-Fri. 9 a.m. - 7 p.m. Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. (Eastern)
Technical Support (313) 774-7740 Mon.-Fri. 10 a.m. - 5:30 p.m. (Eastern)
Customer Service: (313) 774-7200 Mon.-Fri. 9 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. (Eastern)

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER



Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

20200 Nine Mile Rd. • Box 665 • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080 • 313/774-7200
Orders & P.O.'s by FAX 313/774-2698

800-966-1508 or 800-443-6697

EDUCATOR'S SPECIALS!

Quality Computers is proud to be authorized dealers for The Learning Company, Broderbund and MECC. We are also proud to serve the education market by carrying the top software with the best prices and service in the industry.

The Learning Company®

READER RABBIT (Apple)
Home 24.95 Lab Pack 84.95
School 36.95

TALKING READER RABBIT GS
Home 36.95 Lab Pack 94.95
School 49.95

WRITER RABBIT
Home 29.95 Lab Pack 84.95
Home GS 29.95 Lab Pack GS 84.95
School 44.95

MATH RABBIT
Home 24.95 School 39.95
Home GS 24.95 Lab Pack 84.95

THINK QUICK
Home 29.95
Home GS 29.95

MAGIC SPELLS
Home 24.95 School 39.95
Home GS 24.95 Lab Pack 84.95

CHILDREN'S WRITING & PUBLISHING CENTER
Home 34.95 School GS 54.95
Home GS 34.95 Lab Pack 99.95
School 54.95 Lab Pack GS 99.95

Broderbund®

WHERE IN THE WORLD IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?
(Requires 128K)
Home 25.95 School GS 34.95
Home GS 29.95 Lab Pack 69.95
School 32.95 Lab Pack GS 69.95

WHERE IN TIME IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?
Home 29.95 School GS 34.95
Home GS 29.95 Lab Pack 74.95
School 34.95 Lab Pack GS 74.95

WHERE IN THE U.S.A. IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?
Home 5.25 29.95 School 3.5 34.95
Home 3.5 29.95 Lab Pack 74.95
School 5.25 34.95 Lab Pack 3.5 74.95

WHERE IN EUROPE IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?
Home 29.95 Lab Pack 74.95
Home 3.5 29.95 Lab Pack 3.5 74.95
School 34.95

THE PLAYROOM
Home 27.95 Lab Pack 84.95
Home 3.5 27.95 Lab Pack 3.5 84.95

GEOMETRY GS
Home 54.95 Lab Pack 129.95
School 64.95

MECC

WORD MUNCHERS
Home 5.25/3.5 27.95 Lab Pack 84.95
School 39.95

PAINT WITH WORDS
Home 22.95 Lab Pack 84.95
School 39.95

NUMBER MUNCHERS
Home 27.95 Lab Pack 84.95
School 39.95

FRACTION MUNCHERS
Home 27.95
Home 3.5 27.95

WORLD GEOGRAPH (GS)
(Requires 768K)
Home 84.95
School 94.95

USA GEOGRAPH (GS)
(Requires 768K)
Home 84.95

OREGON TRAIL (Apple)
Home 27.95
Home 3.5 27.95
School 39.95
School 3.5 39.95
Lab Pack 84.95

OREGON TRAIL (MS-DOS)
Home 5.25 27.95
Home 3.5 27.95

HEY, TEACHER! YOU GET A BONUS! Sign up today for Quality Computers' Teacher Bonus Point Program and you'll be on your way to earning free Apple II hardware and software. Here's how it works. When you order Apple II supplies from Quality Computers you earn bonus points on everything you buy. Save up your points and cash them in for FREE hardware and software. It's easy!

Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE
20200 Nine Mile Rd. • Box 665
St. Clair Shores, MI 48080
(313) 774-7200 • FAX (313) 774-2698

1-800-966-1508

VICE PRESIDENT/PUBLISHER **Paul Boule**
EDITOR IN CHIEF **Dan Muse**
MANAGING EDITOR **Eileen T. Terrill**
SENIOR EDITOR **Paul Statt**
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR **William Kennedy, Ph.D.**
REVIEW EDITOR **Lafe Low**
COPY EDITOR **Carla Barker**
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT/ SPECIAL-PRODUCTS COORDINATOR **Janet Cote**
WEST COAST EDITOR **Jeff Cable**
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS **Joe Abernathy, Cynthia E. Field, Eric Grevstad, Owen W. Linzmayer, Ruth K. Witkin**
FIELD EDITOR **Babs Cringely**

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR **Roger Goode**
SENIOR DESIGNER/AD GRAPHICS **Dianne K. Ritson**
PRODUCTION MANAGER/DESIGNER **Varvara Auer**

ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/ NATIONAL SALES MANAGER **Dale Strang (800) 441-4403**
EASTERN SALES MANAGER **Peter Slingluff (800) 441-4403**
MARKETPLACE/CLASSIFIEDS SALES REPRESENTATIVE **Diane Maguire (800) 441-4403**
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR **Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403**
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT **Carmen Bryer**
WESTERN SALES MANAGER **James Burns 2421 Broadway Suite 200 Redwood City, CA 94063 (415) 328-3470**

MARKETING SERVICES/PROMOTION

MARKETING MANAGER **Peg Brown**
MARKETING ASSISTANT **Rita Rivard**

CORPORATE PRODUCTION

MANUFACTURING MANAGER **Sue Gross**
SYSTEMS COORDINATOR **Doreen Means**
TYPOGRAPHER **Heidi N. Thomas**

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH

PRESIDENT **Roger J. Murphy**
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT/ PUBLISHING DIRECTOR **Stephen D. Twombly**
VICE PRESIDENT MANUFACTURING/OPERATIONS **Dennis S. Christensen**
DIRECTOR OF TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH **Jeffrey D. DeTray**
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR **Linda Ruth (800) 343-0728**
NEWSSTAND PROMOTION MANAGER **Debbie Walsh**
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR, *inCIDER* **Megan Lane**
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER CUSTOMER SERVICE **Laurie K. Seamans (800) 289-0619**
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT, SALES, AND COLLECTION **William M. Boyer**
AUDITS AND STATISTICS **Cecile Giguere**
FOUNDER **Wayne Green**

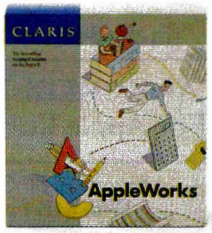
The Audit Bureau

inCider now supports a forum on America Online. For information on obtaining appropriate software, call Quantum Computer Services at (800) 227-6345 x5290 or 5291.

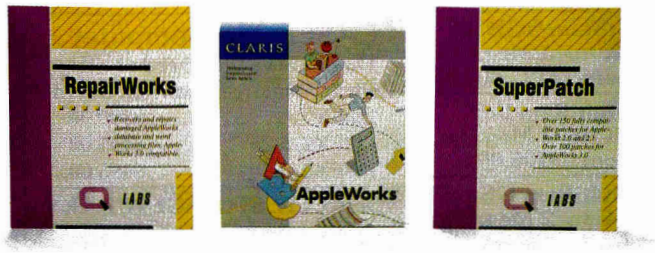
inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $27.97 for one year, $43.00 for two years and $59.00 for three years. In Canada, $34.97, U.S. funds, one year only. In Mexico, $32.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $47.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), $82.97 prepaid, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank, one year only. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card.

AppleWorks. Great.



AppleWorks + RepairWorks + SuperPatch AWESOME!



AppleWorks alone is great. But, if you want AppleWorks to give you that 'AWESOME' feeling, you need RepairWorks and SuperPatch from Q Labs.

"Getting Errors Trying to Read"

It's a portent of doom that all AppleWorks users fear. It means that your precious time and effort, as well as your data, is lost. But, take heart AppleWorks user, RepairWorks is here! RepairWorks is the AppleWorks data base and word processing file recovery and repair utility that actually goes into the damaged file and surgically removes the offending problems, reducing or eliminating the need to recreate your work. *A+ inCider* magazine liked RepairWorks so much they named it Editors' Choice. If you can't afford to lose your data, you can't afford to be without RepairWorks. $39.95

AppleWorks. Tailor-made.

Experts say 90% of AppleWorks users never modify the program, even though everyone wishes certain parts were written differently. SuperPatch is changing that statistic by taking the worry and hassle out of changing AppleWorks. Patching with SuperPatch is simple, bullet-proof, and lots of fun. Create personalized screen displays and customize cursors. Change the nasty-sounding error buzz, or eliminate it entirely. Add a working clock to all screens. Redefine commands to suit your personal preferences. Date stamp your database and spreadsheet reports automatically. Make your ImageWriter print slashed zeros, and more! *Nibble* magazine gave SuperPatch a full five-apple overall rating. N.A.U.G. called SuperPatch very easy to use. SuperPatch contains more than 100 modifications for version 3.0 and over 150 for versions 2.0 and 2.1. SuperPatch is compatible with TimeOut, CheckMate, and AE enhancements. Get SuperPatch today and start having more fun with AppleWorks $39.95.

Q LABS

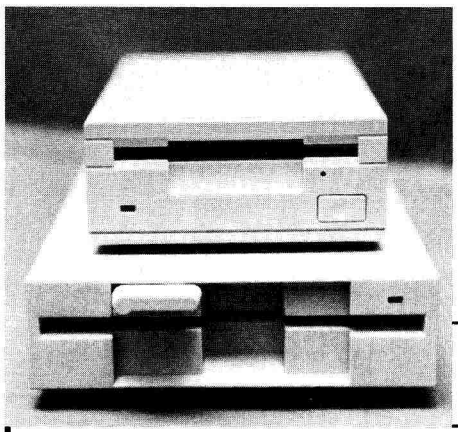
DIVISION OF QUALITY COMPUTERS

1066 Maryland • Detroit, MI 48230 • (313) 774-7630

Q Labs products are available from:

- Quality Computers
- Silicon Express
- Dandam Software
- Roger Coats
- Golem Computers
- Educational Res.
- N.A.U.G.
- Fas-Track
- or your favorite dealer

Circle 164 on Reader Service Card.



5¼" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

1 Year Warranty
Parts & Labor

100% Compatible

Super Quiet

Cable
Included

Apple II, II+, IIe
Franklin Ace 1000 — $79.00

Apple IIc, IIc+, IIGS
Apple IIe UniDisk
Laser 128 — $79.00

Apple IIc+, IIGS
Daisy Chain — $99.00

AMR 3½" Disk Drive For Apple IIc+ & IIGS — $199.00

ZIP CHIP 8 Mhz $158.00

NEW **MPD DUAL SYSTEM**

We did it . . . You can now run Apple *and* IBM software on *the same computer!*

Complete Systems . . . from $999.00
Call for details. NEW

Do you have an IBM System?
Want to run Apple software . . .
You need TRACKSTAR . . . $399.00

CHECKMATE PRODUCTS

PRO TERM $78.50	MultiRam RGB IIe 0K to 1 Meg. from $121.00
MultiRam IIe 0K to 768K from $88.50	MultiRam IIc 0K to 1 Meg. from $105.00
Memory Saver GS $109.00	MultiRam GS 0K to 2 Meg. from $95.50

Memory Chips ..... Call

MPD 4 Meg GS Card
0 Meg to 4 Meg from $59.00

Super Expander
IIe 0K to 1 Meg ..... from $52.50
IIc 0K to 1 Meg ..... from $65.50

Green or Amber Monitor $99.00

Extended 80 Column Card
With 64K For Apple IIe
100% Appleworks Compatible — $38.95
5 Year Warranty

Super Serial Card
100% Apple Compatible
5 Year Warranty — $48.95

Graphics Printer Card w/Cable
or Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — Parallel $44.95

LASER 128 Computer

Three Times the Speed of a IIe
Built in Memory Expansion Board
128EX $399.00
128EX2/5.25 ..... $445.00
128EX2/3.50 ..... $495.00

DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock
5¼ Holds 70 Disks $6.95
5¼ Holds 100 Disks $8.95
5¼ Holds 120 Disks $10.95
3½ Holds 50 Disks $6.95
3½ Holds 100 Disks $8.95

II+ Owners
16K Card $34.95
128K Card $64.95
80 Column Card $48.95
Plus Works $49.00
5 Year Warranty

UNIVERSAL Disk Controller
Run 800K Disc Drives
on your II+ and IIe
$64.95

800K DISK DRIVE 3½"
for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128
$179.00

Disk Controller Card
For Apple II, II+ & IIe — $34.95
5 Year Warranty

CPM Card $34.95
IIe Numeric Keypad $34.95
II+ & IIe RF Modulator $15.95

Cooling Fan For Apple II+ & IIe
With Surge Suppresor $26.95

Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS — $19.95 — No Noise Interference

ACCESSORIES

Mouse Pad $4.95
Disk Notcher $4.50
Disk Clean 5¼ $4.00
Disk Clean 3½ $4.00
LASER Add on's ..... Call
Mouse $59.00
Printers ..... Call

SWITCH BOXES

DIN 8 A/B $24.95
DIN 8 A/B/C/D $29.95
DB 25 A/B $24.95
DB 25 A/B/C/D $34.95
Parallel A/B $24.95
Parallel A/B/C/D $34.95

Cables From $9.95

IIe to Modem — IIc to Modem
IIe to IMG I — IIc to IMG II
IIe to IMG II — Others
Talk & Data Kits
SCSI Cables

Prices subject to change without notice

Replacement Keyboard for IIe — $55.00

5 Amp Pwr. Supp. II, II+ & IIe — $49.00

Joystick for Apple IIe, IIc, IIc+, & IIGS
With Fire Button
Same as Mach III — $24.95

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE — DEALER PRICING
Shipping Most Items $5.00 / Drives $7.00 / Computers Call / C.O.D. + $3.50

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

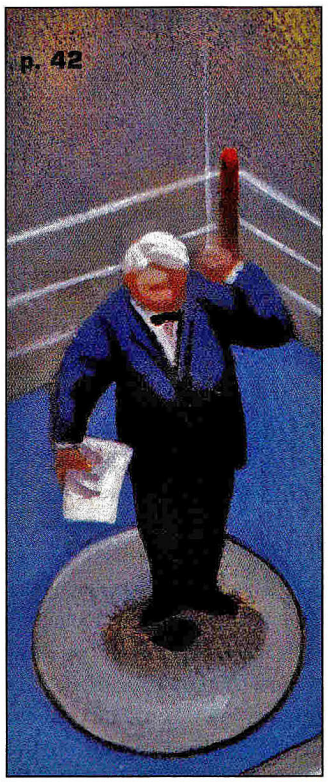
MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
(602) 830-6457
FAX# (602) 968-3211
Serving Apple Users Since 1983

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
M.S.T.
Mon - Fri.
University & School P.O. Accepted
20% Restocking charge on returned items

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card.



AUGUST

1990 Vol. 8 No. 8

ARTICLES

42 **The Publish It! Pounder vs. Kid GraphicWriter**

Let's . . . get . . . ready . . . to . . . rumble! In the red corner, weighing in at $129.95, with ProDOS 8, a minimum of 128K of RAM, and super-hi-res graphics support, the champ — Publish It! 3. And in the blue corner, weighing in at $149.95, with GS/OS, a minimum of 768K of RAM, and the true Apple desktop interface, the challenger — GraphicWriter III.

48 **Living Color**

Ted Turner notwithstanding, the shadow cast by *The Inquirer* will always be black-and-white in our memories of *Citizen Kane*. Print audiences in 1990 are more demanding, though. Add a splash of color to your newsletters, promotional pamphlets, ads, and posters, and wake up your readers with a spectrum of special effects.

52 **Is It Live or Is It Apple II?**

Apple users say it with music — and *inCider* has surveyed a symphony of software products that can turn your II into a recording studio or a classroom. In composition, editing, instruction, and performance, Apple II programs are hitting the top of the charts.

COLUMNS

inCider's View * *Dan Muse*
Creating a Market 8

Stattus Report * *Paul Statt*
Live Free or Die 24

AppleWorks in Action * *Ruth Witkin*
Prosperous Portfolios 1 60

Press Room * *Cynthia E. Field*
Button Up 64

Apple IIgs Basics * *Joe Abernathy*
Fundamental Tools 68

Speaking of Graphics * *Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery*
Animated Antics 3 76

Learning Curve * *David D. Thornburg*
Theft in the Classroom 88

DEPARTMENTS

Letters to the Editor 10

What's New
Hardware, Software, Games, Resources, Apple Bits, Updates 14

Apple Clinic
Hard-Drive Racket, Perpetual-Calendar Fix, Video Editors, Quickies 28

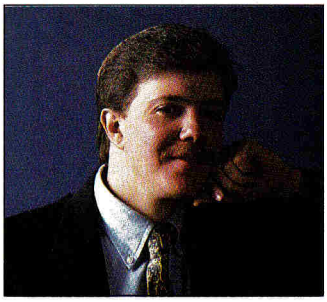
Reviews
Copy II Plus Version 9, ESL Writer, Logo-Writer GS, Spelling Rules 30

Game Room
Task Force, 2088: The Cryllan Mission, Knights of Legend, Centauri Alliance 34

Hints & Techniques
Word Power: Scramble It 92

Editors' Choice
Link Up: Nexus 100

Cover Illustration * Earl Keleny



INCIDER'S VIEW

CREATING A MARKET

By DAN MUSE * EDITOR IN CHIEF

Buying Apple II products will have more impact on the II market than thousands of letters to John Sculley.

SOMETIMES WE KNOW THAT WHAT WE write in *inCider* will stir controversy. To be honest, we like to create controversy. It keeps us thinking and it keeps you thinking. So when we receive letters disagreeing (sometimes vehemently) with our opinions, we're not surprised.

Occasionally, however, one of us writes something that is obvious to us, but causes all sorts of problems when you read it. We were surprised, for example, by the flood of letters protesting Paul Statt's Stattus Report, "Supply and Demand," p. 20 in the June issue.

People were shocked, irritated, and angered by Paul's suggestion that you buy more Apple II products if you want the II line to remain healthy: "It's a poison pill you'll have to swallow, one I'm loathe to prescribe: You must buy every piece of Apple II software and hardware you can afford."

I'll admit that I don't agree with everything Paul Statt writes. In fact, I don't even understand everything Paul Statt writes. Not only do I agree with and understand Paul's message in "Supply and Demand," however, I think it's common sense. As we often say around here, he was stating the obvious with an air of discovery. You don't need a degree in economics to know that if people buy a lot of a particular product, businesses will catch on and make more of the same. Just look at "dry" beer, for example.

Buying Apple II products will have more impact on the II market than thousands of letters to John Sculley. Convince your friends and relatives, sons and daughters, teachers and school administrators that the Apple II is still a viable, reliable, and capable computer. We receive copies of many of the letters sent to Sculley via the II Infinitum campaign ("Apple Bits," What's New, July 1990, p. 17). If you believe in the II as strongly as your letters suggest, you should have no problem persuading people to buy Apple II.

We don't mean to minimize the II Infinitum approach, but Apple II users shouldn't expend their energies writing letters to John Sculley. Isn't it better to have 100,000 Apple II users convincing another 100,000 people to buy — or stick with — Apple IIs than to have 100,000 people trying to convince one person, even if that person is John Sculley? Sculley's a marketer, a salesman. Remember, before Sculley came to Apple he spent his time trying to convince people to buy Pepsi instead of Coke.

John Sculley's job is to sell boxes. If you show him there's a demand for Apple IIs, he'll want to sell more of them. When Apple talks about the II, the two words you hear most often are "support" and "transition." It will take more than words to convince Apple executives to add "market" and "sell" to the Apple II vocabulary. Performance is reality. Vote with your dollars. The road to obscurity is paved with letter-writing campaigns.

Maybe we're naive, but we still believe that users drive the market with their purchasing decisions. Look at Vitesse's Quickie and Thunderware's LightningScan, for example — two hand-held scanners for the Apple II. Thunderware, which also produces ThunderScan for the II, has had a hand-held scanner for the Mac for years; the company never showed much interest in selling it for the II. When Vitesse starting marketing and, more importantly, selling hand-held scanners for the II, however, Thunderware quickly jumped in with LightningScan. That strategy makes sense. When the demand became clear, Thunderware made its move. You could argue that Thunderware lost sales because it wasn't first, but many businesses prefer to let another company take the initial gamble. In this case, we're lucky Vitesse took the risk.

Although many people didn't like what Paul Statt said in his June column, it hits home. Don't expect Apple to suddenly start running commercials for the II. If you want new products, you'll have to prove there's a strong demand. You — we — have to get out there and, to use an Apple term, evangelize. □

The Ultimate 3.5 Drive

Introducing the new AE 3.5 Drive — setting a new standard for basic Apple II storage. All the reliability and performance of Apple's 3.5 drive at a price approaching that of the cheapest import. Our design incorporates the same top-quality Sony mechanism that Apple uses, but instead of Apple's $429, our drive is $279.

Just to make your decision easier, we added a couple of performance features like upgradeability to 1.4 MEG of capacity or higher — an upgrade we'll make available in the future.

High density capacity means you can stop playing diskette roulette. Simply store your large 2-disk application programs on one high-density disk and forget about fumbling for clumsy "sets" of disks. And storing files just became twice as easy too, because you'll only need half the previous number of disks.

Our exclusive 2-way LED indicator shows green for reading, red for writing. Now you can monitor the drive's progress and know that a disk is actually being copied, instead of being confronted with an ambiguous "on" light.

We're even making available a low-cost optional controller card for the IIe. The card (not required for IIGS), allows the IIe to accept data from the 3.5 format. The AE drive is also Macintosh compatible and you will be able to separately upgrade to 1.44 MEG in the Macintosh format.

Aesthetically, the AE Drive is every bit as handsome as the Apple Drive. We designed a thick, high-impact plastic case to stack with and exactly match the footprint of Apple's drive. Naturally, the AE Drive is Conserver compatible, snuggling neatly inside the drive port.

We also added features like auto eject, complete daisy-chain capacity (from AE to another drive or vice versa) and a full one-year warranty.

Features

- 800K, upgradeable to 1.4 MEG or higher
- 2-way LED indicator, green for read, red for write
- Auto eject
- Daisy chain port — works both ways, connect a drive to it, or connect it to another drive
- 1 year warranty
- Apple compatible, works with IIe, IIc Plus, IIGS, Mac and PC Transporter
- Stack and footprint compatible with Apple Drive
- Conserver compatible
- FDHD compatible (upgrade to 1.4 MEG or higher on Apple II)
- FDHD SuperDrive compatible (upgrade to 1.44 MEG on Macintosh)

AE 3.5 Drive $279

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your local dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®

The Apple enhancement experts.

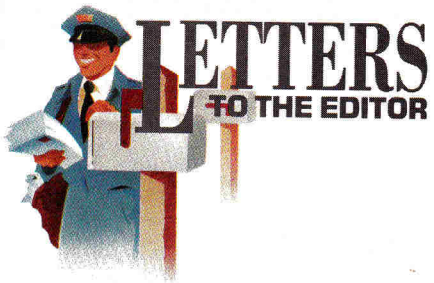
A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders



In Plain English

THE CYRILLIC PRINT IN YOUR May 1990 issue ("GS Invasion," What's New, p. 14) really jumped off the page at me, because I'm a Russian teacher and an Apple buff. The individual words translate as "powerful and much notable for bright colors." I'd put it all together as "Powerful and Color-Packed."

Jerry Wagner
P.O. Box 961
Sparta, NJ 07871

Star-Crossed Search

DOES ANYONE KNOW OF AN Apple II tracking program to trace the path of an orbiting space shuttle? No luck finding one for the IIe.

David Andrew McConnery
34 David Drive
Nepean, ON, Canada K2G 2N1

AE Responds

ELIAS DROBOTIJ'S LETTER suggests that we knowingly installed cheap and noisy cooling fans in our Vulcan hard-disk drives ("Not a Vulcan Fan," Letters, May 1990, p. 12). That isn't true. When we became aware that some of the cooling fans were becoming noisy after a few weeks of testing, we began testing other fans. Since then, we've changed over to a new fan that has remained quiet in our production Vulcans, as well as in several test Vulcans — they've been in continuous operation more than six months.

I have to take issue with Mr. Drobotij's comment that Applied Engineering was "penny wise and pound foolish." Both the original fan and its replacement are more expensive than the fans used in our competition's hard disks.

We consider excessive fan noise a legitimate warranty problem. Customers who purchased Vulcans within the first few weeks of availability and are experiencing this problem can have them serviced under warranty. In every engineering endeavor there are quality-versus-price tradeoffs. I have every intention of continuing Applied's policy of choosing quality.

Danny W. Pote
Director of Research and Development
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Run-In

I'D LIKE TO THANK YOU FOR publishing Bart Grossman's letter regarding the Lode Runner virus in your March 1990 issue ("Running Wild," Letters, p. 12). It's in the best interest of every computer user to be as well informed as possible on viruses and their characteristics. Your readers may also be interested in a U.S. government paper, *Computer Viruses and Related Threats*, available for $2.50 from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. Ask for stock number 003-003-02955-6.

As Bart Grossman stated, the Lode Runner virus doesn't damage any data or application files; it infects only one spot per disk and can't destroy any subdirectories. When you format your disk, the virus becomes part of the ProDOS kernel. To determine whether your disk has been infected, boot Copy II+, run the 3.5-inch Sector Editor and read block 0000 (track 00, sector 00, side 01). If the first 3 bytes are 01 A9 50, the disk is infected. Even though these 3 bytes aren't the only ones that have been changed, they verify the presence of the virus on the disk. If you perform a file copy, you appear to remove the virus.

Mr. Grossman wrote that the Public Domain Exchange offers a "vaccine." Virus Killer isn't 100 percent effective in eliminating the problem, but it can determine which disks have been infected. To obtain it free of charge, call (408) 496-6439.

I'm dismayed that someone would devote time and effort to such destructive means. It's obvious that the author of the Lode Runner is a talented programmer; it's such a waste that this individual chose to impede the computer revolution, rather than help it expand. I'll never understand the workings of the criminal mind.

Larry Woodard
Technical Support
Public Domain Exchange
2047C Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95050

Where's the LCD?

IN THE APRIL ISSUE ("LIQUID Crystal," Letters, p. 13) you wrote that a liquid-crystal display could be purchased from Roger Coats in San Diego. The manufacturer that once supplied him with the C-VUE has discontinued production. Does some other dealer sell them?

Rudiger Monckert
1837 South Maywood Avenue
Independence, MO 64052

We've been unable to locate another source of LCDs for the Apple II. If anyone hears of a supplier, let us know. — *eds.*

Steering Clear

I NEED A USER-FRIENDLY PROgram to lead me through the maze of writing a résumé. Any suggestions?

Andrew S. Fatek
2129 Green Street
Philadelphia, PA 19130

Try Business Résumé Preparation ($34.95) from Gregg/McGraw-Hill, St. Louis, MO. To order call (800) 334-7344 (order #838048).
— eds.

Face It

I'D LIKE TO POINT OUT AN inaccuracy that appears in the article "Face to Face" (March 1990, p. 60).

Joe Abernathy complains that the various font editors he tested produced false "out of memory" messages with large fonts, even on his 2-megabyte GS. The error message has nothing to do with the hardware, however.

It results from Apple's standard GS font format, which sets a 32K limit on the font itself to let systems with less memory use that font.

Gregory J. Betzel
Route 4, Box 177
River Falls, WI 54022

More Paint

I READ YOUR DESCRIPTION OF Cheap Paint (What's New, May 1990, p.14) and thought you should have mentioned its font-modification feature, which lets you continuously adjust type size and style. This feature is handy because you can fit text into spaces of fixed size.

Scott C. Seely, D.V.M.
2839 Lafayette Road
Portsmouth, NH 03801

Avoiding a Lemon

I AGREE WITH YOUR COMPARIson between computer dealers and car dealers in the May *inCider*'s View ("What's the Deal?" p. 8). I thought I could get a copy of GS/OS version 5.0 for no charge, but I found that impossible.

At one computer store, I was told that the tech-support people didn't make copies of GS/OS, but that they would sell me a copy for about $49.95. Even the dealer who sold me a GS told me that the store didn't make copies of GS/OS, but if it was in stock, I could buy it for $59.95.

At this point I assumed that consumers can't get something for nothing, and I gave up pursuing a free upgrade. After reading *inCider*'s View, however, I have renewed hope. Through *inCider*, Apple II users can possibly have some leverage to at least get Apple Computer and its dealer network to tell the same story. At best, we may get some of the upgrades and support we thought we were getting.

Kenneth D. Taggart
1930 Brae Burn Drive
Corona, CA 91720

YOUR EDITORIAL "WHAT'S THE Deal?" in the May 1990 issue (p. 8) hit the nail on the head.

When I took some blank disks to my GS dealer to get copies of System Disk 5.0, he told me it would cost $20 to either make copies or to buy a package with documentation. After I bought the package and took it home, I discovered that the disks weren't from Apple, and the documentation consisted of only a few pages of notes. The new features of System Software 5.0 were hardly mentioned.

Since this episode I haven't been back to the store, and I've received the updates to System Software 5.02 indirectly by purchasing programs from companies that advertise in *inCider*.

Robert G. Hewitt
5436 Vanden Road
Vacaville, CA 95687

inCider WELCOMES READERS' COMMENTS. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO EDIT LETTERS FOR CLARITY, STYLE, AND SPACE. PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO LETTERS, *inCider*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

Update

Micro-Peripherals Engineering has moved to a new location. To order the MP6 Extended-Capacity Drive ($154, 320K dual-sided 5.25-inch, as described in What's New, March 1990, p. 21) by mail, contact the company at 1230 FM, 1960 East Bypass, Humble, TX 77338, or phone (713) 446-8658.

Why Sensible Grammar™ is first in its class.

Now everything you write, from a school report to a business letter, can be stronger and clearer. With Sensible Grammar,™ A professional proofreading program for Apple II that checks your punctuation, usage, phraseology and more.

Sensible Grammar scans your work for potential errors and automatically displays the sentences in which they appear. It explains what's wrong and even suggests corrections. Making changes is easy—a simple keystroke or click of the mouse, and you can do anything from replacing a phrase to rewriting it. And your formatting information remains unaffected.

Sensible Grammar compares your text against a library of over 2000 phrases to identify informal, vague, racist, sexist, and other faulty language, plus you can add phrases of your own. It catches embarrassing typographical errors like misused capitalization and repeated words, alerts you to improper punctuation, and more.

Sensible Grammar autoloads onto RAM cards, can be used with hard disks and works with most ProDOS word processors. And it costs just $99.95.

So get Sensible Grammar. And write like a pro.

Also available: **Sensible Speller,™** *the electronic spelling checker with over 80,000 words from the official Random House dictionary. Works with most ProDOS word processors ($125).*

Report Card II,™ *the grading system that makes compiling students' marks simpler, more accurate, and more efficient. For Apple II and IBM ($59.95).*

Bookends Extended,™ *a specialized database for locating information and printing bibliographies. For Apple II and IBM computers ($149.95), and for Macintosh computers ($99.95).*

Sensible Grammar is also available in a Mac version ($99.95).

Sensible Software,® Inc.
335 East Big Beaver, Suite 207
Troy, MI 48083
(313) 528-1950

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card.

GOLEM COMPUTERS

PRESENTS

Hot Disks!

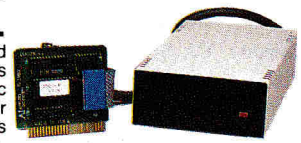
WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!

Receive a Koozie-FREE with Orders Over $50.00

OVERDRIVE 20MB **$399.**

INGENUITY 40MB **$499.**

An external Hard drive which is fast and powerful. The fastest hard drive in its class, with speeds of 40K/Bytes/sec non-native mode & native mode driver speeds up to 120K/Bytes/sec. Supports multiple operating systems: ProDos, Dos 3.3, MS-Dos, IIGS, IIe, II+, & Laser 128.



VULCAN 20MB **$499.**

40MB **$649.**

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Vulcan high-speed internal hard disks for the IIGS, IIe, and II+, combine a wide range of upgradeable sizes with the speed and power lacking in other systems. The result? A quantum leap forward into the Apple II future. A reliable and affordable way to store massive files while speeding up booting time.

TELINK

GOLEM **$149.**

Telink is a reliable, easy-to-use, low-cost 2400 baud Hayes-compatible modem. Compare the **Telink** to any other modem on the market. You won't find a better value at any price. We've taken the best technology, and rolled it all into a neat package, with every AT Command, every Hayes Dial Command and S-Register support. Also Includes on board non-volatile memory.

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Audio Animator	178.
Ram Works III 512K (IIe)	159.
Ram Works III 1MB (IIe)	207.
GS-Ram PLUS 1MB	220.
GS-Ram PLUS 2MB	310.
GS-Ram Ultra 1MB	229.
Z Ram Ultra 2 - 512K (IIc)	219.
Ram Express 512K (IIc+)	220.
Ram Express 1MB (IIc+)	269.
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS)	106.
Parallel Pro. Timemaster HO	ea. 73.
PC Transporter 768K	297.
Installation Kit (IIGS)	39.
Installation Kit (IIe)	31.
RamKeeper	139.
Sonic Blaster	95.
Transwarp GS	289.
CV TECH RamFast-SCSI	198.
DIGITAL VISION Computer Eyes (IIGS)	195.
Computer Eyes (IIe)	116.
INGENUITY GS Juice Plus 1MB	125.
GS Juice Plus 2MB	199.
MEMORY Dram	Call
THIRDWARE Fingerprint GSI (V3)	90.
THUNDERWARE Thunderscan	149.
Lightning Scan (IIGS)	Call
XETEC Superwriter 924	79.

HARD/FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

AMERICAN MICRO

3½ Drive (Daisychain IIGS, IIc+, IIe)	187.
5¼ Drive (Daisychain IIGS, IIc+)	145.
GS Partner 45MB w/SCSI	620.
GS Partner 60MB w/SCSI	740.
GS Partner 80MB w/SCSI	799.

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Vulcan Hard Drive 20MB	499.
Vulcan Hard Drive 40MB	649.
5¼ Drive (IIc/IIe, IIGS)	111.
3½ Daisychainable Drive (IIe, IIGS, IIc+)	203.
Trans Drive Dual	286.
Trans Drive Single	195.

INGENUITY

Innerdrive 20MB (IIe, IIGS)	475.
InnerDrive 40MB (IIe, IIGS)	575.
InnerDrive 100MB (IIe, IIGS)	1218.
Overdrive 20MB (IIe, IIGS, Laser)	399.
Overdrive 40MB (IIe, IIGS, Laser)	499.
C Drive 20MB (IIc Inter)	499.
VCR Hard Disk Backup	199.

LASER COMPUTER

External Disk Drive (5¼" Laser)	90.
External Drive (5¼" IIc/IIe)	95.
External Disk Drive (3½" Laser)	185.
Universal Disk Controller	45.
External Disk Drive (5¼ Daisy, IIGS)	125.

MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink 2400	178.
Datalink Express Ext. w/soft	183.
MNP Option (For Datalink Exp.)	66.
GOLEM Telink 2400 Ext.	105.
Telink 2400 w/ soft & cable	149.

COMPUTERS

LASER COMPUTER Laser 128E	349.
Laser 128EX	389.
Laser 128EX/2 (5¼" Drive)	419.
Laser 128Ex/2 (3½ Drive)	449.

MONITORS

LASER COMPUTER

Amber, Green Monitor	ea. 99.

MAGNAVOX

RGB/Composit (CM8762)	260.

ACCESSORIES

APPLIED ENGINEERING Conserver	73.
BLANK MEDIA (Bulk)	Call
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick	50.
Mach III w/fire Button (IIe/IIc, IIGS)	ea. 34.
KENSINGTON System Saver (IIGS)	69.
Turbo Mouse ADB (IIGS)	115.
Anti-Glare Filter (IIGS)	34.
KURTA IS/GS Tablet w/Stylus	258.
LASER COMPUTER Mouse	45.
Expansion Box	55.
Cables - Parallel, Serial, RGB, Modem	ea. 16.
Monitor Stand	27.

ORANGE COUNTY SPEAKERS

Stereo Computer Amplifier	130.
Stereo Computer Amp/JBL Cont.1 speaker	299.
PASSPORT DESIGN MIDI Interface IIGS	92.
RIBBONS Imagewriter II, (4 Colors)	8.
Imagewriter (Black, Red, Brown, etc.)	ea. 4.
VITESSE Quickie (IIGS, IIe)	199.

PRINTERS

LASER COMPUTER

190A (ImageWriter I Compatible, Serial)	235.

PANASONIC KX P1124 (60cps/24pin) 325.

KX P1180 (192 CPS/38 cps NLQ)	195.
KX P1191 (240 cps/48 cps NLQ)	259.

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0	32.
BRITANNICA Jigsaw (IIGS)	25.
Algebra 1, First Semester	32.
Algebra 1, Second Semester	32.
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit	49.
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3	ea. 26.
VCR Companion	33.
Where in Europe, Where in USA	ea. 27.
Where in Time	29.
Where in the World (IIGS)	29.
Where in the World	24.
Geometry (IIGS)	53.
The Play Room (IIe, 3½)	27.
Where in USA (IIGS)	30.
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES	
Read & Roll, Word Attack Plus	ea. 32.
Word Attack Plus - Spanish, French	ea. 32.
Math & Me, Reading & Me	ea. 27.
Math & Me (IIGS), Reading & Me (IIGS)	ea. 32.
Spell It Plus, Grammar Gremlins	ea. 32.
Math Blaster Mystery	32.
Math Blaster Plus, Alge Blaster Plus	ea. 32.
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze	ea. 26.
Designasaurus (IIe/IIc)	ea. 25.
Designasaurus (IIGS), Revolution 76 (IIGS)	ea. 32.
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits	ea. 25.
The Body Transparent, European Nations	ea. 25.
ECLAT Geographic Jigsaw	27.
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS)	32.
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIe/IIc)	25.
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (768K Req.)	
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk	ea. 27.
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker	ea. 27.
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letter & Words	ea. 27.
HARCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH	
Computer Prep for the SAT	26.
ILS SOFTWARE	
Computer Preparation SAT, GRE, ACT	ea. 33.
Principles of Biology	33.
Principles of Caculus	33.
Principles of Chemistry	33.
Principles of Economics	33.
Principles of Physics	33.
Principles of Statistics	33.
LAWRENCE PRODUCTIONS	
McGee (IIGS), Katies Farm (IIGS)	ea. 27.
MECC World Geograph (IIGS)	86.
U.S. Geograph (IIGS)	86.
Oregon Trail (IIe/IIc)	27.
Oregon Trail (3½")	27.
PASSPORT DESIGN Master Track Pro	165.
Master Track Pro (IIGS)	300.
Master Track Jr. (IIGS)	120.
PYWARE Music Writer Level 1 (IIGS)	80.
Music Writer Level 2 (IIGS)	200.
Music Writer Level 3 (IIGS)	400.
THE LEARNING COMPANY	
Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	36.
Writer Rabbit, Think Quick, Rocky's Boots (IIe/IIc/IIGS)	ea. 30.
Math Rabbit, Reader Rabbit, Magic Spells (IIe/IIc/IIGS)	ea. 26.
Children's Writing Publishing Center (IIe/IIc, IIGS)	ea. 36.
UNICORN SOFTWARE (IIGS Only)	
All About America, Read A Rama	ea. 40.
Math Wizard, Animal Kingdom	ea. 33.
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Basketbounce, Bop, Math, Math II, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading	ea. 24.
Sticky Bears - Basics, Drawing, Music, Music Library, Parts of Speech, Printer, Reading Comprehension, Spellgrabber, Town Builder, Typing, Word Problems	ea. 30.
Car Builder, Codes & Hyphens, Exploring Tables & Graphs-Level I, II, Map Skills, Math Word Problems, Punctuation Rules, Reading Comprehension, Vocabulary Devel.	ea. 30.
Shapes (Talking, IIGS)	30.
Opposites (Talking, IIGS)	30.
ABC's (Talking, IIGS)	30.

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Ready Link	71.
BEAGLE BROS. Timeout Graph	52.
Designworks Accessories (IIGS)	35.
Timeout-Superfonts, Quickspell, Telecom	ea. 45.

FOR **FAST** SERVICE 1-800-248-0363

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm
Sat. 9am - 4pm - Pacific Time

GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

Special of the Month!

GRAPHICS WRITER III
SEVEN HILLS SOFTWARE
$69.

Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread, Desktools Power Pack, DeskTools II, Thesaurus ea. 31.
Timeout-Reportwriter 48.
Timeout-Ultramacros, Spreadtools ea. 35.
Point to Point 68.
GS Font Editor, Program Writer ea. 31.
Performance Pack 73.
Style Pack 86.
Decision Pack 99.
BIG RED COMPUTER
PS Lovers (IIGS,IIe/IIc) ea. 27.
Labels, Labels, Labels 27.
BYTE WORKS ORCA/C, Pascal (IIGS) ea. 80.
ORCA/Desktop (IIGS) 38.
ORCA/M 1.1 (IIGS) 39.
Design Master 59.
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus 25.
CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY Proterm 79.
GLEN BREDON ProSel 16 54.
ProSel 8 37.
DATASMITH Nexus (IIGS) 80.
MICOL Advanced BASIC (IIGS) 95.
Q LABS Easy Drive 54.
Repair Works, SuperPatch, Ramup ea. 30.
ROGER WAGNER Softswitch (IIGS) 40.
Macromate (IIGS) 33.
Hyper Studio (IIGS) 89.
SEVEN HILLS Font Factory GS 27.
TML Pascal II (IIGS), Basic (IIGS) ea. 83.
Source Code Library (IIGS) 32.
Speech Toolkit (IIGS) 46.
VERSACAD CAD Apple 66.
CAD Apple Professional 260.
VITESSE Exorciser (IIGS) 27.
Renaissance (IIGS), Guardian (IIGS) 32.
Wings (IIGS) 53.

BUSINESS

BEAGLE BROS. BeagleWrite GS 62.
BeagleWrite Font Library GS 25.
AppleWorks 3.0 Companion 27.
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus 47.
CLARIS Appleworks GS V1.1 195.
Appleworks V3.0 170.
MANZANITA Payroll 109.
Business Works (ProDos) 267.
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Sensible Speller IV 68.
Sensible Grammar Checker 55.
SEVEN HILLS Graphics Writer III GS 85.
STONE EDGE DB Master Professional 190.
TIMEWORKS Graph It 47.
Publish It 3 74.
Font Pack I, II, Symbols & Slogans, People, Places & Things ea. 27.
4 in 1 Portfolio 80.
Design Ideas, Education ea. 27.
WORDPERFECT
Wordperfect (IIGS, IIe, IIc) ea. 110.

HOME/PERSONAL

ABRACADATA Design Your Own Home
Architecture (IIGS), Interior (IIGS) ea. 59.
Landscape (IIGS) 59.
Libraries ea. 22.
ACTASOFT Alpha Check 32.
BEAGLE BROS. Beagle Draw GS 53.
Beagle Draw GS Clip Art 31.
BRODERBUND The Print Shop 29.
The Print Shop (IIGS) 40.
The Print Shop (IIc/IIe) 29.
The Print Shop Library (IIGS)- Sampler, Party ea. 23.
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3 ea. 15.

ELECTRONIC ARTS Instant Synthe. (IIGS) 56.
Delux Paint II/Delux Write II (IIGS Combo) 57.
INTUIT Quicken 39.
MECA Managing Your Money 89.
MECC Calendar Crafter 33.
MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION
Paintworks Plus (IIGS) 46.
Paintworks Gold (1.25MB Req.) 66.
MINDSCAPE Certificates and More 32.
NOLO PRESS Willmaker 39.

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Mean 18 (IIGS) 30.
Blue Angels (IIGS), Fast Break (IIGS) ea. 32.
Grand Prix Circuit (IIGS) 30.
Heat Wave (IIGS) 30.
The Third Courier (IIGS) 32.
Jack Nicklaus Golf (IIGS) 32.
Test Drive II (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS) ea. 30.
California Challenge (IIGS) 16.
The Super Cars (IIGS), Muscle Cars (IIGS) ea. 16.
European Challenge (IIGS) 16.
4th & Inches, Serve & Volley (IIGS) ea. 27.
ARTWORX Strip Poker (IIGS) 27.
Bridge 6.0 27.
BRITANNICA Gnarley Golf (IIGS) 20.
Laser Force (IIGS) 20.
Task Force (IIGS) 27.
Great Western Shoot-Out (IIGS) 20.
BRODERBUND Wings of Fury 23.
Prince of Persia 24.
Dark Hart of Uukrul 32.
Ancient Land of YS (IIGS) 30.
Ancient Art of War at Sea 27.
Centauri Alliance (5¼ & 3½) ea. 32.
Downhill Challenge (IIGS) 23.
CALIFORNIA DREAMS
Tangled Tales 20.
Space Rogue 32.
PELICAN Pow! Zap! Kerplunk! 29.
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III ea. 31.
Gold Rush (IIGS), Black Cauldrun (IIGS) ea. 27.
Thexder (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 24.
King Quest I, II, III, IV (IIGS) ea. 32.
Space Quest I,II (IIGS) ea. 32.
Leisure Suit Larry (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 26.
Police Quest (IIGS), Manhunter NY (IIGS) ea. 32.
Silpheed (IIGS) 33.
Manhunter San Francisco (IIGS) 32.
SIR-TECH Wizardry 5, Return of Werda ea. 32.
Wizardry Trilogy 40.
SPECTRUM Tetris (IIe, IIGS) ea. 25.
SSI
Adv. D & D - Pool of Radiance (IIGS) 32.
Adv. D & D - Pool of Radiance (IIe/IIc) 30.
Adv. D & D - Curse of Azure Bonds (IIe/IIc) 30.
Adv. D & D - War of the Lance (IIe/IIc) 30.
Adv. D & D - Dungeon Master Asst. I, II ea. 30.
Adv. D & D Champion of Krynn 30.
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II 32.
Scenery Disks 1 thru 6 ea. 18.
TAITO Arkanoid II (IIGS) 24.
Bubble Bobble (IIe) 24.
Qix (IIGS), Rastan (IIGS) ea. 24.
THREE-SIXTY SOFTWARE
Dark Castle (IIGS) 30.
Warlock (IIGS) 28.
VICTORY SOFTWARE
2088: The Cryllan Mission (IIGS) 34.
VIRGIN MASTERTRONICS Clue, Risk ea. 27.
War in Middle Earth (IIGS) 32.
Spirit of Excalibur (IIGS) 32.
Windwalker, Times of Lore ea. 27.
Cribbage King/Gin King (IIGS) 27.
Reach for the Stars (IIGS) 27.
Bard's Tale II (IIGS) 24.
Bard's Tale II, III ea. 18.
Hunt for Red October (IIGS) 22.
Hunt for Red October (IIe/IIc) 22.
John Madden Football (IIe/IIc) 32.
Keef the Thief (IIGS) 33.
Tomahawk (IIGS), Zany Golf (IIGS) ea. 27.
Halls of Montezuma (IIGS) 30.
Marble Madness (IIGS), Skate or Die (IIGS) ea. 17.
Chessmaster 2100 (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 32.
Life & Death (IIGS) 32.
F.T.L. Dungeon Master (IIGS) 27.
Star Saga I, II, (IIe, IIGS) ea. 33.
MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION Battletech 32.
The Quest for Excalibur 27.
Neuromancer (IIGS) 30.
Battlechess (IIGS) 30.
MICROPROSE Pirates (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 26.
MICRO REVELATIONS Xenocide (IIGS) 30.
MINDSCAPE Balance of Power (IIGS) 32.
ORIGIN Omega (IIGS) 32.
Ultima Triology, Ultima IV, V ea. 40.

n e x u s

NEXUS ("noun, a linked list") is revolutionary new software from the folks at dataSmith. It lets you quickly link your standard text and graphics files WITHOUT CHANGING those files! Click on a word, then click on the file you want it linked to. Now when you click on the word again, NEXUS displays the linked file automatically! Linking graphic files is just as simple.

Use NEXUS to link text and graphics created with your word processor and paint program. You never need to re-enter data, add fields, define buttons, or learn complex programming languages; just click and go! Since NEXUS NEVER changes your original files, you can edit them to your heart's content!

$79.95

new for GS

"...incredible power"
"Better than Apple's Hypercard..."
—A+/Incider

NEW FEATURE—SOUND
Link, Text, Graphics & Sound

You can use NEXUS as a free-form database: create new games; link business documents; create outlines; add definitions to complex terms; zoom in on details of a map or schematic. The uses in home, education, business, and recreation are limited only by your imagination!

NEXUS set can handle over 6000 words and 1000 files, and you can have multiple sets. NEXUS remembers links even if you have moved or renamed your files!

NEXUS was written by the same people who brought you ThunderScanGS and Look Up, so you can be sure of quality. Requires GSOS 5.0.2 and 1.25 megabytes of memory.

dataSmith™

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7785 Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. - Pacific Time

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC, American Express and C.O.D. welcome. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6.25% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our discretion. Call for Return Authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatability. Restocking fee of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: Continental U.S.- Software: add $5.00: Hardware: add 5% ($6.00 min). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Software: add $8.00 min. Hardware: add 10% ($10.00 min).

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES AND STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME **Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm Pacific Time** **SCHOOL PO's WELCOME**

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363 • FAX (805) 498-7689

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd., #407 Newbury Park, CA 91320

WHAT'S NEW

edited by Paul Statt

APPLEFEST SOMERSET

EXPOSITION MANAGEMENT (WALTHAM, MA), formerly Cambridge Marketing, sponsors of AppleFest/ComputerFest, reports that "more than 12,000 educators and home and home-business computer users crowded the aisles" of the show in Somerset, New Jersey, in May.

Cambridge Marketing reported the attendance at last year's spring AppleFest in Boston to be 22,000. Those who attended the Somerset show cited the location, the addition of Commodore and IBM hardware to the show (ComputerFest), and the absence of Apple Computer as probable reasons for the downturn.

Exposition Management promises that the fall AppleFest/ComputerFest will be held in San Francisco on September 14–16. Apple Computer has neither confirmed nor denied that it will participate. For details on fall AppleFest, call (800) 262-FEST.

APPLE USER GROUP CONFERENCE

APPLEFEST WASN'T THE ONLY significant Apple II event this spring. Two weeks after AppleFest, Chicago hosted the 1990 National Apple User Group Conference. The conference was sponsored by INTERCHANGE, a nonprofit Apple computer user-group cooperative. Hundreds of user-group members from all over the country came to exchange ideas, see new products, and meet new friends.

While the show incorporated the Macintosh, Apple II companies that attended included Zip Technologies, America Online, Digital Data Express, Quality Computers, Ingenuity Inc., Stone Edge Technologies, Timeworks, Beagle Bros, On Three, CV Technologies, and Roger Wagner Publishing. Claris Corp., publisher of AppleWorks and AppleWorks GS, attended the show, but brought no Apple II software.

A highlight of the show was the first public demonstration of the new **RamFast SCSI card** from Andrew Vegan of CV Technologies (9431 Saddlebrook Lane, Suite 2C, Miamisburg, OH 45342), formerly with Ohio Kache Systems. RamFast is a DMA/caching board for SCSI (small-computer-systems interface) and SASI (Shugart Associates standard interface) hard drives. It reportedly will retail for under $200. Call (513) 435-5743 for details.

Apple Computer's Apple II Product Manager, Rajiv Mehta, told hundreds of Apple II and Macintosh user-group representatives that the Apple II is extremely important to Apple, and that Apple is committed to supporting, selling, and improving the entire line of Apple II computers.

Mehta also stated that Apple's goal is to provide products that enhance the installed base of IIs, and to provide a way to run Apple II software on a future Macintosh model. He encouraged users of both the Apple II and the Mac to see the strengths of each family of computers and to realize that both were excellent machines.

At late-night rap sessions many Apple II users vented their frustrations with Apple. Jane Lee, the Apple II's marketing "chief," listened to suggestions from several users on ways to improve the image and sales of the Apple II.

Jim Mensch, one of Apple's software engineers and the genius who designed the GS' accelerated System Disk 5.0 QuickDraw routines, talked at length about the past and future of the Apple II and hinted of further enhancements to the GS/OS operating system.

In other conference news, INTERCHANGE released the initial installments in its **GEM CD-ROM series** (compact-disc read-only memory) — one for the Macintosh, one for the Apple II. Each of the GEM CDs contains public-domain, shareware, freeware, and demonstration software.

The Apple II CD-ROM contains 150 megabytes of files. Although CD-ROM technology is still in its infancy, sales of these disks exceeded INTERCHANGE's wildest expectations, according to the cooperative's staff.

The Apple II GEM CD is distributed by Digital Data Express (13636 South Western Avenue, Suite 28, Blue Island, IL 60406, 708-389-7744) for $50, and operates in any Apple II with a CD-ROM drive.

— Dean Esmay, A2-Central, GEnie

NEW PROTERM

SOFTWARE

***ProTerm**, Greg Schaefer's popular and critically praised telecommunications program, is now back in production.*

Checkmate Technology (Phoenix, AZ), former publisher of ProTerm, went out of business recently. Author Schaefer has joined with Jerry Cline, of the Arizona Apple Users Group, to form a company called InSync Software to market ProTerm.

"We hope that we're 'in sync' with the market with ProTerm," says Cline. "We're in sync with each other already." Cline and Schaefer are considering what their next product will be; both think it will be something in telecommunications. "We've taken ProTerm 2.1 and cleaned up all the problems," claims Schaefer, "and added some features like expanded dialing lists" for this latest edition.

Version 2.2 is available to ProTerm users for only a $10 upgrade fee. InSync won't notify users individually, because Schaefer has no mailing lists. Contact the company at P.O. Box 22141, Phoenix, AZ 85028, (602) 992-5515, for details, or circle number 350 on the Reader Service card for more information. ***— P.S.***

Big Adventure small price

GAMES

Nite Owl Productions' **Wraith: Devil's Demise** is a new adventure for Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, and IIGS owners. It comes complete on a 3.5-inch disk, including on-screen instructions, a map, a demo play option, and dungeons that are simply too vast to fit on 5.25-inch floppies.

The object of this graphics-based adventure is to search out and destroy the evil creature Wraith and thus save the island of Arthia. The intrepid explorer will have to fend off any number of monsters, learn magic spells, and purchase the right weapons and armor, among other challenges.

Wraith: Devil's Demise has a retail price of only $14.95, but if you order before December 31, it will cost an astoundingly low $9.95 (plus $2 shipping), from Nite Owl Productions, 5734 Lamar, Mission, KS 66202, (913) 362-5798. Circle number 351 on the Reader Service card for more information. **— P.S.**

THE ART OF TEACHING

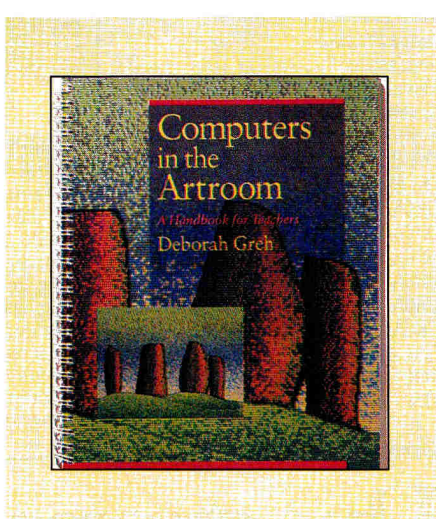
RESOURCES

"We teach as we've been taught," writes Deborah Greh, "and most of us have never taught with computers." Greh is the author of ***Computers in the Artroom: A Handbook for Teachers*** (Davis Publications, Printers Building, Worcester, MA 06108, 508-754-7201, $23.95).

Computers in the Artroom answers the teacher's need for a complete guide to getting the most from computers. The 131-page spiral-bound book covers curriculum development; activities in design, drawing and color; information on the hardware and software you'll need to set up a computer lab; and even hints on evaluation of students' artwork.

Teachers with Apple IIs can use the included 5.25-inch disk of student work to observe the step-by-step process of creating a piece of computer art. The cover of *Computers in the Artroom*, illustrated here, for instance, was created by eighth-grader Nick Hawryluk using 8/16 Paint (Baudville); the disk lets you see his "sketches" grow into a final "painting."

Computers in the Artroom is priced at $23.95. If you can't find it at your bookstore or in your school catalogue, call Davis Publications at (800) 533-2847 for details. ***— P.S.***



Computers in the Artroom: A Handbook for Teachers, by Deborah Greh, from Davis Publications; cover art by Nick Hawryluk. ►

Programs, Peripherals

GET BETTER SPANISH GRADES!

Spanish Grammar by American Education Compuser, Inc. is excellent supplement for Spanish language students. Covers articles, verbs, adjectives, prepositions, imperatives, interrogatives. And **Spanish Vocabulary** covers 98% of words taught in Spanish I/II. Proper punctuation, usages, sentence structure, salutations, time, dates, idioms, phone conversations, numbers, more.
Suggested Retail.....$24.95
Programs Plus Price..... $16.

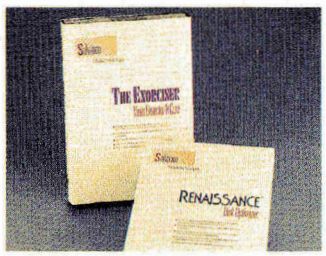
Disk Drives & Hard Disk SubSystems

American Micro Research (Micro Sci)
Micro Sci C3 Controller.....52.
A.5 Half Height *(//+ & //e)* or A.5C Half Height *(//c)*.....135.
A5D Half Height 5¼" Drive *(//GS Daisychain)*.....155.
AS800K 3.5 Ext. Drive.....195.
AMR 800K Drive Bundle.....235.
GS Partner Quick 20 MB.....539.
GS Partner Quick 45 MB.....659.
GS Partner Quick 60 MB.....719.

Apple Computer
Apple 5¼ Drive (IIE, GS, C+)..... 269.
Apple 3½ Drive (GS & C+).....335.

Applied Engineering
Transdrive Half Height 360K..... 109.
Transdrive 360K Single..... 199.
Transdrive Dual 360K.....299.
AE 3½ ext Disk Drive..... 217.
Vulcan 20(AP or GS)..... 519.
Vulcan 40(AP or GS)..... 659.
Vulcan 100(AP or GS).....1299.

Chinook
CT-20 Hard Drive(AP & GS).....409.
CT-40+ Hard Drive(AP & GS)..... 489.
CT-80 Hard Drive(AP & GS).....709.



VIRUS & FRAGMENTATION WOES?

The Exorciser® by Vitesse, Inc. ends your virus worries. Automatically seeks out, destroys notorious viruses like Cyberaids, Festering Hate, Lode Runner. Checks new files before they infect your system.
Suggested Retail.....$39.95
Programs Plus Price..... $29.

Renaissance is disk space optimizer. Eliminates fragmentation for faster bootup, data access & less wear.
Suggested Retail.....$49.95
Programs Plus Price..... $31.

CT-20c Hard Drive IIc.....605.

CMS
SCSI Rom Upgrade..... 25.
20 MB w/ SCSI II card..... 519.
30 MB w/ SCSI II card..... 569.
60 MB w/ SCSI II card..... 729.
CMS 45 RM A/25.....839.
Cartridge.....119.

Ingenuity, Inc.
GS Juice Plus 1MG..... 199.
Inner Drive 20 IIE..... 486.
Inner Drive 40 IIE.....612.

Laser Computer, Inc.
Universal Disk Controller..... 45.
Laser DiskDrive(GS).....99.
Laser 800KB Drive.....189.
Laser 800KB Drive Bundle.....215.

Berkeley Softworks
GEOS, GEOCalc or GEOFile..... 45.
GEOPublish..... 65.

Broderbund
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed..... 16.
Print Shop Graphics Library Sampler Edition(GS)..... 24.
Print Shop Graphics Library Party Edition(GS).....24.
Print Shop Companion..... 25.
Print Shop(AP or C+)..... 29.
Dazzle Draw or Print Shop(GS)..... 37.

ECLAT
Fractal Explorer(AP or GS)..... 27.

Electronic Arts
DeluxePaint II(GS).....35.
DeluxeWrite w/ Deluxe Paint II(GS)..59.

EL KASSIR Software
COLOR+(GS)..... 49.
Supergraphix II w/music(GS)..... 59.

Roger Wagner
Graphic Exchange(GS).....30.

So What Software Iconix(GS)..... 29.

Spinnaker
Newsroom Clip Art Collection vol. 1, 2 or 3..... 14.
Certificate Maker Library #1..... 19.
Certificate Maker or Newsroom..... 26.

Thunderware
Thunderscan(AP & GS)..... 159.
LightningScan(GS)..... 209.

Triad Venture
GDL Graphic Disk Labeler-GS v2.0.. 25.

Virtual Reality Inc. Visionary(GS) 279.

Vitesse, Inc. Quickie(AP or GS).... 199.

1-800-832-3201

Utilities and Languages

Absoft AC/BASIC(GS)..... 79.

Big Red Computer
PS Lovers' Utility Set(AP or GS)..... 27.

Micol Systems
Micol Advanced Basic IIE..... 59.
Micol Advanced Basic(GS) v3.0.....89.

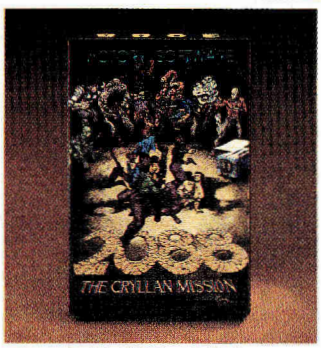
Roger Wagner
SoftSwitch(GS)..... 36.
Merlin 8/16 *(AP & GS)*..... 75.

So What Software
Hyper Launch(GS) v3.0..... 35.
Call-Box(GS).....69.

The Byte Works
ORCA/Disassembler(GS)..... 32.
ORCA/DeskTop(GS)..... 34.
ORCA/M Assembler(GS)..... 39.
ORCA/Design Master(GS).....59.
ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger.....80.
ORCA/C Desktop Debugger..... 80.

TML Systems
TML Source Code Library II(GS)..... 35.
TML Basic(GS) or TML Pascal II(GS).....82.

Zedcor ZBasic v4.21.....39.



FAR OUT – ROLL PLAYING GAME

2088: The Cryllan Mission by Victory Software earns top adventure game rating from Nibble and Apple IIGS Buyer's Guide. You lead rescue team searching planet Crylla for missing crew of U.S.S. Houston. Vivid graphics of towns, 3-D caverns and dungeons as you converse with numerous townspeople. Requires 1.125 MB and 3.5" drive.
Suggested Retail.....$69.95
Programs Plus Price..... $36.

Graphics Packages

Abracadata
Architecture Library 1, 2, 3 or 4(AP or GS).....21.
Interiors Library 1, 2(AP or GS) or Landscape Library 1..... 21.
Design Your Own Train.....34.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors or Landscape.....47.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture(GS), Interiors(GS) or Landscape(GS).....59.

Activision Paintworks Gold(GS)..... 44.

Baudville
Award Maker Plus(AP & GS).....30.
816/Paint..... 49.

Beagle Bros. Beagle Draw(GS).....69.

SUPER PRINTER EMULATION PACKAGE

Superwriter 924 by Xetec virtually lets any 9 or 24 pin parallel printer emulate Imagewriter I, II and LQ printers. No special software or drivers needed. Cables included for Apple IIGS, IIC, IIC+, Laser 128, 128EX.
Suggested Retail.....$119.95
Programs Plus Price..... $69.

Programs Plus
1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

& Phenomenal Prices

CLASSROOM TESTED!
Math Blaster® Series by Davidson mixes animation & fun to help kids conquer math. **Math Blaster Plus:** ages 6-12, add/subtract, multiply/divide, fractions, decimals, percents. **Math Blaster Mystery:** ages 10+, fractions, +/−numbers, decimals, percents, interest, and pre-algebra. **Alge-Blaster Plus:** ages 12+, 1st/2nd semester algebra. Apple IIGS.
Suggested Retail.....$49.95
Programs Plus Price.. $34.each

Apple Compatible Computers

Laser Computer, Inc.
Laser 128 Cables *(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)*.....16.
Laser 128 Mouse.....45.
Laser 128 Disk Drive or Laser Amber Monitor.....99.
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller.....215.
Laser 190A Printer w/Serial Interface.....235.
Laser RGB Monitor.....279.
Laser 128 Computer.....349.
Laser 128EX Computer.....389.
Laser 128EX II Computer (5¼).....409.
Laser 128EX II Computer (3½).....449.
Laser 128 System w/Amber Monitor & Word Processing Software.....399.
Laser 128 System w/Color Monitor & Word Processing Software.....510.

Printers

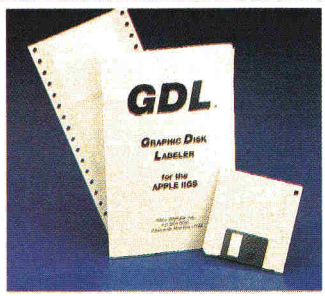
Apple ImageWriter II.....459.
Brother
M-1109AP *(ImageWriter Compatible)*.....225.
Laser Computer, Inc.
Laser 190A w/ Serial Interface.....235.
Seikosha
Seikosha SP 1000 *(ImageWriter Compatible)*.....229.

Printer Interface Cards

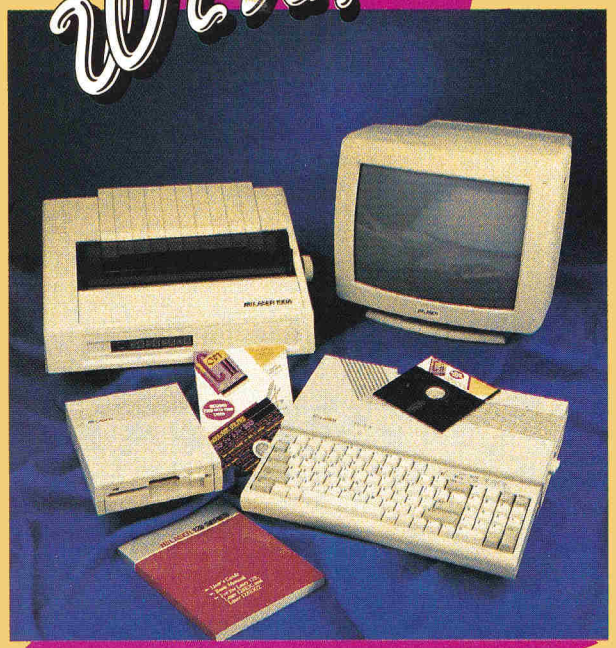
Apple
SCSI Card.....109.
Apple Super Serial Card.....119.
Applied Engineering
Parallel Pro.....79.
Serial Pro.....109.
Orange Micro
Grappler Plus *(AP & GS)*.....75.
Grappler 9 pin.....78.
SMT
No Slot Clock.....30.
Print Tech II.....33.
Envoy.....54.
Thirdware
Upgrade Kit (FingerPrint I & II).....30.
Finger Print GSi verIII *(Includes Desktop Accessories-GS)*.....89.
Finger Print Plus (Parallel, Serial, or ImageWriter II).....89.
Xetec Inc.
Superwriter 924 (GS,C+,C).....69.

Backup Utilities

Alpha Logic Locksmith v6.0.....36.
Apple GS/OS v5 (GS).....45.
Central Point Copy II Plus v9.0.....25.
Glen Bredon
Dos.Master or Pro.Cmd.....25.
ProSel 8 (5¼).....37.
ProSel 16 (3½).....54.
Vitesse, Inc.
Exorcizer(GS).....29.
Deliverance(GS).....31.
Guardian(GS) or Renaissance(GS)...31.
Wings(GS).....57.



GRAPHIC DISK LABELER
GDL Graphic Labeler by Triad Venture helps you stay organized and look professional with labeling kit for disks. Font and size displayed on screen. Icons can be placed on label corners, or anywhere you choose. Paint tools for adding artwork, zoom for touching up details. 50 labels included. For ImageWriter II only.
Suggested Retail.....$39.95
Programs Plus Price.....$25.



WIN A COMPLETE LASER SYSTEM!

Everytime you order from Programs Plus, you're automatically entered into a fantastic drawing for LASER 128EX/2 with 5¼" floppy disk drive, 14" full-color RGB monitor and LASER 190A Printer. A $1,369 retail value!

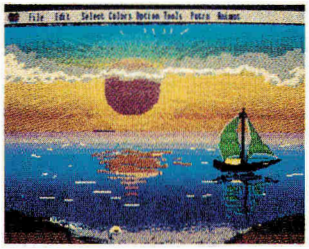
Rules:
1) No purchase necessary. 2)Automatic entry by purchasing from PP. Alternate entry: send name and address to Monitor Drawing, Programs Plus, 75 Research Drive, Stratford, CT 06497. 3) Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 4) Drawing date on or about 12/15/90. 5) Winner notified by mail. If unable to contact winner, alternate winner will be selected by random drawing. 6) Eligibility: Contest open to U.S. and foreign residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of PP and suppliers are not eligible. Not responsible for misdirected entries. Any tax liability sole responsibility of winner. 7) PP reserves the right to substitute prize of equal or greater value. 8) Winner's list available by written request after 1/15/91.

Programs Plus
1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

Programs Plus is the best value



PAINT AND ANIMATION

Color+ by EL KASSIR Software lets you create animation, presentations, stories on IIGS. Change any standard 16 colors SHR to 256 colors. Transform 320 HR to 640 and vice versa. **SupergraphixII** enhances Applesoft enabling colors, music, animation. **Superpuzzle** is two games: scramble SHR and 256 color pictures, switch or slide 'em.

Color+..... $49.
Supergraphix II..... $59.
Superpuzzle..... $29.

Entertainment Software

Accolade
European Challenge(GS) or Muscle Cars(GS)..... 15.
California Challenge(GS) or Supercars(GS)..... 15.
International Course(GS)..... 15.
Bubble Ghost(GS)..... 24.
Test Drive..... 27.
Mean 18(GS) or Hardball(GS)..... 28.
4th & Inches(GS) or FastBreak(GS).. 28.
Heatwave(GS) or Grand Prix Circuit(GS)..... 28.
Jack Nicklaus Golf(GS) or Blue Angels(GS)..... 34.
Third Courier(GS) or Test Drive II(GS)..... 31.

Activision
Blackjack Academy(GS)..... 17.
Sky Travel(AP & GS)..... 34.

Artworx
KaleidoKubes(GS)..... 14.
Bridge 6.0(AP or GS) or Strip Poker III(GS)..... 27.

BlueLion
Ticket to Hollywood or London..... 27.
Ticket to Paris or Spain..... 27.
Ticket to Washington D.C..... 32.

Britannica
Laser Force(GS) or Gnarly Golf(GS).. 17.
Great Western Shoot-Out(GS)..... 17.
JigSaw(GS) or Task Force(GS)..... 24.

Broderbund
Down Hill Challenge(GS)..... 22.
Wings of Fury(AP & GS) or Prince of Persia..... 23.
Ancient Art of War or Ancient Land of Ys(GS)..... 30.
The Dark Heart of Uukrul or VCR Companion..... 30.
Centauri Alliance or Jam Sessions(GS)..... 32.

California Dreams
Vegas Gambler(GS), Mancala(GS) or Triango(GS)..... 27.
Tunnels of Armageddon(GS) or Club Backgammon(GS)..... 27.

Casady & Greene, Inc.
Crystal Quest(GS)..... 30.

Cinemaware
Defender of the Crown(GS) or Sinbad(GS)..... 17.
Three Stooges(GS) or King of Chicago(GS)..... 17.
Star Saga 1(AP or GS) or Star Saga 2(GS)..... 35.
Rocket Ranger(GS)..... 35.

Data East
Batman, Heavy Barrel, or Robo Cop.. 22.

Datasoft
Hunt for Red October (AP or GS)..... 22.

America On-Line
Geni
Compuserve
GOPP

Electronic Arts
Marble Madness(GS) or World Tour Golf(GS)..... 15.
Music Construction Set(GS) or Skate or Die(GS)..... 15.
Bards Tale II..... 18.
Cartooners(GS), Bards Tale II(GS) or Pipe Dream..... 22.
Zany Golf(GS) or King's Bounty..... 26.
Earl Weaver Baseball..... 26.
Bards Tale III or Madden Football.... 32.
Instant Synthesizer(GS)..... 35.

FTL
Dungeon Master(GS)..... 27.

Gametek
Double Dare or Press Your Luck.....9
School Bus Driver or Chutes & Ladders.....9.

Infocom
Leather Goddesses of Phobos..... 14.
Beyond Zork(AP or GS) or Battle Tech..... 34.
Zork Zero, Journey or ShoGun..... 34.

Interplay
Battle Chess..... 27.
Neuromancer(GS), Battle Chess(GS) or DragonWars(AP & GS)..... 32.

Leisure Genius
Clue, Risk, or Scrabble..... 27.

Melbourne House
Quarterback(AP or GS)..... 19.
Barbarian(GS)..... 25.
War in Middle Earth(GS)..... 30.

Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball w/ General Manager & Stat..... 24.

Microprose
F-15 Strike Eagle or Silent Service(AP or GS)..... 14.

Micro Revelations
Xenocide(GS)..... 29.

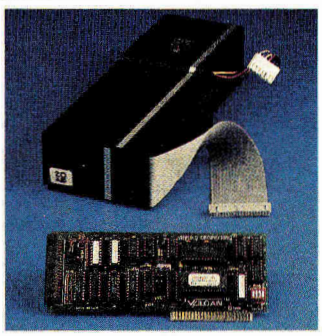
Mindscape
Hostage(GS)..... 29.
Captain Blood(GS)..... 29.
Deja Vu II(GS) or Balance of Power 1990(GS).... 32.

New World Computing
Might & Magic or Might & Magic II.. 36.

Origin Systems
Times of Lore(AP & GS) or WindWalker..... 26.
Space Rogue, Knights of Legend or Omega(AP or GS)..... 30.
Ultima Trilogy(I, II & II), Ultima IV or Ultima V..... 39.

PBI Software
Sea Strike(GS)..... 29.
Strategic Conquest(GS)..... 35.
The Tower of Myraglen(GS) or Alien Mind(GS)..... 39.

Sierra On-Line
Mother Goose(AP or GS)..... 19.
Thexder(AP or GS) or Silpheed(GS).. 24.
Leisure Suit Larry(AP or GS)..... 26.



HARD DISK BARGAIN!

VULCAN™ 20MB high speed internal hard disks for the IIGS, IIe, II+ and II. Fastest access time of any drive. Boot and load programs faster. And save wear on disk drives. Full 16 bit data transfer. Built-in firmware auto installs as a Desk Accessory. Back up and reformat software included.

Suggested Retail..... $699.
Programs Plus Price..... $519.

IIGS TALKS AND TEACHES!

Schoolhouse Series by Orange Cherry turns IIGS into amazing teaching tool for young children, even preschoolers. Child touches keyboard, brilliant letter, number, color, or shape appears and voice provides answer. Fantastic way to start kids on IIGS! **Talking ABC'S, Talking Clock, Talking Numbers, Talking Colors and Shapes.**

Suggested Retail..... $49. each
Programs Plus Price. $42. each

Gold Rush(AP or GS) or Black Cauldron(GS)..... 26.
Kings Quest IV(AP or GS)..... 32.
Kings Quest I, II or III (AP or GS)..... 32.
ManHunter New York(AP or GS) or Police Quest(AP or GS)..... 32.

Software Toolworks
Cribbage/Gin King(GS)..... 29.
Chessmaster 2100 or Life & Death(GS)..... 33.
Chessmaster 2100(GS) or Keef the Thief(GS)..... 33.

So What Software
Sonix(GS)..... 34.

Spectrum Holobyte
Solitaire Royale(GS)..... 22.
Tetris(AP & GS)..... 25.

Strategic Simulations
War of Lance..... 29.
AD&D Pool of Radiance..... 32.
Battle of Napoleon or The Curse of the Azure Bonds(GS)..... 33.
Champions Krynn..... 33.

Sublogic
Jet..... 15.
Flight Simulator II..... 32.

Taito
Bubble Bobble(AP & GS) or Renegade(AP & GS)..... 10.
Arkanoid II(GS) or Rastan(GS)..... 22.
Qix(AP or GS)..... 22.

Three Sixty
Warlock(GS) or Dark Castle(GS)..... 33.

Victory Software
2088 The Cryllan Mission(GS)..... 36.

Virginia Real Software
Anchorman..... 29.

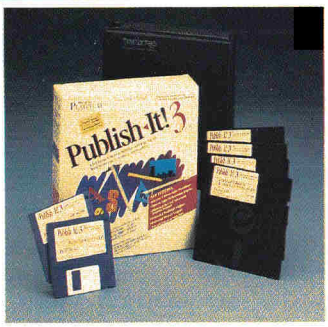
Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

for all your Apple & GS needs!



FULL FEATURED DESKTOP PUBLISHING

PUBLISH IT! 3 by Timeworks is the fastest way to start producing newsletters, ads, reports, catalogs, forms, brochures. 200 graphic images included. Prepare text on screen or import from AppleWorks 3.0, or any ASCII file. Import graphics from popular paint packages. Supports many dot matrix, laser printers. Requires 128K.
Suggested Retail..... $129.95
Programs Plus Price..... $74.

Accelerators /Ramcards

Apple Computer
Apple //e Enhancement Kit.....58.
Apple //e Extended 80 Col. Card..... 89.
Applied Engineering
PC Transporter Installation Kit IIE.... 32.
PC Transporter Installation Kit GS.... 39.
PC Transporter (768K).....309.
ViewMaster 80 ///+/.....123.
GS-Ram 256K..... 129.
GS-Ram 512K..... 169.
GS-Ram 1MG.....249.
GS-Ram 1.5MG.....325.
RamWorks III 256K.....155.
RamWorks III 512K.....195.
RamWorks III 1MG..... 269.
Ramkeeper.....149.
TransWarp III Accelerator..... 155.
TransWarp Accelerator(GS).....305.
Z-Ram Ultra 1 512K.....199.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 256K.....209.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 512K.....249.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 1MG.....325.
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1MG.....395.
GS-Ram Ultra 512K.....199.
GS-Ram Ultra 1MG.....265.
GS-Ram Ultra 2MG.....389.
RamFactor 512K.....235.
RamFactor 1MG.....309.
Ram Express 512K..... 235.
GS-Ram Plus 1MG.....265.
GS-Ram Plus 2MG.....389.
GS-Ram Plus 3MG.....515.
Chinook
C-Ram w/256K(C & C+)..... 159.
C-Ram w/512K(C & C+).....195.
C-Ram w/1MB(C & C+)..... 269.
Chips
Chips Set 256K 120 or 150 NS.....27.
Harris Laboratories, Inc.
GS Load 256K.....65.
GS Sauce 1MG..... 179.
GS Sauce 2MG.....269.
GS Sauce 4MG.....459.
Zip Technology
Zip Chip 4 MHZ..... 125.
Zip Chip 8 MHZ..... CALL
Zip Chip(GS)..... 239.

Accessories

Advanced Gravis
Advanced Gravis' JoyStick(AP & GS)..... 39.
MouseStick ADB(GS).....69.
Apple Computer
Apple Mouse *//c*.....85.
Apple Mouse *//e*.....119.
Applied Engineering
TimeMaster II H.O.....79.
Conserver(GS).....79.
Sonic Blaster(GS).....105.
IBM Style Keyboard.....115.
Audio Animator(GS)..... 185.
Big Red Computer
Labels,Labels,Labels..... 27.
CH Products
Hayes Mach III Joystick.....33.
Hayes Flight Stick..... 47.
Roller Mouse ADB(GS)..... 75.

IBM-TO-APPLE CONNECTIVITY!

Cross-Works by SoftSpoken translates and transports documents. Universal cable plugs into serial ports on PC and Apple II. Transfers at 19,200 baud and converts code to match software. For AppleWorks to MS-DOS ASCII, ProDOS text file, Microsoft Works, WordPerfect 4.1-5.1, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, III+, IV. For IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, or IIGS. IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles.
Suggested Retail.....$99.95
Programs Plus Price.....$67.

NEED HELP?

1-800-832-3201

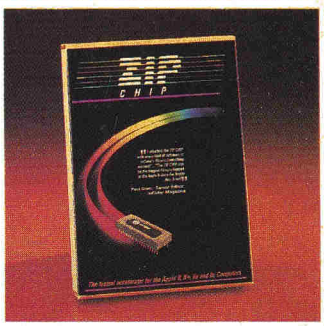
Technical Support 12 hours a day 9-9est.

If you need help to decide which program or product is right for you, our Technical staff can help based on your system and application needs. You benefit from almost a decade of experience serving more than 100,000 satisfied customers.

Digital Vision
Computer Eyes(GS)..... 195.
Kalmar
Kalmar roll top 3½ (holds 45)..... 14.
Kalmar roll top 3½ (holds 90).....21.
Kalmar roll top 3½ (holds 135)..... 35.

Federal Express Overnight

Kensington
Mouse Pocket *(Reg. or ADB)* or Mouseway *(Mousepad)*.....8.
Apple IIe, IIc or GS Dust Cover or Imagewriter II Cover..... 9.
Apple Security System.....33.
AntiGlare Filter GS..... 39.
Printer Muffler 80..... 43.
System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)*....59.
System Saver GS..... 69.
New Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)*... 109.
Koala Technologies
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor..... 82.
Kraft
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(IIe, IIc)*.....34.
Kurta
!S ADB Tablet w/stylus(GS).....255.
Lynn Products
Cables (Specify)..... 15.
Lynx Computer
Turbo Trackball (IIe or GS).....59.
Maxell
Maxell 3½ DS,DD (10)..... 14.
Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse *(IIc)*.....59.
A+ ADB Mouse *(GS)*.....79.
MousTrak
MousePad 7"x 9" Size..... 8.
MousePad 9"x 11" Size.....9.
MousePad L/F *(Low Friction)*..... 10.
Orange County Speaker
OCS 2-40 (Stereo Amplifier).....145.
IBL Control 1 Speaker..... 205.
Practical Solutions
Cordless Mouse.....95.
RC Systems
Double Talk..... 187.
Ribbons
Available colors: black, blue, brown, green, orange, purple, red, yellow, silver or gold
ImageWriter Ribbon-color..... 4.
Laser 190A Ribbon..... 5.
Seikosha Ribbon.....6.
ImageWriter II-4 Color Ribbon..... 9.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black six pack..... 20.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack *(6 Colors)*..... 20.
Sony
Sony 3½ DS,DD (10)..... 13.
Street Electronics
Echo II(AP & GS)..... 105.
Echo IIC (IIC & IIC+)..... 129.



TURN YOUR APPLE II INTO A SPEED DEMON!

ZIP CHIP™ by ZIP Technology speeds processing by 800%. Games run faster! Graphics come alive! Number crunch spreadsheets in ⅛th the time! From the leader in acceleration technology. Simple plug-in chip. 100% compatible with Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, Laser 128, and all major Apple II software and hardware.
Suggested Retail..... $199.
Programs Plus Price..... CALL

Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

Fax: 203-381-9043
Inquires: 203-378-3662
Canada: 1-800-344-7753

75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497

UPDATES

Talk Is Cheap, from Morgan Davis, is now handled by Quality Computers (Grosse Pointe, MI).

SoftDisk (Shreveport, LA), the world's leading disk magazine, will be fulfilling subscriptions to monthly disks from **UpTime**, which went out of business last year. Call (800) 831-2694.

Scholastic Software (New York, NY) wants to modernize the teachers who subscribe to the 1990–91 **Microzine**: For only $25, teachers can upgrade their old Apple IIs to 128K. Scholastic found that 43 percent of classroom Apple IIs have only 64K of memory; the new Microzine requires 128K. Call (800) 541-5513 to subscribe.

Bachir Kassir of El Kassir Software (Los Angeles, CA), author of SuperGraphix 256, says a new GS paint program is almost ready: **Color+**, with the the ability to display 256 colors at once and mix 320- and 640-mode graphics. Call (213) 257-6882 for details.

Readers of **Programming the Apple II in Assembly Language**, by Eyes and Lichty, can receive an errata sheet by sending an SASE to Ron Lichty, P.O. Box 27262, San Francisco, CA 94127.

GET HYPED

SOFTWARE

Roger Wagner's HyperStudio generated most of the excitement at May's AppleFest; if you'd like to get in on it, consider becoming a part of the HyperStudio Network.

The HyperStudio Network is the baby of Rob Staats and Dave Cochran, New Jersey computer coordinators who want to "promote the use of hypermedia products in education." They note that they have nothing against Apple's Macintosh HyperCard, but that because most schools use Apple IIs, the network concentrates most of its efforts on HyperStudio. "Just as NASA can't launch a space mission without the help of thousands of people," they write in the first issue of The HyperStudio Forum, their newsletter, "we too can't go it alone. We need your help to generate ideas and products."

One neat idea for a HyperStudio stack, demonstrated at AppleFest, is HyperPostcards: The Friendship Network. This stack lets each student create a 100-word message, add a digitized photo or drawing and the sound of his or her voice, and share the message with other students all over the country.

Roger Harrivan, a third-grade teacher in the Manalapan-Englishtown, New Jersey, school district, wrote HyperPostcards for his classes; it's available for just $34 to HyperStudio Network members. Membership in the network is $29 for one year, which includes four newsletters, a "Best of HyperStudio" disk, and discounts on many products, including HyperStudio for $95. For details, write to the HyperStudio Network, P.O. Box 103, Blawenburg, NJ 08504.

— P.S.

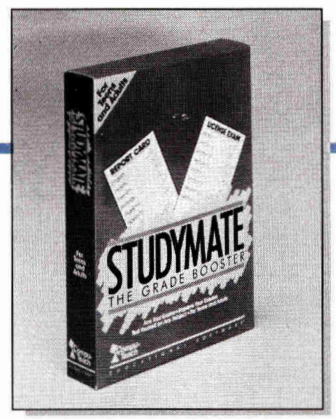
"The reality is, our customers are demanding an opportunity to use Macintosh technology in K-12 education."

Bernard Gifford,
vice president of education, Apple Computer,
in an official Apple videotape distributed to schools in May.

If you're running Passport's MasterTracks Pro professional MIDI sequencer on your GS, check out Craig Anderton's power user's guide, ***Power Sequencing with MasterTracks Pro/Pro 4***. The large-format 108-page book offers 122 tips, ranging from "How to Read a Manual" to "Creating Echoes and Polyrhythms," to "Capturing Ideas" and "The Feel Factor." *Power Sequencing* is also a great beginner's guide to MIDI and to synchronization, which is crucial to computer music. The book includes a glossary of those confusing MIDI acronyms and musical terms, too. Every serious computer musician needs a guide like this. Parts of *Power Sequencing* appeared originally in music magazines such as *Guitar Player* and *Electronic Musician*, so you know Anderton knows his stuff. Produced by Amsco Publications, *Power Sequencing* is available in the United States from Music Sales Corp., 225 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003, for $19.95.

Go MIDI with Power Sequencing.

HOME STUDY



StudyMate lets teens and adults use their own course material to prepare for exams on virtually any subject.

SOFTWARE

***StudyMate**, new from Compu-Teach, lets learners of all ages and in all subjects create their own self-tests in a variety of formats, including multiple choice, question/response, true/false, spell scramble, and fill in the blank.*

"StudyMate is the only software product of its kind on the market today," says David Urban, president of Compu-Teach. "In fact, we feel it is launching a whole new software category. We believe that StudyMate will establish 'desktop studying' in the '90s, just as 'desktop publishing' was established in the '80s. The program individualizes computer learning by letting students and professionals study their own course material to create a personalized studying system." Menus are easy to understand, allowing any user to create tests quickly.

The package also features automatic scoring and retesting, and includes a vocabulary disk with ready-made quizzes of word skills important in education and business.

Compu-Teach is noted for creating software for young learners, such as Once Upon a Time and See the USA, with the help of educators and experts in development. StudyMate is its first product for all ages.

StudyMate for the Apple II costs $49.95; a classroom edition is priced at $99.95. For more information, circle number 352 on the Reader Service card, or contact CompuTeach, 78 Olive Street, New Haven, CT 06511, (207) 777-7738. ***— P.S.***

APPLE BITS

An **optical character reader** (OCR) that works with the **Vitesse Quickie** for the Apple IIGS would be able to scan text and create text files at the rate of 50 words per minute.

Quickie software for the Apple IIe should be available now.

MECC's **Mercury**, a low-cost word processor and low-end desktop-publishing program for the Apple IIGS, is now shipping.

Two campaigns to "save the Apple II" — the **II Infinitum** effort to write millions of letters to newspapers, magazines, and Apple in praise of the Apple II, and the **Open Letter Project**, dedicated to buying a full-page ad in The Wall Street Journal for an open letter to John Sculley — have joined forces. It's not certain whether the goal is "one big letter" or many little ones.

Apple's **IIGS HyperCard** is facing a sea of troubles: It's slow, it's hard to use, it uses megabytes of memory. Insiders at Roger Wagner Publishing, makers of **HyperStudio**, aren't afraid of the competition: "If Apple releases a bad hypermedia product, it makes us look that much better."

If developers needed any more arguments against copy protection, the **upgrade** from the **Apple IIGS ROM 01** to **ROM 03** should have given it to them.

The folks from Zip Technology were seen rushing from booth to booth at AppleFest, where they had no booth of their own, testing the **GS Zip Chip** with as much software as possible.

Dave Westbrook of **Ingenuity** (formerly Applied Ingenuity) showed us the **CDrive** internal hard drive for the Apple IIe and IIc at AppleFest. It looks small and neat.

Quality Computers, a big mail-order dealer in Grosse Pointe, MI, used to use a lot of styrofoam "popcorn" in shipping. Worrying about the ozone layer, CEO Joe Gleason — that's Chief Environmental Officer — bought hot-air poppers and popped enough corn to pack all shipments safely. "It's a corny idea," admits Gleason, "but it works, and it's clean, local, and delicious." Quality still ships fragile items such as monitors in foam, however, he hastens to add.

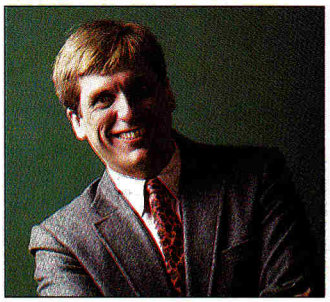
TurboRez, a graphics board that doubles the resolution of the Apple IIGS, impressed even the Commodore Amiga salespeople at AppleFest/ComputerFest. Too bad it's not QuickDraw compatible.

Springboard Software, formerly of Minneapolis, has moved to Cambridge, MA, probably close to **Spinnaker Software**, which recently acquired the publishers of **Publisher**. Call (617) 494-1200 for details.

At press time (late May), we heard that Apple plans to send more engineers and tech-support people than last year to Tom Weishaar's **A2-Central Summer Conference** in Kansas City, MO, July 20 and 21. We know the folks at Apple are taking all the developers out to the ballgame — Royals versus Bosox — so they must be serious.

Rumor has it that **Alan Bird**, the man who made spell checking legitimate with TimeOut QuickSpell and AppleWorks 3.0, is contemplating an **AppleWorks grammar checker**. If Alan can't do it, nobody can.

Jane Lee, who reports to Ralph Russo, who reports to Don Casey, who reports to John Sculley, uses several **GSes** in her work in Apple II marketing.



STATTUS REPORT

LIVE FREE OR DIE

By PAUL STATT * SENIOR EDITOR

Do you want compatibility with tomorrow's GS? Buy American. The software won't be quick, but it'll still be around.

IF YOU WANTED TO DRIVE A NAIL, YOU could search your garage for a bit of steel, pull a branch from the tree in the yard and carve a wooden handle, fasten the steel to the wood, balance the contraption carefully, and start banging. Or you could buy a hammer.

Most people would choose to buy the tool. Few carpenters build their own hammers, few writers invent languages, and most computer programmers choose ready-made software tools, too — software routines built into the computer that take care of many simple tasks, from arithmetic to setting menus to drawing and displaying pictures. The list of software tools available to a GS programmer fills two thick books (*The Apple IIGS ToolBox Reference: Volumes I* and *II*, Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA). Take heart — the Mac toolbox reference is five volumes.

Toolbox programs are (relatively) quick to write; they're (relatively) slow to run. All toolbox programs look more or less alike. Every Mac program looks like every other Mac program because all Mac programs use Apple tools. You can tell whether a GS program uses Apple tools just by looking at it. Do you see white windows waving in a field of cornflower blue? Then you're using GS tools.

If you want to see what programs that don't all look alike can look like, I suggest you track down some of the disks from the Free Tools Association, 34 Rue des Rotondes, 21000 Dijon, France, (33) 80 67 43 62. The FTA is group of young Frenchmen who write programs "on the metal" of the GS; that is, they write machine-language programs that use no Apple tools.

The programs are incredible. Space Harriers is a shoot-'em-up game that even unfinished is faster than Task Force. Photonix copies disks in seconds. FTA's animations so impressed Apple's Jean-Louis Gassée (of course, it may have been a touch of *chauvinisme*) that he used them at AppleFest in San Francisco last year to demonstrate how fast a GS can be.

Everything about FTA software is fast — graphics, disk loading, copying, the whole works. They're the most amazing programs I've ever seen on a GS, and I understand they've been in the United States since 1989. Why haven't I written about them sooner? There's a cautionary tale to tell.

Early one morning the postman drops a mailer with three disks and a nice letter on my desk. "The greatest thing ever to happen to the Apple IIGS," I read, "from France." I get a lot of disks, and I hear that a lot of them — everything from AppleWorks templates to Print Shop clip art — are "the greatest thing ever to happen to the IIGS." I'm in no hurry to boot these up. But late that afternoon I find some room in my RAM between Tetris and Arkanoid and try them. Two of the disks appear to contain no files, and the third crashes.

It crashed because I have a ROM 03 GS — the latest version — and FTA software runs only on the machine for which it's written. The first two disks looked blank to GS/OS because they contained no GS/OS files. When I tried them on a colleague's machine, I discovered they were fantastic, but I'm still reluctant to recommend software that won't run on every GS.

Apple politely asks programmers to use its tools for every possible task. When you don't use Apple tools, you lose *compatibility* — a word that means, as Jean-Louis Gassée was fond of noting, "suffer with." You pay for compatibility; the price is speed. The best GS software I've ever seen isn't compatible with my new GS. Even certain commercial programs such as Activision's PaintWorks Gold — a great program on a ROM 01 GS, probably because it doesn't use all that many Apple tools — are simply incompatible with ROM 03.

Do you want software to die for today, even if that means it'll be dead tomorrow? Write the Free Tools Association. Do you want compatibility with tomorrow's Apple IIGS? Buy American. It won't be quick, but it'll still be around. □

Preferred Computing

Orders only, Call Toll-Free

800/327-7234

APPLIED ENGINEERING

IIGS Memory Expansion

GS-Ram 256k	$124
GS-Ram 1 Meg	$233
GS-Ram Plus 1 Meg	$248
GS-Ram Plus 2 Meg	$365
GS-Ram Ultra 1 Meg	$248
GS-Ram Ultra 2 Meg	$365
GS-Ram Plus/Ultra 3+Meg	$Call

IIe Memory Expansion

RamWorks III 256k	$146
RamWorks III 512k	$182
RamWorks III 1 Meg	$255
RamFactor 256k	$182
RamFactor 512k	$219
RamFactor 1 Meg	$292

DRAMs

1 Meg (set of 8)	$129
256k x 1 (120ns, set of 8)	$44

IIc/IIc+ Memory Expansion

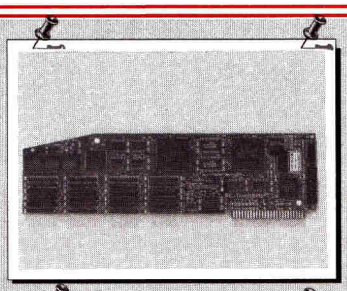
Ram Express	$Call
Z-Ram Ultra Series	$Call

Co-Processors/Accelerators

TransWarp GS (7 mhz)	$291
TransWarp III (8 mhz)	$149
FastMath	$131

PC Transporter

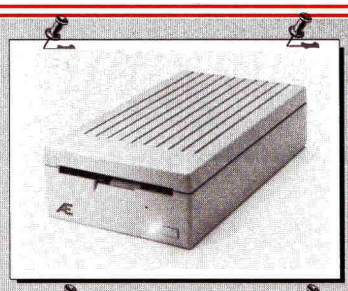
☞ PCT 768k	$291
MS-DOS v4.01 (5.25")	$85
IIe install kit	$29
IIGS install kit	$36
IBM Keyboard w/cable	$101
TransDrives:	
Single (specify 5.25 or 3.5)	$189
Dual (specify 5.25 or 3.5)	$284
☞ Combo (5.25 & 3.5)	$279
3.5" - 720k Add-on drive	$95



PC Transporter - Run MS-DOS on your Apple II three times faster than on an XT. 768k Ram. Run Lotus 123, Word, dBase & more. Transfer files between MS-DOS & Pro-DOS. Combo Transdrive includes both 3.5" & 5.25" drives.

☞ Combo $279

☞ PC Transporter $291



AE's new 3.5" 800k disk drive for Apple II computers. Compatible with IIGS, IIc+, IIe & Macintosh. Uses the same Sony mechanism in the Apple drive. Upgradeable to 1.4 meg in the future. Two color LED displays green for disk reads, red for disk writes. 1 year warranty.

☞ AE 3.5" drive $205

Apple II Software

Beagle Bros

BeagleWrite GS	$64
BeagleDraw (IIGS)	$59
BeagleWrite IIe	$54
Program Writer or GS-Font Editor	$39
☞ AppleWorks Companion	$34

TimeOut Series

ReportWriter	$64
TeleComm	$54
UltraMacros	$45
☞ Call for pricing on all other TimeOut Accessories	$Call

Brøderbund

Dazzle Draw	$45
Bank Street Writer Plus	$59
Print Shop	$35
Print Shop GS	$45
Carmen Sandiego Series (specify computer)	$Call
Central Point Software Copy II+	$29

Claris

AppleWorks GS	$229
AppleWorks v3.0	$199
Manzanita BusinessWorks Bundle	$289
MECA Managing your Money 4.0	$98

Passport Designs

Master Tracks Jr. (IIGS)	$119
Other Passport Products	$Call
Roger Wagner Publishing HyperStudio (IIGS)	$89
StoneEdge DB Master Professional (128k)	$192

TimeWorks

☞ Publish It!3 Free Acc. disk with purchase (limited Qtys)	$89
Graph It!	$53
Word Perfect WordPerfect (specify machine)	$119
VIP VIP Professional (256K Apple II)	$59
☞ FREE copy of VIP w/purchase over $300 (limited Qtys)	

Questions & Customer Service Call:

214/484-5464

If you don't see it here - Call us.

Communications

Applied Engineering

☞ ReadyLink (VT100)	$65
DataLink 2400 bps (internal)	$175
DataLink Express 2400 bps (external)	$189
☞ MNP 5 or FAX option (for DL Express)	$65
Beagle Bros Point-to-Point (VT100)	$79

Morgan Davis Group

ModemWorks (BBS construction set)	$49
☞ ProLine BBS (best Apple II BBS)	$175
Supra Corp External modems	$Call

Hard Drives & Floppy Drives

☞ **Apple** High Speed SCSI card	$109

Applied Engineering

Vulcan 20 Meg (specify computer)	$519
Vulcan 40 Meg (specify computer)	$659
Vulcan 100 Meg (specify computer)	$1299
☞ AE 3.5" 800k drive (IIe, GS, IIc+)	$205
AE 5.25" Disk Drive	$119

American Micro Research

AS800 3.5"800k drive (IIe, GS, IIc+)	$189
A5.D 5.25" drive (w/daisychain connector)	$159
UDC controller card (use with AS800 & IIe)	$59
Chinook Hard Drives	$Call

Accessories

Applied Engineering

TimeMaster H.O.	$72
Serial Pro (SSC & ProDOS clock)	$101
Parallel Pro (incl. cable)	$72
Buffer Pro 32k-256k (for Parallel Pro)	$Call
Sonic Blaster (IIGS)	$94
Audio Animator (IIGS)	$175
ViewMaster 80 (II+)	$116
Conserver (IIGS)	$79
Heavy Duty Power Supply	$69

CH Products

MACH IV Plus joystick (specify computer)	$69
MACH III joystick (specify computer)	$39

Digital Vision

Computer Eyes GS (color)	$199
Computer Eyes (B&W)	$108
Kensington System Saver (specify computer)	$69

Passport Designs

Home Studio GS (incl MIDI interface)	$209
Other Passport MIDI products	$Call
RGB Monitors	$Call
Street Electronics Echo IIc	$119
ThunderWare ThunderScan	$159
☞ **Vitesse** Quickie Scanner	$199

- ☞ Toll free 800 number for orders. 1-800/327-7234
- ☞ Memory cards have all factory installed and tested RAM chips.
- ☞ We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
- ☞ We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.
- ☞ 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on all hardware. If the hardware doesn't meet your needs, we'll refund the purchase price. No hassles.
- ☞ Ninety day limited warranty on all hardware. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our option. We offer technical support on everything we sell.
- ☞ No surcharge for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
- ☞ No sales tax collected on orders shipped outside Texas (TX residents add 7% tax).

P.O. Box 815828
Dallas, Texas 75381

Prices & Specifications subject to change without notice. Ad 7/90

HAVE YOU TRIED ORDERING FROM ROGER COATS?

You Haven't?

Then you don't know about our renowned customer service, our commitment to give you the best price possible, our technical support line or our Barney Bucks bonus program.

GIVE US A TRY. Call us Today!

and oh, Please help us find Barney!

INVESTIGATE

The Case Kidnapped

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Timemaster HO
$67

Z-RAM Ultra 2, 256K
$178

GS-RAM Ultra, 256K
$154

GS-RAM Ultra, 1 Meg
$224

GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg
$214 *(limited quantity)*

RamWorks Basic, 256K
$119

RamWorks III, 256K
$135

RamWorks Expander NEW
256K $98
512K $125
1 Meg $159
2 Meg $244

Color Link RGB Option
$94

Ram Factor, 256K
$167

Ramcharger
$129

16K Ram Card
$74

Viewmaster 80
$119

Phasor (II+, //e Stereo Card)
$124

DataLink 2400 (Internal Modem)
$174

DataLink Express
(2400 Bd Ext Modem)
$181

GS RamKeeper (GS Battery B/U)
$139

Slot Mover Option for RamKeeper
$31

Ram Express 2, 256K + Clock (//c+)
$178

Sonic Blaster (GS Stereo Card)
$94

Audio Animator (GS MIDI Interface)
$174

Parallel Pro (Parallel Card w/Cable)
$74

Buffer Pro, 32K (for Parallel Pro)
$81

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL US!

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Transwarp GS (GS Accelerator)
$285

PC Transporter (640/768K)
$289

PC Transporter GS installation kit
$37

PC Transporter //e installation kit
$29

IBM Style Keyboard
$101

TransDrive:
5.25 Single $189
5.25 Dual $286
5.25 Add-On $109

Vulcan 20 Meg Int HD
$499 (specify computer)

Vulcan 40 Meg Int HD
$649 (specify computer)

Vulcan 100 Meg Int HD
$1279 (specify computer)

ReadyLink Terminal Software
$57

Conserver (GS Surge Protector & Fan)
$74

Fastmath (Math co-processor)
$129

Serial Pro (Serial Card w/Clock)
$101

Power Supply (//+, //e) **$58**

Ext. 80 col card (//e) **$54**

LASER

Laser 128 Computer
$349

Laser 128EX Computer
$389

Laser 128EX/2 Computer WOOF!
(5.25 Drive)
$409

Laser 128EX/2 Computer
(3.5 Drive)
$449

Laser 190 A Printer
$189

Laser Monitor
(Specify Green or Amber)
$89

Laser RGB Color Monitor WOOF!
$219

BEAGLE BROS

TIMEOUT SERIES:
Macro Tools
Macro Tools II
$18

AppleWorks 3.0 Companion NEW
MacroEase
$27

Desktools
Desktools II
Filemaster
GS Font Editor
Power Pack
Program Writer
SideSpread
Thesaurus
Text Tools
SuperFonts Activity Guide
$34

Ultra Macros
Spread Tools
$39

Quickspell
Superfonts
Telecomm
$46

Beagle Compiler
$49

Report Writer
BeagleWrite (//e, c)
$54

Graph
$59

BeagleWrite GS
$69

WE CARRY OVER 550 ITEMS NOT LISTED PLEASE CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

GLEN BREDON

Prosel 8 (//e, c Program Selector)
$37

Prosel 16 (GS Program Selector)
$54

AMR
45 Meg Removable Hard Drive

Finally, removable media for your GS at an affordable price! Includes Apple's new DMA SCSI CARD.

List $1499
NOW $849
*Agent Matt F.B.I.**

HOT GAMES

ACCOLADE
Test Drive II (GS)
$31
Grand Prix Circuit (GS)
$27

CALIFORNIA DREAMS
Tunnels of Armageddon
$27

MEDIAGENIC
Battlechess
$31

MICRO REVELATIONS
Xenocide (GS)
$29

PBI SOFTWARE
Alien Mind
$27

VICTORY SOFTWARE
2088 The Cryllan Mission
$34

Catch what's on:
TASKFORCE (GS) *by Britanica list $39.95*
Anti-terrorist shoot 'em up!
NOW $23
AGENT STEVE F.B.I.*

DISKETTES

SONY 3.5
Diskettes
Pack of 10
$15

CHIPS

All Memory Chips Carry a Lifetime Warranty! (User Installed)

CHIPS:

(set of 8) 256K, 120ns, for 256K memory boards like GS RAM & Apple Memory Card
$27

(set of 8) 1 Meg, 120ns or faster for 1 Meg memory boards like GS RAM plus & RAM Pro //GS
$89

(set of 2) 256K X 4, 120ns or faster for memory boards like GS RAM Ultra
$25

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-438-2883
FAX: 1-619-274-2440
15% ($15/min.) restocking fee on refunded items only

Authorized Applied Engineering Dealer

Roger Coats
P.O. BOX 171466
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117
Circle 90 on Reader Service Card.

BARNEY

•••RANSOM NOTES•••

with every $100 (in product) ordered, you'll receive ONE RANSOM NOTE redeemable for valuable merchandise.

Get even more! $300 orders receive FIVE RANSOM NOTES; $500 orders receive NINE RANSOM NOTES. Find Barney Immediately!

Details available with every order.

WE ACCEPT: VISA and MasterCard • Bank Wires • School Purchase Orders • Certified Checks • Money Orders • NO PERSONAL or COMPANY CHECKS • Sorry, no shipping, handling, or insurance refunds • Not responsible for product compatibility • Prices subject to change without notice • NO C.O.D.s

THESE DEALS of the Canine: Part III

SUSPECT #2:
'Lil Annie Mator
when questioned about Barney's disappearance answered:

"Golly gee! What A Awful Mess Really! Super Sleuth has a TASK ahead of him."

SOFTWARE

ADDITIONAL TITLES IN STOCK
(Sorry, no software refunds)

ABRACADTA
Design Your Own Home Series:
Architecture
Interiors
Landscape
$47 ea (//+, e, c)
$59 ea (GS)

Design Your Own Train
$34

ACTASOFT NEW
Alphacheck v3.0
$29

APPLE COMPUTER GS/OS v5.02
$39 *(in stock)*

BRODERBUND
Printshop GS **$36**
VCR Companion **$30**
Where in Europe/Time/USA/ World is Carmen SD **$28**
Wings of Fury **$23**

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II Plus **$24**

CLARIS
AppleWorks 3.0 **$169**
AppleWorks GS **$194**

INSYNC
Proterm v2.1 **$79**

INTUIT Quicken (//e, c, GS)
$37

JEM SOFTWARE MiniPaint-GS
Paint Program, VERY Powerful
$19

MANZANITA
Business Works Bundle **$259**
Business Works Payroll **$99**

MEDIAGENIC
PaintWorks Gold (GS) **$44**
Music Studio (GS) **$44**

Q LABS
RamUp (RAM Disk Utility) **$29**
RepairWorks (Repair AW Files) **$29**
Easy Drive (Program Selector) **$39**
Super Patch **$29**

PYGRAPHICS *(specify computer)* HOT!
Music Writer (Limited Edition) **$69**
Music Writer (Special Edition) **$179**
Music Writer (Professional) **$349**

ROGER WAGNER
Graphics Exchange **$29**
Hyperstudio **$87**
Macromate **$29**
Merlin 8/16 **$77**
SoftSwitch **$34**

SOFTWARE NEW

SOFTSPOKEN
Cross-Works (Xter Apple & IBM Files)
$67

TIMEWORKS
Graph It! **$44**
Publish It! 3
(II Desktop Publishing) **$74**

VITESSE

SALVATION
Guardian (GS Backup Utility)
Renaissance (GS Optimizer)
$29

Excorcizer (GS Virus Utility)
$24

Quickie (//e, GS Hand Held Scanner)
$197

KENSINGTON

Kensington System Saver GS
$69

Turbo Mouse ADB (GS, SE, II)
$109

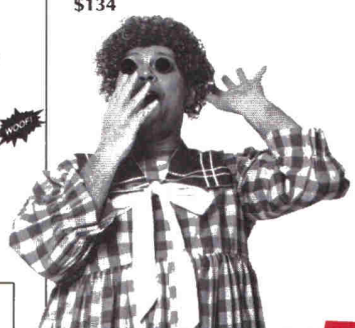
APRICORN

Apricord //c (Parallel Interface)
$49

Apricord 8
(Parallel Interface //c+, Mac, GS)
$59

No Slot Clock Pro
$37

RamPro GS 1 Meg
(Lifetime Warranty!)
$134



AMR

GS Partner 20 Meg HD w/SCSI
$519

GS Partner 40 Meg HD w/SCSI
$619

GS Partner 60 Meg HD w/SCSI HOT!
$699

GS Partner 80 Meg HD w/SCSI
$799

GS Partner 100 Meg HD w/SCSI
$979

AMR 3.5 Drive (//e, c+, GS, Mac, PC Transporter)
$185 **FREE SHIPPING**

AMR C3 3.5 Disk Controller Card
$44

AMR 45 Meg Removable Media w/SCSI (//e, GS) HOT!
$849

45 Meg Removable Cartridge
$99

HARDWARE

Supra 2400 Baud External Modem
$109

Numeric Keypad (//e)
$29

Numeric Keypad (//c, //c+)
$99

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//+, //e)
$80

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS)
$95

ROGER'S SUPER SLEUTH DEAL

AUDIO ANIMATOR
Finally, true MIDI Interface for your GS.
list $239
NOW $174

HARDWARE

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS) Daisy Chainable
$119

Thunderscan (e, c, GS Scanner)
$149

AB Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$19

ABCD Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$24

AB Switchbox (19-pin w/Cables) NEW
$79

AB Switchbox (Mini 8)
$24

ABCD Switchbox (Mini 8)
$29

//e Fan and Surge Protector
$29

GS Sound System
2 Speakers & 15 watt amp
$119

Prairie Pwr System, Battery Pack (8 HR, UPS) & Case
$119

Apple //e Enhancement Kit
$58

Cables (all types, 10 ft)
$12

CH Mach III Joystick
$35

CH FlightStick
$47

ImageWriter II Printer
$459

FingerPrint GSi vII
$84

Computer Eyes Color
$189

RamFast/SCSI (//c-GS SCSI Controller) NEW
$199

SuperWriter 924 (GS 24 Pin Parallel Int)
$69

Kurta ADB Graphics Tablet NEW
$249

FOR A COMPLETE PRICE LIST OF OUR PRODUCTS, FILL OUT THE READER SERVICE CARD IN THIS MAGAZINE

Stay tuned next month for Part IV of: *The Case of the Kidnapped Canine.*

Be an F.B.I. Special Agent Anytime!
We are now open 24hours a day/ 7 days a week for orders. And there are no modems or online services required! So now you can be a special agent on the Find Barney Immediately case by placing your order at anytime.

Roger Coats
P.O. BOX 171466
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117

BARNEY

PRICE QUOTES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-619-274-1253
8am - 5pm PST
Monday-Friday

Committed to value since 1985

• Dunn and Bradstreet Number Upon Request • F.O.B. San Diego • *F.B.I—Find Barney Immediately

* There's something suspicious about 'Lil Annie Mator, but what's her motive?--*Roger, a.k.a. Super Sleuth*

WE ACCEPT SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS

VISA MasterCard

Cooling Off

Without the internal fan, your Vulcan or your Apple may "melt down," and then where will you be? Quieter, yes, but . . .

By WILLIAM P. KENNEDY, Ph.D.

The Hard-Drive Racket

IS THERE A WAY TO DISCONNECT the cooling fan on my Applied Engineering Vulcan hard-disk drive? It makes such a racket I want to eliminate the fan and just use my Kensington System Saver's.

Jason Cu
Monterey Park, CA

Yes, you can disconnect the Vulcan fan, but you don't really want to, do you? The System Saver, although excellent, isn't designed to extract heat efficiently from your Apple's most prominent source, the Vulcan hard disk. Without the internal fan, your Vulcan or your Apple — or both — may "melt down," and then where will you be? Quieter, yes, but . . .

The Vulcan fan's plastic mounts tend to warp after prolonged use. The racket comes from the fan blades scraping against their enclosure. To cut down the noise, if not eliminate it, try loosening and/or tightening, in various combinations, the three screws that attach the fan mounts to the top of your Vulcan's case. Strategically placed shims between the fan mounts and case might also help. A drop of household oil placed carefully on the fan's drive shaft won't hurt.

If the noise persists and your patience wears down, contact Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006, (214) 241-6060. One of the company's technical specialists might be able to assist you further with the noise problem. In addition, see "AE Responds" in this month's Letters section (p. 10) for the company's comments on this issue.

Perpetual-Calendar Fix

I HAVE A PROGRAM CALLED "Perpetual Calendar," which I received from *A+* magazine when it was an independent publication. It doesn't work correctly. The days of the week don't match the dates after December 31, 1988. For instance, it says that December 31, 1988, and January 1, 1989, both fall on a Saturday. Can you help?

Glen Gischel
Baltimore, MD

Our apologies to those of you who have suffered with this perpetually wrong calendar over the last year and a half.

I couldn't contact the program's author, so I took the plunge and waded into this dinosaur (copyright 1983). Fortunately, the author, Morris Effron, used the same computation routines for each of the program's options, including day of the week for a particular date, number of days between two dates, and days for the printed monthly calendar. That made the fix relatively simple once I figured out his algorithm.

Here's the fix. Boot into ProDOS Applesoft BASIC and LOAD PERPCAL *from a backup of the A+ utilities disk. Or start up your Apple with that backup disk, select and run the perpetual calendar, and press Control-Reset to stop its execution. Then, starting next to the BASIC bracket prompt, simply retype line 3290:*

```
3290 NY = LY – FY: IF NY THEN TD =
     INT (NY * 365.25 + .5) – 365
```

Now SAVE PERPCAL *onto the backup of that A+ utilities disk to make the change permanent, and RUN it to make sure it works. The Apple gods will be pleased that you've thus restored sync to the days and dates.*

Video Editors

I ENJOYED YOUR ARTICLES ABOUT Apple II desktop video enormously ("Making Movies with Your Apple II," Part 1, April 1990, p. 44, and Part 2, May 1990, p. 45).

In fact, I've purchased most of the equipment and software you mention for my Apple IIGS system, except the video editor/controller. Do you have any recommendations in this area?

L. E. Workel
Flushing, NY

We glossed over editor/controllers for the simple reason that truly automated editing is available only for some specific and compatible models of camcorders or videotape recorders.

Indeed, using certain controllers that cue up and manage the stop/start and play/record functions of the slave and master decks electronically is sometimes more tedious and time-consuming than taking the matter into your own hands and editing your videotapes manually. If you have the right equipment, however, a good editor/controller can be amazingly helpful for

producing home videos with your Apple II.

Sony, typically in the vanguard of consumer technology, offers the most serious line of editor/controllers right now; JVC and Panasonic aren't far behind. Consult a competent video dealer for more information on selecting the right equipment for your system.

Also, take a look at the articles in two recent video magazines that describe and review a selection of editor/contollers: Video Maker, *March/April 1990 (1166 East Lassen Avenue, Chico, CA 95926, 619-485-7754), and* Camcorder Report, *October 1989 (Miller Magazines, 2660 East Main Street, Ventura, CA 93003, 805-643-3664).*

QUICKIES

Here are some tips for printing foreign-language fonts, accents, the circumflex symbol, and so on from AppleWorks 3.0 on an ImageWriter II or LaserWriter.

First enter the special foreign-language codes, as noted in the ImageWriter II manual, into Printer Options (OA-O) Special Code 1. (For example, French is Escape Z Control-A Control-@ Escape D Control-F Control-@.) To print in that font, add the printer option SC1 before the first foreign word; it will add accent marks automatically.

To use a circumflex, set the Printer Options Special Code 2 to Control-H. Type the circumflex, OA-O SC2, and the vowel. C'est pas trop tôt!

— Francis Andrew
Vancouver, BC
Canada

Does the GS keyboard sometimes lock up on you, such as when you hold down one of the arrow keys too long? Can't even reset? Don't turn your computer off — just unplug the ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) cable that runs from the keyboard to the GS, then reattach it.

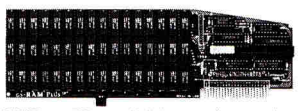
— Steve Fenwick
Southfield, MI

APPLE CLINIC IS A FORUM FOR ANSWERING YOUR QUESTIONS ABOUT APPLE II HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO APPLE CLINIC, *inCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. BECAUSE OF THE VOLUME OF LETTERS, MOST WON'T APPEAR IN PRINT, BUT WE'LL TRY TO RESPOND IF YOU ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE.

GET ON THE FAS-TRACK!

- *Call for FREE 128 pp Catalog*
- *Toll-Free Technical Support*
- *We Welcome School Purchase Orders*
- *Everyday Low Prices*

Applied Engineering



GS Ram Plus w/1 Meg	$229.95
Vulcan 20 Meg Drive	$499.95
Vulcan 40 Meg Drive	$649.95
TransWarp IIgs	$289.95
RamWorks III w/256K	$144.95
DataLink Express	$187.95
256K Drams (Set of 8; 120ns or faster)	**$29**
1 Meg Drams (Set of 8; 100ns or faster)	**$89**

Zip Technologies

4 mhz Zip Chip	$122.95
8 mhz Zip Chip (Limited Quantities)	**$129**

Laser Computer

Laser 128 w/RGB mon	$554.95
Laser 128EX w/RGB mon	$599.95
Laser 190A Printer	$194.95
Laser 145 Printer	$169.95

(Computer prices include freight)

AMR AS800 3.5" Drive

$189.95
IIgs & IIc+
Daisy-Chainable
$94.95 for 5.25"

Other Hardware

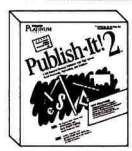
IIe 80 Column 64K Card	$24.95
FingerPrint GSI Ver 3	$89.95
Computereyes IIgs	$199.95
Quickie Scanner IIgs/IIe	$209.95
Thunderscan	$159.95
Kraft KCIII Joystick	$17.95
Mach III Joystick	$34.95
Flight Stick	$46.95
Cardinal 2400B External	$109.95

Promodem 2400A

$129.95

300/1200/2400 Baud Hayes Compatible Internal Modem for II+, IIe or IIgs. Includes software!

DTP and Graphics



New! Publish It! 3
$73.95

4 in one Graphics Pack	$74.95
Educational Graphics	$25.95
Graphic Writer III (IIgs)	$89.95
Childrens' Writing & Publishing Center	$36.95
The Print Shop	$29.95
Print Shop IIgs	$36.95
Comic Book Maker	$30.95
VCR Companion	$30.95
PS Lovers Utility Set	$25.95
Labels, Labels, Labels	$25.95
Music Studio 2.0 (IIgs)	$48.95
PaintWorks Gold (IIgs)	$48.95

Beagle Brothers

T.O. Style Pack	$74.95
T.O. Decision Pack	$84.95
T.O. Performance Pack	$64.95
AW 3.0 Companion	$23.95
TextTools	$23.95
Superfonts or Telecomm	$39.95
Thesaurus or Powerpack	$28.95
Desktools I or II	$28.95
Sidespread or File Master	$28.95
Spreadtools or Ultramacros	$34.95
Graph or ReportWriter	$51.95
Point-To-Point	$58.95

Accessories

ImageWriter Black Ribbon 1-5 **$2.95** 6+ **$2.50**	
ImageWriter 4-Color Ribbon 1-5 **$6.50** 6+ **$5.75**	
10 DS/DD 3.5" Diskettes	$6.95
25 DS/DD 5.25" Diskettes	$8.95
System Saver IIgs	$69.95

Productivity Software

AppleWorks 3.0	$169.95
AppleWorks GS 1.1	$199.95
HyperStudio 2.0 (IIgs)	$89.95
Quicken	$37.95

Utility Software

Copy II Plus 9.0	$23.95
Prosel 8	$34.95
Prosel 16 (IIgs)	$54.95
Easy Drive	$39.95
Repairworks	$28.95
Superpatch	$28.95
Cross-Works	$69.95
Guardian (IIgs)	$32.95
Renaissance (IIgs)	$32.95
Exorciser (IIgs)	$26.95

Education

Where in Time	$27.95
Where in the World	$25.95
Where in the USA	$27.95
Where in Europe	$27.95
Math Blaster Plus	$29.95
Word Attack Plus	$29.95
Math Blaster Mystery	$29.95
Oregon Trail	$25.95
Think Quick	$30.95
McGee (IIgs)	$27.95
USA or World Geograph (IIgs)	$84.95
Talking Reader Rabbit IIgs	$35.95
Mavis Beacon Typing IIgs	$33.95
Tutor Tech	$139.95

Entertainment

Test Drive II (IIgs)	$29.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf (IIgs)	$29.95
Grand Prix (IIgs)	$29.95
Dungeon Master (IIgs)	$24.95
Prince of Persia	$23.95
Chessmaster 2100 (IIgs)	$32.95
Arkanoid II (IIgs)	$21.95
Battle Chess (IIgs	$30.95
Omega (IIgs)	$29.95
Xenocide (IIgs)	$30.95
Fast Break (IIgs)	$27.95
Rocket Ranger (IIgs)	$32.95
QIX (IIgs)	$21.95
Clue	$24.95
Task Force (IIgs)	$24.95

FAS-TRACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS
7030C Huntley Road ▪ Columbus, Ohio ▪ 43229

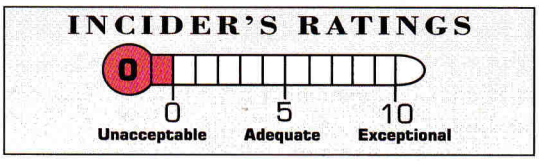
ALWAYS CALL TOLL-FREE **1-800-272-1600**
1-614-847-4050 (Central Ohio)

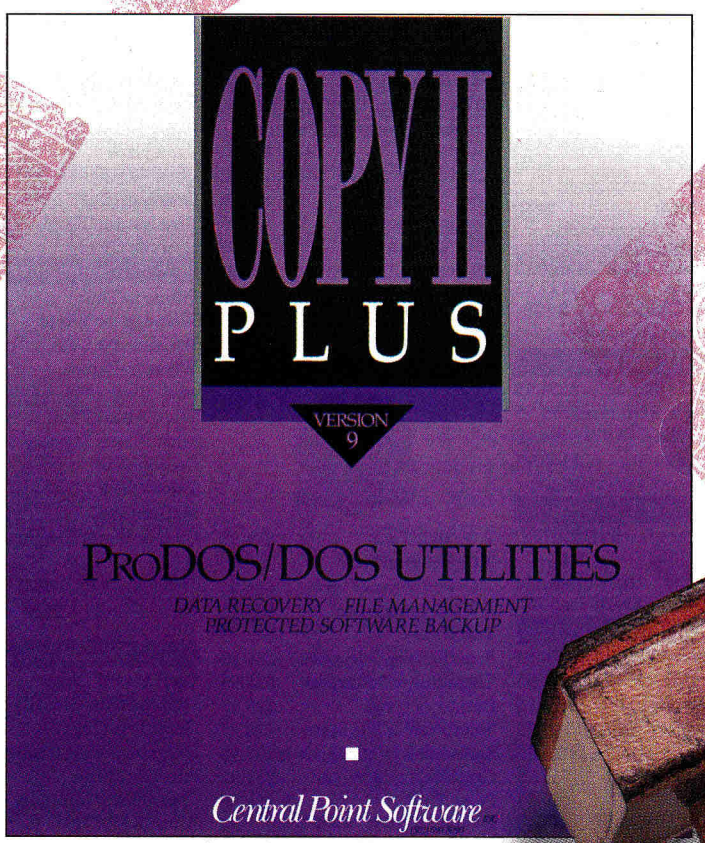
VISA MasterCard

U.S., F.P.O., and A.P.O., add 3% (minimum $4.00) for each shipment. No C.O.D. In Ohio, add 5.75% Sales Tax. MasterCard, VISA, and American Express—No extra charge. We accept purchase orders from schools. Prices subject to change without notice.

FROM HOME TO SCHOOL AND BACK AGAIN, FAS-TRACK DELIVERS!

REVIEWS

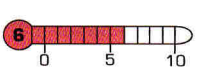




COPY II PLUS VERSION 9

Central Point Software,
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Parkway, #200, Beaverton, OR 97006,
(503) 690-8090

ProDOS 8 utilities and disk copier;
128K enhanced Apple IIe, IIc/IIc Plus,IIgs; off-disk copy protection for certain parameters; $39.95



Copy II Plus — Central Point's enormously popular utility program — has a new suit of clothes. Version 9 is easier to use, and its disk copier stands alone in its range of abilities. As a general-purpose utility, however, Copy II Plus may have slipped from its role as market leader.

The disk copier has been updated to understand the protection schemes of dozens of new software packages and is the major enhancement in the program's Version 9. Other major improvements include full mouse support and a provision for launching other programs.

The reasons you need Copy II Plus are twofold: First, it lets you do necessary maintenance such as copying, moving, erasing, and otherwise manipulating files and disks; but it also lets you make archival copies of your copy-protected software. You can even alter some copy-protected programs so that they'll run on a hard-disk drive. One of main problems with copy-protected software is that it's not designed to operate correctly with hard drives, RAM (random-access memory) drives, or many accelerators.

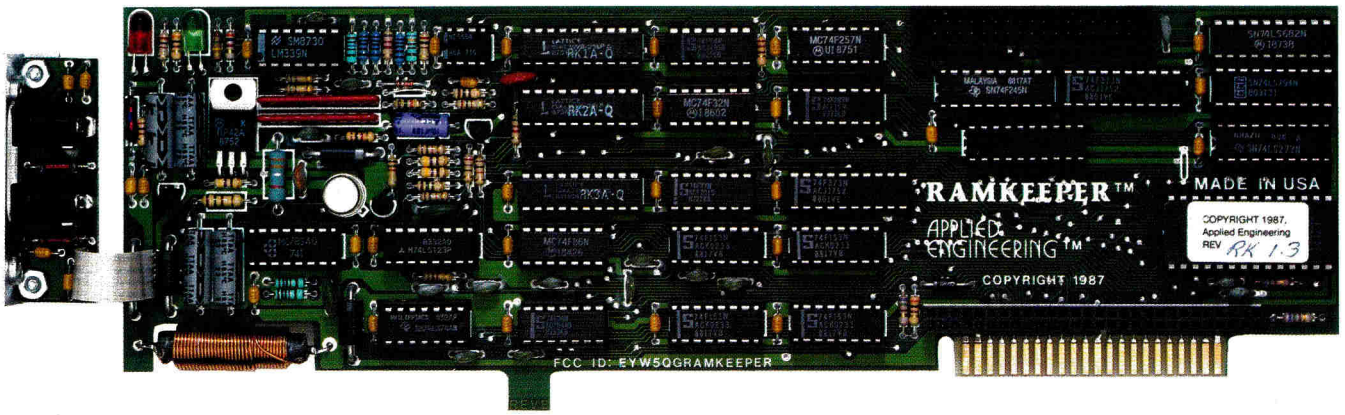
DISK COPIER STEALS THE SHOW

While Copy II Plus has multiple personalities — file and disk manager, program launcher, disk editor, and protected-disk copier — it's the copier that brings the charm to the party. Although the law of most locales lets you make a backup copy of a program in case you lose or damage the disk, no law requires software publishers to make it possible for users to copy their disks. Copy protection can take on a variety of forms, but the common goal of most schemes is to ensure that you have a factory original by making you boot directly from that original disk. Although the Copy II Plus manual contains information about all the protection schemes, you don't have to learn them to use the program.

The disk copier can make automatic backups because it's programmed to understand the protection schemes used by many popular titles. It also understands several generic types of protection that could pop up on new software releases from time to time. If a program isn't on ►

Photography by ✻ Ed Judice

RamKeeper.™ If not the first board you add to your IIGS



Certainly the second.

Chances are the first board you add to your computer will be for memory expansion. RamKeeper™ makes a smart second addition by performing *two important tasks:*

First, it gives you a sensible way to grow beyond the Apple memory expansion board that probably came with your IIGS. Apple's board has room for only 1 MEG of memory, and the new, integrated programs need a MEG just to boot.

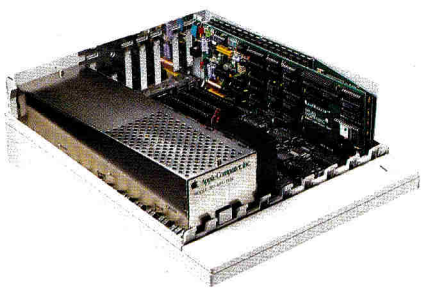
RamKeeper lets you add a second memory board to your memory expansion slot with a special "back pocket" connector. That way, you can use your 1 MEG Apple board and still expand beyond its 1 MEG limit. And RamKeeper "sees" the two boards as one, so all you'll notice is the increased memory.

Second, RamKeeper creates battery-backed Ram and ROM. Safely store your system software, often-used application programs and most-needed files on RamKeeper-enabled ROM. It's like an internal, electronic hard disk (up to 16 MEG!), but five times faster than an ordinary hard disk.

Turn your computer on and see the finder in 13 seconds, instead of several minutes.

Safe storage

RamKeeper powers up to two memory boards simultaneously, even when your computer is turned off. What's more, the stored programs are protected against power outages by the reliable Gel/Cell battery we include. Startup checksums are employed to verify that no data was lost



RamKeeper is easy to install and stores programs in an "instant on" electronic hard disk.

while the power was off. To protect the operating software against program crashes, we installed RamKeeper's controlling firmware in an EPROM.

You can even mix different brands of boards. For example, an Apple board with at least 512K of memory (based on 256K x 1 chips), and AE's (MEG-chip based) GS-RAM Plus™ or GS-RAM Ultra™ boards. And most all other brand and size combinations are also possible.

Advanced enough to be easy

We designed RamKeeper to be easy to use. Instructions are clear and most functions are automatic. For example, there's no need to manually configure if you add a second board, it's done automatically. The configuring is linear, so there's less chance of a program crash. And *you* decide how much memory to devote to ROM and to RAM—all without affecting your stored files.

Compare features:

RamKeeper includes a collection of important features like *disk caching* that tremendously accelerates access time to the 3.5 drive, running most applications up to *seven times faster.*

Our *diagnostic utlilty* feature graphically detects the presence of bad or improperly-installed chips and tests for CAS before RAS chips.

And RamKeeper features Applied Engineering's meticulous craftsmanship, 5-year warranty, 15-day money-back guarantee* and our American-made pride.

Use AppleWorks?

AppleWorks users will find another bonus. Our AppleWorks enhancement package dramatically increases AppleWorks word processor lines from 7,250 to 22,500. Database records are increased from 6,350 to 22,500 and clipboard capacity climbs from 255 lines to 2,042.

RamKeeper $189

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer.

the list and the generic options don't work, Copy II Plus also provides tools that let you attempt to make a copy manually. Be forewarned: It takes patience and a fair knowledge of disk structure and assembly language.

Version 9 also includes parameters for copying 800 of the most popular software titles, evenly distributed between the IIe and GS. (The program has dedicated editors and copiers for both 5.25- and 3.5-inch disks.) A number of the 3.5-inch disk parameters also include provisions for unprotecting the disk, which lets you install it on a mass-storage device.

A trick in the program design locks you out of the latest parameters, however, unless you read the manual to find out how to load them. You also have to rename both parameter files each time you switch between them. This is one of the most striking finds about Copy II Plus: It's part of the problem it seeks to solve. Although there's no physical copy protection present, the built-in protection just described makes the program difficult to use.

While 800 programs may seem like a lot, many of the parameters are for older products such as Carmen Sandiego and LogoWriter. I found the list somewhat disappointing. I don't own many protected programs, but Copy II Plus was unable to deal with a third of what I do have.

Even with these drawbacks, Copy II Plus is still about the only game in town for reproducing copy-protected disks.

TAKE CONTROL

With a bit of study and experimentation, you could do all sorts of things with Copy II Plus — such as repairing disks and making changes to programs. Many people find the Copy II Plus disk editor preferable to the one included with Glen Bredon's ProSel — today's standard in disk maintenance.

The other Copy II Plus utilities let you maintain your files and disks. The Version 9 enhancements provide full mouse support and program-launching capability.

Now for the big news that's bad news: Copy II Plus does serious damage when you use it on an Apple IIGS — and the publisher doesn't seem to know about it; Central Point continues to claim program compatibility with that model.

Although it does run on the GS, it can't handle native GS/OS; therefore, it's unusable with any GS/OS disk (including hard drives formatted with GS/OS) you may own and it'll trash any GS/OS disk on which you manipulate files. (Despite this quirk, you can duplicate many older copy-protected IIGS programs.) The moral: Keep this thing away from your hard drive.

Now if you have a IIe or a IIc, Copy II Plus is completely reliable — but there's still a problem. It doesn't support Apple UniDisk drives or the Apple IIc Plus' internal disk drive.

UTILITIES YOU CAN USE

Copy II Plus features a number of good utilities. The launcher lets you build a list of programs you can start automatically when exiting Copy II Plus. It lacks the ability to launch any file at will, however, as you can with the Finder on the GS Desktop. If you're already using a dedicated program launcher, you probably won't want to replace it with the one that comes with Copy II Plus.

Use the remaining utilities with files, groups of files, ProDOS directories, or entire disks. They include 5.25-inch disk copy; 3.5-inch disk copy; file copy; DOS/ProDOS file copy; copy DOS; four-way disk catalog; delete files; delete disk; delete DOS; lock/unlock files; rename files or volumes; sort disk catalog; format disk in DOS 3.3 or ProDOS; verify disk, file, or drive speed; compare files; view files; map disk structure; change DOS 3.3 boot program; "undelete" files; and create subdirectory. You can also print file and disk contents.

You'll notice that a number of these features, such as copy DOS, are meant for the old DOS 3.3 operating system. If you still use programs that run under this format, Copy II Plus can do you a lot of good. It's a nice complement to the breed of hard drives that let you maintain various types of DOS partitions.

The disk-copying provisions in the program's Utilities menu are meant for unprotected disks, but there are various problems. As noted, it doesn't support the UniDisk 3.5; Laser RAM disks generate a bug; disks using an interleave of less than 4:1 won't copy; and the copier itself is a memory hog. A GS with 1.25 megabytes of RAM can't copy an 800K disk in one pass.

When you perform file operations, things really slow down. Copy II Plus reads each file separately, so you perform at least two disk swaps per file. In addition, the program can access only the first 255 files in a directory.

Disk mapping and the ability to verify files, disks, and drive speed are useful features. Improper disk-drive speed is a widespread problem with 5.25-inch disk drives, and Copy II Plus' Version 9 offers a quick solution.

The ability to identify a bad file and isolate its location on disk can also save enormous trouble. You can then either remove the problem or attempt to repair it with the disk editor.

Other notable utilities let you compare files for changes and resurrect accidentally deleted files. Note that the latter function usually works only immediately after you've deleted a file.

GETTING UP TO DATE

Central Point Software's focus on the copy-protected-disk duplicator in the program's Version 9 update is commendable; lack of attention to everything else, however, seems to indicate that someone was asleep at the wheel. This version of Copy II Plus would have been better off as an intermediate step toward a future product.

Copy II Plus is still the reigning star where the duplication of copy-protected software is concerned. Beyond that, your opinion of this product is going to be heavily weighted by the particular Apple II model you own and how you use it.

My favorite method for dealing with copy protection is to mail the disk back to its publisher. That's not always a good alternative, so it's great to have a newly invigorated Copy II Plus.

Overall, Version 9 isn't the breakthrough revision we've been waiting for. The lack of GS/OS compatibility is particularly unfortunate. (I had to rebuild my hard drive twice.)

Also, other disk utilities may have a hard time facing off against the competition. ProSel is the program to get if you're looking for just utilities. Even Quality's newcomer EasyDrive has more features, while the GS Finder is a better session manager. But recall that not too long ago, Copy II Plus ruled the roost.

What today's Apple II computer owners really need is a second-generation file management utility, with full backward operating-system compatibility, logical file relationships, and certain extensions of the advanced file-management utilities that are now available.

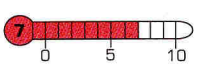
For productivity, Copy II Plus is a step in the wrong direction. For light maintenance and backing up your latest game or educational title, however, it's just the ticket.

Joe Abernathy
Houston, TX

ESL WRITER

Scholastic Inc.,
730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003,
(212) 505-3000

Word processor with built-in grammar and spelling checkers; 128K Apple II; no copy protection; $99.95



Word processors free inspired writers from knee-deep piles of crumpled paper, mountains of eraser shavings, and scribbled corrections. They can incorporate new ideas and delete old ones without a mess or a hassle.

For children learning to write, that's especially important, because when they revise their papers, they can concentrate on ideas rather than worry about neatness.

ESL Writer is a straight, "shoot from the hip," text-based Apple II word processor for elementary- and junior-high-school students learning English as a second language (thus the *ESL* in the title).

Although a variety of word processors are available for the Apple II, the better ones include a spelling checker; ESL Writer comes with a conventional spelling checker as well as a grammar checker.

WRITE AWAY

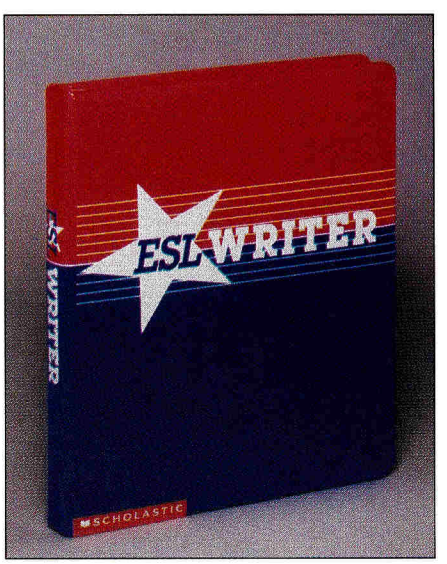
In general, ESL Writer is a flexible program. A special Teacher Disk lets you customize the program to meet the needs of individual students.

You can configure spelling- and grammar checking features, screen display, and print options. You can opt for in 40- or 80-column display and single- or double-space formatting. You can also choose whether or not you want highlighted Return characters.

You can deactivate the spelling and grammar checker entirely and use ESL Writer's word processor alone. Or you can deactivate the grammar checker only and use the word processor with just the spelling checker.

To supplement ESL Writer's 30,000-word dictionary, you can even add customized dictionaries with student names, geographic locations, or lesson-specific vocabulary.

This program really shines for Hispanic and Asian students. Not only does it have Spanish- and Asian-language-oriented help keys, but you can also direct the program to check for common spelling mistakes that Spanish or Asian youngsters make as they learn English. ESL Writer also supports Vietnamese, Cambodian, Hmong, Filipino, Laotian, Chinese, Japanese, and Korean. A generic help option is also available if a student's native language isn't Spanish or Asian.



Customize your grammar and spelling lessons with ESL Writer.

You can program the spelling and grammar checkers either to check the document after the student is finished (so-called *batch checking*) or while the student types.

If you want a student to use the word processor to brainstorm ideas or to compose a first draft, the student can select *Proof Text* from the Student Disk's main menu, and the program will check for mistakes after he or she finishes composing the document.

If you want a student to concentrate on correct spelling and grammar while typing, the you can select *Write* and *Proof* from the Spelling and Grammar option menu on the Teacher Disk. As the student types, the program verifies spelling and 12 categories of grammatical style.

Any misspelled words are highlighted in inverse type and any sentence containing a grammatical error is flagged. Also, the *Check Capitalization* option directs ESL Writer to look for capital letters in proper nouns, for the pronoun *I*, and at the beginning of each sentence. If a word is flagged, the student receives a helpful hint to correct it.

ESL Writer's printing options are adequate, but somewhat limited when compared to other word processors. The Teacher Disk lets you print selected files from a student's data disk without booting the student program disk.

The Teacher Disk also lets you configure document margins, set single or double spacing, print with filenames centered at the top of the first page, and print with or without marked errors.

Youngsters can temporarily override teacher-configured printer settings from the Student Disk and modify the program to suit their needs. They can alter margin settings, print with or without marked errors, or generate statistics that summarize their errors. Unfortunately, ESL Writer makes no provisions for multiple fonts, type sizes, and type styles.

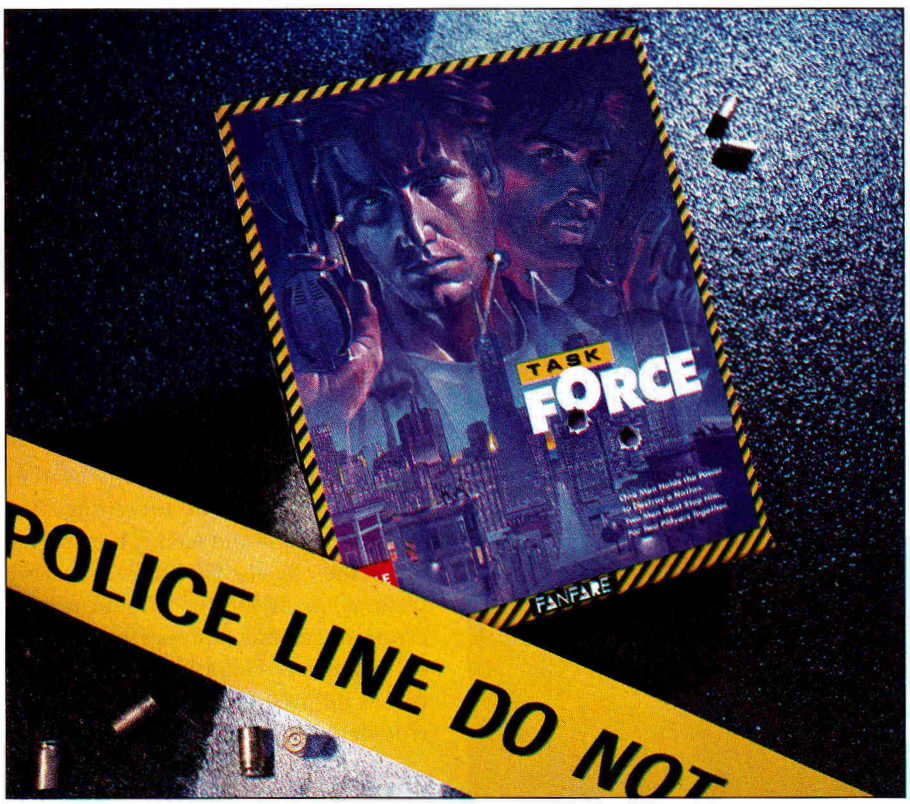
FIRST WORDS

Boot the ESL Writer Student Disk to begin writing. Depending on the way you configure the disk, the main menu provides seven or eight choices, including writing, loading, and saving a file. If students wipe the screen by selecting *Clear Text*, they can start a new file or load a saved one. ESL Writer lets students work with only one file at a time.

A student can also select spelling and grammar checkers from the main menu. Remember, by selecting *Proof Text* the program checks spelling and grammar for the file in memory. If you configure the Student Disk to check for mistakes as your students type, the two-step *Write* and *Proof* options combine into one, and the word processor flags spelling and grammatical errors as they appear.

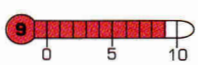
Continued on p. 80

GAME ROOM



TASK FORCE

Britannica Software,
345 Fourth Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, (415) 546-1866, (800) 572-2272
Arcade action; 768K Apple IIgs; joystick recommended; copy protection; $39.95



FREEZE! It used to be that when a cop yelled that, crooks would stop dead in their tracks. Not any more — these days when you want to stop the bad guys, "dead in their tracks" takes on an ominous new meaning.

As one member of an elite two-man FBI task force, you're charged with cleaning up the streets of America's five most crime-ridden cities. You'll deal with hordes of thugs in Los Angeles, Chicago, Washington, San Francisco, and New York (in order of increasing difficulty.)

You'll start off with just a pistol, but after blasting some of the local hoods, you'll find some heavier artillery lying around — a rocket launcher, a tazer, a flame thrower, a machine gun, a bazooka, and supposedly grenades (I never found them). To pick something up, just walk over it. The same goes for extra ammunition — you'll need everything you can lay your hands on.

Each city has three levels of vermin you'll need to exterminate. Once you've put down enough of them, you'll see a flashing red arrow telling you how to get to the next level. Don't let your guard down, though. Just when you think you're in the clear, a low-flying helicopter can swing by and give you an unwanted lift with a grenade.

I tried to load Task Force on my hard drive, but I had the best luck booting right from the 3.5-inch drive. Sure, you have to change disks to get to Washington and New York, but it gives you a chance to rest your trigger finger.

Blowing away the bad guys.

The graphic detail and fluid animation in Task Force are nothing short of amazing. Even when you have two players on screen surrounded by hoodlums with a helicopter flying by, the action never slows down. If you're an action-game fanatic (like me), you won't want to miss Task Force.

Lafe Low
inCider staff

Photography by ✻ Ed Judice

CALL FOR A FREE 132 PAGE COLOR CATALOG!

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

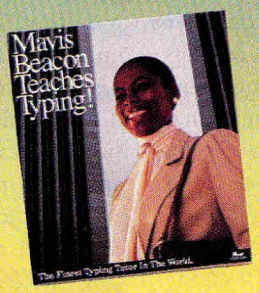
SAVE UP TO 50% EVERYDAY!

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

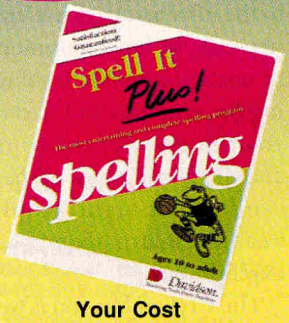
USA/CANADA TOLLFREE
1-800-624-2926

IN ILLINOIS CALL
708-888-8300

Your Cost
$23.95 APL **$25.95** IBM/MAC
APLSchool Version **$33.95**
APL Lab Pack **$74.95**



Your Cost
$26.95 APL **$32.95** IIGS/IBM/MAC
Lab Pack APL **$109.95**
Lab Pack IIGS/IBM/MAC **$127.95**



Your Cost
$27.95
APL /IBM
School Version **$41.95**

BUNDLE PACK

Your Cost
$47.95
IIGS/MAC
Sold Separately **$26.95** each

LOWEST RIBBON & ACCESSORY PRICES

(Quantities of 6)

Imagewriter I & II*	$ 2.50
Imagewriter II 4 Color Ribbons	5.75
Imagewriter II 4 Color Heat Trans	16.00
Panasonic KX-P 1090,1091,1092*	3.25
Epson MX/FX/RX 70,80*	2.50
Epson LX 80/90*	$ 2.50
Epson MX 100	4.00
IBM Pro Printer	4.75
Okidata 182/192/193*	2.99

Call If You Don't See It!

* For quantities less than six or for colors (red, green, blue, purple or yellow) - Add $1.00 Each.

DISKETTES/PAPER

Diskettes - 51/4 ", DS/DD (multiples of 50)	$ .35
Diskettes - 31/2 ", DS/DD (multiples of 10)	.69
Color Diskettes (10 Pk., Asst.) 5-1/4"	6.95
Color Diskettes (10 Pk., Asst.) 3-1/2"	14.50
Color Paper, Asst., 250 Sheets	10.95

ACCESSORIES

Computer Eyes, B/W IIe/IIc	$102.95
Computer Eyes, Color, IIgs	199.95
Thunderscan APL	159.95
Vulcan 40 Meg Hard Drive APL/IIGS	724.95
PC Viewer 200S APL/IBM	627.00
Touch Window APL w/adapter cable	$282.24
System Saver IIgs	68.95
Transwarp IIGS	289.95
Pioneer Laser Disk V2200 Player	749.95
Quickie Hand Scanner APL/IIGS	199.00

64K/80 COLUMN CARD

$19.95

Allows you to use all the new 128K programs at a price you can't afford to miss!

BEAGLE BROS.

APL/IIGS Compatible Products!

BeagleWrite	$43.95	Timeout Text Tools	$27.95
BeagleWrite IIGS Only	54.95	Timeout ReportWriter	43.95
BeagleDraw IIGS Only	49.95	Timeout Graph	54.95
Timeout Macro Ease	21.95	Timeout Thesaurus	27.95

Compatible With Appleworks 2.0 & 3.0!

NEW

HYPERSTUDIO 2.1

$86.95 IIGS 768K

- Includes sound digitizer & microphone
- Built-in paint program, text editor & sound recording.

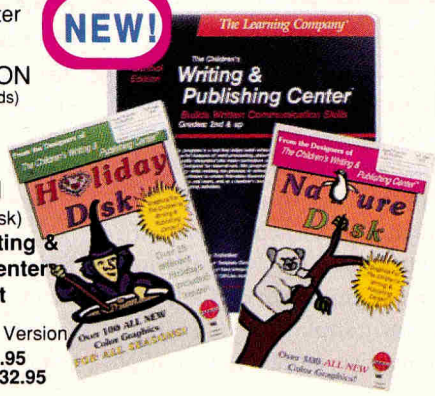
NEW BUNDLE PACK!

Children's Writing & Publishing Center & Both Graphics Disks For Only:

$84.95 SCHOOL VERSION (Incl. backup & teacher aids)
$131.95 LAB PACK (Includes 6 disks)
$62.95 HOME VERSION

APL/IIGSCompatible(3.5" or 5.25" disk)

NEW!



Holiday & Nature Disk
Your Choice
$19.95 each
APL/IIGS Compatible (3.5" or 5.25" disk)

Children's Writing & Publishing Center
Your Cost
$55.95 School Version
Lab Pack **$97.95**
Home Version **$32.95**
APL/IIGS

LASER SYSTEM

Computer/190A Printer/Monochrome Monitor Includes Free Copy II Plus!

$649.95

Laser EX-add **$30.00**
Laser EX2 3.5"- add **$140.00**
Laser EX2 5.25"-add **$95.00**
Color Monitor-add **$160.00**
Printer Cable-add **$19.95**
Monitor Stand-add **$24.95**

Call for lowest component pricing!

MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO: **EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES**
1550 EXECUTIVE DRIVE
ELGIN, IL 60123

VISA MasterCard

TERMS

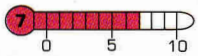
Checks and School P.O.'s welcome.
$25 minimum on charge cards.
Add 5% shipping with a $3.00 minimum.
Free shipping over $300.00 (Continental U.S. only)
Canada add 10% with a $5.00 minimum.

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card.

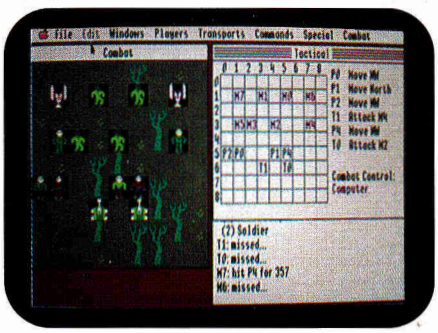
2088: THE CRYLLAN MISSION

VICTORY SOFTWARE,
P.O. BOX 821381, HOUSTON, TX 77282-1381,
(713) 493-3232

Science-fiction role-playing adventure;
1.25-megabyte Apple IIGS; no copy protection;
$69.95



They call it a search-and-rescue mission, but there's such a thing as throwing good money — or bodies —after bad. The natives of the planet Crylla have an attitude problem, the government is involved in some shadowy goings-on, and you've got quite enough to



Operation Rescue on the planet Crylla.

do taking care of yourself without having to look for the crew of the starship U.S.S. *Houston*.

The Cryllan Mission is a finely crafted adventure game, and it's the first to operate fully and comfortably with the desktop interface. The graphics and animation are sophisticated, while game play is fast-paced and intuitive. There's even a detailed story line, although it's disappointingly hard to find at first.

The Cryllan Mission has an intriguing plot, but it's hidden by an amateurish manual. Toss the manual aside, give yourself a couple of days to explore, and you'll find things quite lively. Although the game starts out slow, it becomes more intriguing the longer you play.

Your party of six specialists will explore the surface of the planet Crylla, along with a number of towns and caverns. The terrain is extensive and varied. Speed of movement and extent of vision are keyed to the type of terrain through which you're traveling. The game interaction in general is very smooth; you use pull-down menus and dialogs to issue commands.

Most encounters on the surface are violent. You can choose to let the computer plan and execute a battle for quick results, or you can serve as your own tactician, providing blow-by-blow commands. To the victors go the spoils — including money, supplies, and experience points — all of which increase the abilities of your party.

When you're inside towns, you can talk to the inhabitants, break into the computer network, or buy equipment such as arms or medical supplies. It's through interviewing the residents and hacking around that you can discover the truth about Crylla and the missing crew of the *Houston*. If you can find the right people, you'll get a wealth of information to help you in your explorations.

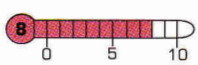
The Cryllan Mission is well designed. Its attention to detail helps justify its high price; that it was developed strictly for the Apple IIGS gives it an edge over most other role-playing games in the quality of its user interface. It may lack flash, but anyone who enjoys a good sci-fi mystery will have a jolly time.

Joe Abernathy
Houston, TX

KNIGHTS OF LEGEND

ORIGIN SYSTEMS, INC.,
P.O. BOX 161750, AUSTIN, TX 78716,
(512) 328-0282

Fantasy role playing;
64K Apple II; off-disk copy protection;
$49.95



Knights of Legend is indeed a noble effort, but one whose ambition may have exceeded its results. The authors of this game knew what they wanted to accomplish — the consummate fantasy role-playing game, complete with highly individualized characters, multiple quests within the framework of a larger theme, relevant nonplaying characters, and a comprehensive, ultrarealistic combat system.

For the most part, the programmers succeeded in meeting their goals, which ironically is the game's undoing. The problems with the 8-bit Apple II version of Knights of Legend lie not in the design of the game, but in its implementation on a machine incapable of handling the game's complexity.

The level of detail in Knights of Legend would have been impossible in a board game or even a traditional pen-and-paper role-playing game because of the tremendous amount of bookkeeping involved. The thinking was that a computer could handle it. The Apple II, however, isn't quite up to the task, so playing Knights of Legend involves an unbearable amount of disk swapping; for instance, you'll have to switch disks twice just to get through the animated introductory sequence.

Keep in mind that the game includes six disks and a player-generated character disk that must interact with one another. (One disk contains the master program; the other five are region disks that make up the vast land of Ashtalarea.) Only the most ardent and patient gamer will be able to tolerate these frequent interruptions.

The only other complaint you might have must once again be blamed not on Knights of Legend but on the Apple II. While the graphics images are as good as you could expect, the garish orange, green, and blue combinations leave a lot to be desired — especially considering the game's visual emphasis.

Knights of Legend does have numerous strong points. In its eight years of development, no aspect of role playing has been overlooked. The game's attention to minute but important details is impressive.

The game contains all the standard features associated with the genre — but it's in the scope of these features that Knights of Legend surpasses other games. While all computer adventures allow for different character classes, Knights of Legend is the only one that lets you choose from 40 unique classes.

Likewise, other games let you play your character as any one of a number of races. Knights of Legend not only offers different races, but species within each race. For instance, elves can be any one of six different types.

MAGIC AND MIGHT

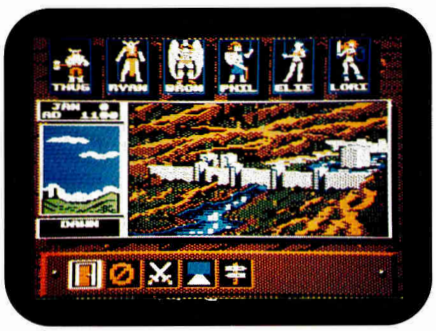
The game's combat scenarios are particularly realistic and comprehensive. You'll decide not only whom to attack, but

also how to use your weapon and where to aim the blow. Wounds are graphically depicted on silhouette figures to indicate extent of damage.

Combat also considers such factors as fatigue, armor, defensive stance, weapon type, physical characteristics like strength and quickness, and weapon training.

The magic system differs in that not only can you select spells from those provided by tutors, but you can also create spells from scratch or modify those already in existence. This system is moderately complex, but offers an incredible amount of variety and flexibility.

Magic users in Knights of Legend can also fight quite well, though keep in mind



Might for right in the land of Ashtalarea.

that the more they fight during a particular encounter, the less effective they are as spellcasters because of fatigue.

A plethora of other elements blend to make Knights of Legend an all-encompassing role-playing game. The land is rich in types of terrain and variety of monsters. The climate varies, too: Blizzards and torrential downpours can affect your band of adventurers almost as much as goblins and "orcs." Your characters must eat, sleep, heal, parley, and train — just as they would in real life.

MORE TO COME

You can play in many different ways. If you simply like to "adventure" and go monster bashing, there's ample opportunity for that. The game offers hundreds of quests, however, along with the opportunity to advance from lowly peasant to mighty knight — perhaps even a knight of legend.

The game also boasts a modular design that will allow for expansion beyond the current realms of Ashtalarea, a feature that promises more extended play beyond this adventure.

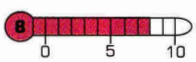
Knights of Legend is more than just a role-playing game — it's a full-blown system of play. It would have been nice to see this game designed for the Apple IIGS to take advantage of the machine's graphics and sound. As it stands now, the biggest disappointment isn't so much a case of what Knights of Legend is, but what it could have been.

Jim Trunzo
Leechburg, PA

CENTAURI ALLIANCE

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE,
17 PAUL DRIVE, SAN RAFAEL, CA 94903-2101,
(415) 492-3200

Science-fiction role-playing adventure;
64K Apple II; mouse or joystick;
copy protection; $49.95



There may be peace throughout the galaxy, but chaos reigns in your small corner of it. Centauri Alliance — a group of six races banded together for mutual protection against outside forces — is being threatened by unrest and the re-emergence of an overpowering ancient weapons technology.

Centauri Alliance is a classic in the making. It has the compelling game action of The Bard's Tale and Destiny Knight, the author's previous best-selling titles, but with a degree of maturity.

The plot is provocative and well presented, and you can replay the game in a series of unique adventures. It's The Bard's Tale grown fair and strong.

You'll explore the 11 worlds of the Alliance and meet some of the seediest characters in the space lanes — at least you will if you're doing your job right.

Be sure to bring along someone from the Donsai race for protection, and someone from Kevnar's World who may have mystical psionic powers.

You'll choose your party from among the six races of the Alliance. (Those outside the Alliance are aliens.) Each race is strong in particular skills, so you have to seek a balance in choosing your team members. You can also obtain several varieties of legal and illegal fighting machines.

The Donsai are superior warriors, and reports indicate that a mutinous Donsai officer may be gathering recruits for an assault against the Alliance.

Amid a string of mysterious events at the far reaches of Alliance space, it also appears that components of the dreaded Fractyr Fist are resurfacing after lifetimes in limbo.

So what's the point of all this? Your secret mission is to quell the rebellion and reclaim the Fist from the forces of chaos.

Centauri Alliance is fun to play, but please be forewarned that it's very much an adventure game, not arcade action. The software creates a map automatically as you travel, but you'll still have to verify and transcribe that map to graph paper.

Adventure gamers take pride in being able to map even the slimiest dungeon — or starport. Centauri Alliance respects this traditional challenge while relieving you of some of its more mundane aspects.

You're responsible for maintaining the health, equipment, training, and possessions of your team members. The combat system is hands-on, so you'll have to direct each group member's actions in every round of your encounters. The frequent combat rounds fit the pace of the game nicely, but I found myself wishing for the ability to set defaults.

Animation and graphics are very nicely done, give the limits of Apple II technology. You can even import characters from the Bard's Tale series, numbers I through III, along with Wasteland and Might & Magic — but only from the IIe versions. Well-written documentation and a poster star chart contribute to the game's quality.

The Apple II version is reliable, but the copy protection rules out using it on a hard drive. You can't use an 800K floppy as your data disk, either, although you can configure the game to work properly with an Apple IIGS running at native speed. (Remember that you'll have to deactivate any further acceleration.)

Centauri Alliance is the game to have. In the tradition of Wizardry, Zork, and The Bard's Tale, it's nonstop adventuring with treasure, tunnels, and tumbles in abundance. This is fantasy at its finest. □

Joe Abernathy
Houston, TX

Marc Daniels

Michael Andersen

Paula Zeig-Gehl

Ed Casey

Chuck Sullivan

Kelly Warren

Barbara Gasparetti

Brian Hoppaugh

Ana Diaz

Chris Deschu

Carolyn Douglas

Tina Ferensic

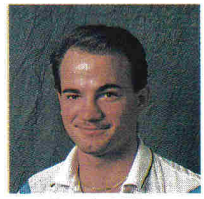
Robin McAteer

Lori Schaible

Gregg Getchius

Denise Moran

Steve Peckman


Sherwin Miller

Joe Tolerico

David Daniels

Vilma Urbanski

Betty Lou Schuyler

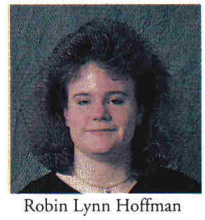
Glenn Stine

Susan Stough

Sharon Daniels

Jay Franetovich

Thomas Rie


Robin Lynn Hoffman

Rob Licursi

Diane Vacca

30 Good Reasons to Purchase from CDA Computer Sales

We can give you lots of good reasons to purchase your Apple hardware and software from CDA. But we feel the personal service and attention you receive is the best reason of all. *Your satisfaction is the bottom line.*

From our knowledgeable sales staff and customer service representatives, to our technical support team and warehouse crew, every order receives personal care — from start to finish.

Of course, top notch quality service doesn't come easily. Ten years of experience in computer mail order has helped us to achieve this high standard of service. Since 1980 CDA has been serving customers worldwide. Growing along with the personal computer industry has enabled us to provide the knowledge and experience necessary to help you get what you need, when you need it, at the right price— with full support and service.

It's our people that make the difference.

.....These are The People of CDA

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card.

Complete Ready-to-Run Systems

The Apple IIGS Power System

Complete System Includes:

- Apple IIGS CPU w/1 Mb of Memory
- AppleColor RGB Monitor
- Applied 3.5" Disk Drive
- 20Mb Vulcan Hard Drive
- ImageWriter II Printer
- All necessary cables
- Extra Black Ribbon
- Color Rainbow Ribbon
- System Dust Cover Set
- Printer Dust Cover
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Package of Paper
- Mouse Pad

Package #9084

CDA Price $2569

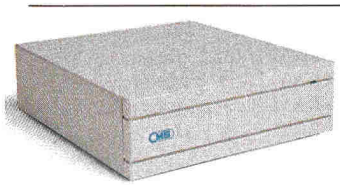
The Apple IIGS Entry System

Complete System Includes:

- Apple IIGS CPU w/1 Mb of Memory
- AppleColor RGB Monitor
- Applied 3.5" Disk Drive
- ImageWriter II Printer
- All necessary cables
- Extra Black Ribbon
- Color Rainbow Ribbon
- System Dust Cover Set
- Printer Dust Cover
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Disk Storage Box
- Package of Paper
- Mouse Pad

Package #9085

CDA Price $2049



CMS Hard Drives

The CMS SCSI external hard drives for the Apple IIe and IIGS computers have been specifically designed to conform to Apple's specifications. Features include auto head parking, a built in fan for added reliability and dual SCSI ports for daisy-chaining.

20 Meg w/SCSI Card $519
30 Meg w/SCSI Card $569
45 Meg w/SCSI Card $649
60 Meg w/SCSI Card $729

3.5" Disk Drive

by Applied Engineering

The new AE 3.5 Drive offers you all the reliability & performance of Apple's 3.5 drive (with the same Sony mechanism) but at a more affordable price. The 1.4 Mb upgrade allows for future enhancements and Macintosh campatibility. Includes auto eject, daisy-chaining capability and a one year warranty. $209
1.4 Mb Upgrade $45

What makes us different?
We offer complete Apple solutions!
You can find everything you need in one place. Whether it's a ready-to-run Apple IIGS system, a software package, a simple cable, or good advice — we'll deliver what you need, when you need it, all at an affordable price!

Marc Daniels, President

The Apple IIc Plus Starter System

Complete System Includes:

- Apple IIc Plus Computer w/built in 3.5" Disk Drive
- Apple 14" Color Monitor
- Olympia NP-30 Printer
- All necessary cables
- Apple IIc Dust Cover
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of paper
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes

Package #9091

CDA Price $1095

ImageWriter II Printer Package

Complete System Includes:

- ImageWriter II Printer
- Printer Cable
- Extra Black Ribbon
- Color Rainbow Ribbon
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Paper

IIc/IIGS Pkg - $475
IIe Pkg - $529

Apple IIGS- Package #9071
Apple IIc- Package #9072
Apple IIe- Package #9073
(IIe pkg includes the SMT Envoy interface card)

Olympia NP-30 Printer Package

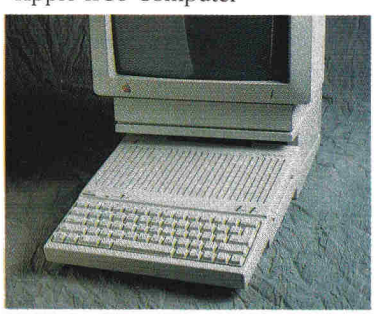
Complete System Includes:

- Olympia NP-30 Printer
- Printer Cable
- Extra Black Ribbon
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Paper

IIc/IIGS Pkg - $299
IIe Pkg - $359

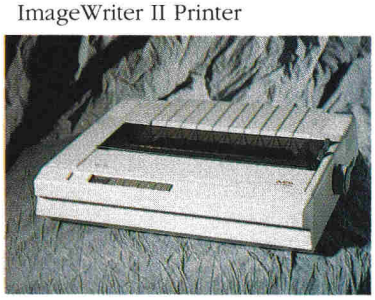
Apple IIGS- Package #9074
Apple IIc- Package #9075
Apple IIe- Package #9076
(IIe package includes the Grappler + interface card)

Apple IIGS Computer



Apple IIc Plus Computer

ImageWriter II Printer



Olympia NP-30 Printer

30 Day Money Back Guarantee - Your satisfaction is the bottom line! If you're not 100% satisfied with *anything* you've purchased from CDA — simply send it back!

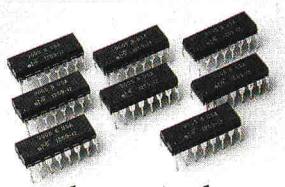
One Year Guarantee - At CDA we guarantee *everything* we sell to be free of defects for a full year or we will repair or replace the item *free of charge!*

US/Canada Call 800-526-5313

CDA Computer Sales

Apple Hardware & Software

Zip Chip
by Zip Technology
Runs your Apple II, up to 8 times faster. Zip Chip plugs right onto your motherboard & is easy to install! **$159**
For a Limited Time Only New Low Price **$129**
Zip Chip GS — Call for pricing



Upgrade your Apple or Applied Engineering IIe, IIc or IIGS memory card.

256K Chip Set 120ns **$28**
256K Chip Set for RamPak & GS-RAM Ultra **$29**
1 Mb Chip Set for GS-RAM Plus **$79**

Quickie Scanner
by Vitesse

Your work comes alive! Now you can integrate crisp, clean line art, text & halftones into your newsletters, reports and flyers. The Quickie hand-held image scanner scans images at up to 400DPI within seconds! (IIGS) **$199**

Apple Computers

Apple IIGS w/1 Meg $879
Apple IIc Plus $520

Monitors

Apple
Color Analog (IIGS) $465
Color Composite IIe $339
Color Composite IIc/IIGS . $312
Monochrome $135
Magnavox Color RGB $299
Magnavox Amber $99
Kensington Anti-Glare Screen for the Apple IIGS $39

Drives & More

Apple 3.5 Disk Drive $349
Applied 3.5" Disk Drive $209
Apple 3.5 UniDisk IIe/IIc . $319
UniDisk 3.5 Controller $59
Apple 5.25 Disk Drive $259
Laser 5.25 Disk Drive (IIc) . $89
AMR 3.5 Disk Drive $187
Apple 5.25 Controller $59
Apple High Speed SCSI $109
AE 5.25 Disk Drive $118
AE Vulcan HD/20 ..... $519
AE Vulcan HD/40 ..... $659
AE Vulcan HD/100 ..... $1299
CMS Hard Drives ..... *see feature*

IBM & Apple

TransDrive Single 360K $185
PC Transporter 768K $309
IIGS Installation Kit $39
IIe Installation Kit $32

Printers & More

ImageWriter II w/cable $465
ImageWriter Sheet Feeder $189
Olympia NP-30 w/cable ... $289
Epson LX-810 ..... $199
Epson FX-850 ..... $350
Epson FX-1050 ..... $529
Apple Super Serial Card ... $109
Orange Grappler 9 Pin $79
Grappler Plus $69
Fingerprint GSI Plus $95
SMT Envoy Serial Card $54
SMT Printech II $39

At CDA, our salespeople know more than just prices. We offer you the information you need to make a confident purchase. What products are available and which is best for your particular application? We work with you to make sure your questions are answered *before* you make your investment.

Mike Andersen, Sales Manager

Scanners

ComputerEyes IIGS $199
ComputerEyes IIe $99
ThunderScan $159
Lightning Scan $219
Quickie *by Vitesse* ... *see feature*

Modems

AE DataLink 1200 ..... $135
AE DataLink 2400 ..... $175
DataLink Express w/cable $199
Supra 2400 w/cable $129
Practical 1200 w/cable $99
Practical 2400 w/cable $199

Sound & Music

Apple MIDI Interface $79
Opcode 1x3 Interface $99
AE Sonic Blaster $94
AE Audio Animator $174
AE Phasor $124
Street Electronics Echo IIB $105
Street Electronics Echo IIC $129
AIWA Speakers $109
Bose Video Roommates ... $299

Input Devices

Apple IIc Mouse $79
Apple IIe Mouse w/card ... $119
Mach II Joystick $29
Mach III Joystick $35
Mach IV ADB Joystick (GS) $58
CH Flight Stick $47
Kensington Turbo Mouse . $109
EdMark Touch Window with Apple Software Toolkit .. $219
Koala Pad Plus Tablet w/software $82

Surge Protection

6 Outlet Surge Protector $29
Heavy Duty Power Supply . $59
System Saver GS $69
200w UPS Battery B/U $295
Conserver $82

Memory Upgrades

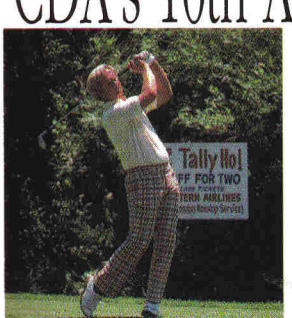
Pure Applied Engineering cards — with 5 year warranty!
GS-RAM 256K $129
GS-RAM 512K $169
GS-RAM 1 Meg $249
GS-RAM 1.5 Meg $329
GS-RAM Ultra 256K $169
GS-RAM Ultra 512K $199
GS-RAM Ultra 1 Meg $259
GS-RAM Ultra 2 Meg $379
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg $259
GS-RAM Plus 2 Meg $389
RamKeeper $139
RamKeeper Slot Mover $32
RamWorks III 256K $139
RamWorks III 512K $189
RamWorks III 1 Meg $269
RamFactor 256K $189
RamFactor 512K $229
RamFactor 1 Meg $309
RamExpress 256K $189
RamExpress 512K $229
RamExpress 1 Meg $309
SMT 64K (IIe) Extended 80 Column Card $39
SMT No Slot Clock $35

Accelerators

TransWarp GS $289
TransWarp III $149

Circle 9 on Reader Service Card.

CDA's 10th Anniversary Sweepstakes



1st Place - Trip for "2" to Vail, Colorado
Enjoy a full week of golfing, skiing, rafting or just the beautiful mountain air — the choice is yours. Hotel, airfare and car rental included.

2nd Place - We will be giving away "two" Macintosh Plus Computers!

3rd Place - There will be "three" $500 CDA gift certificates awarded!

Send in the Entry Coupon or place an order with CDA & your name will be entered into the Sweepstakes!

CDA COMPUTER SALES 10 10th ANNIVERSARY

Entry Coupon Ad #16-08

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

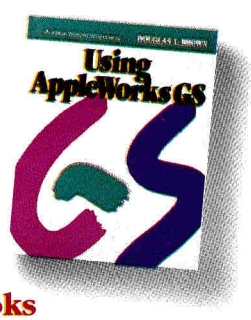
CDA Computer Sales 1 CDA Plaza, P.O. Box 533, Califon, NJ 07830

Entry Coupons must be post marked on or before 10/31/90. Winners selected at random by attorneys of CDA. Odds of winning depends on # of entries. Winners responsible for taxes. All prizes will be awarded. Winner will be notified by mail. If unable to contact winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. Employees of CDA & suppliers not eligible. Dates subject to change at descretion of CDA. Contest is open to US residents exept where prohibited by law. All prices subject to change without notice. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Product names are trademarks of their respective companies. Apple & the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

Free! 2 Day Express Delivery *

New Low Prices On Our Best Selling Software!

Abracadata
Design Your Own Train $35
Design Your Own Home - Archit. LandScape or Interior $64
Accolade Fast Break (GS) $28
Grand Prix Circut (GS) $28
Test Drive II Bundled w/European Challenge (GS) $43
Activision Battle Chess (GS) $29
Battle Chess (5.25) $27
American Education Comp.
A+ Spanish Vocab. (5.25) $16
Return of Dinosaurs (5.25) $24
Beagle Brothers
Appleworks Companion $28
BeagleDraw $54
BeagleWrite GS $57
GS Desk Accessories $38
Point to Point $65
Program Writer $28
TimeOut DeskTools $32
TimeOut DeskTools II $32
TimeOut FileMaster $29
TimeOut Graph $49
TimeOut MacroEase $39
TimeOut Power Pack $39
TimeOut ProgramWriter $28
TimeOut Quickspell $38
TimeOut ReportWriter $45
TimeOut Reporter $42
TimeOut SideSpread $29
TimeOut SpreadTools $38
TimeOut SuperFonts $38
TimeOut TeleCom $38
TimeOut Thesaurus $32
TimeOut UltraMacros $34
Britannica
Algebra I 1st & 2nd Semester $41
Gnarly Golf (GS) $17
Great Western Shootout (GS) $17
LaserForce (GS) $17
Designasaurus (GS) $27
Revolution 76 (GS) $28
Broderbund PrintShop GS .. $35
PrintShop (5.25) $28
The PlayRoom (5.25 or 3.5) .. $27
Prince of Persia (3.5) $23
Jam Session (GS) $32
Down Hill Challenge (GS) $22
Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego (3.5 or 5.25). $27
Where in Time is Carmen San Diego (3.5 or 5.25) $27
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego (3.5 or 5.25) $27
Claris AppleWorks (5.25) ... $169
AppleWorks GS $192
CompuTeach
Once Upon a Time II (5.25) . $27
StudyMate - The Grade Booster (5.25 or GS) $27
Joshuas Reading Machine Premium Pack (5.25 or GS) $24
DataEast Batman (5.25) $22
RoboCop (5.25) $22
Bad Dudes (5.25) $22
DataSoft
Hunt for Red October (GS) ... $30
Hunt for Red October (5.25) . $30
Davidson
AlgeBlaster Plus (3.5 or 5.25) $27
Math Blaster Mystery $27
Math Blaster Plus (5.25) $27
Talking Math Blaster Plus $27
Spell it Plus (3.5 or 5.25) $27
Talking Reading & Me (GS) .. $27
Word Attack Plus $27
DLM
Alphabet Circus (5.25) $20
Curious George in Outer Space $16
Decimal Discovery (5.25) $27
Make a Match (5.25) $27
Electronic Arts
Madden Football (5.25) $32
Life & Death (GS) $32
Tunnels of Armageddon (GS) $27
ECLAT
GeoGraphic Jigsaw $27
Fractal Explorer (GS or 5.25) $27
Intuit Quicken (3.5 & 5.25) . $36
Manzanita
BusinessWorks Bundle $267
BusinessWorks Payroll $109
MicroIllusions
FirePower (GS) $28
MECA World Geograph (GS) $73
MicroRevelations
Xenocide (GS) $29
Nolo Press
Will Maker (5.25) $35
Origin Systems
Omega (GS or 5.25) $30
WindWalker (5.25) $26
Roger Wagner
Graphic Exchange (GS) $35
HyperStudio (GS) $82
Seven Hills Software
Graphic Writer III $69
Font Factory GS $23
SoftSpoken
CrossWorks $69
Spinnaker Software
Early Games for Young Children (5.25) $19
Taito Arkanoid (5.25) $12
Arkanoid II (GS) $22
Qix (GS) $22
Renegade (5.25) $19
TheLearningCompany
Talking Reader Rabbit (GS) . $32
Reader Rabbit (5.25) $24
Childrens Writing & Publishing Center (3.5 or 5.25) $32
Math Rabbit (3.5 or 5.25) $24
TimeWorks
Publish It V3.0 (3.5 & 5.25) ... $73
Graph It (3.5 & 5.25) $39
Virgin Mastertronic
Risk (5.25) $27
Clue Master Detective (5.25) $27
Vitesse
Salvation Guardian $34
Salvation Renaissance *see feature*
Weekly Reader (Optimum)
Sentence Fun (5.25) $27
StickyBear ABC's (5.25) $23
StickyBear Math I (5.25) $23
StickyBear Math II (5.25) $23
StickyBear Numbers (5.25) ... $23
StickyBear Opposites (5.25) .. $23
StickyBear SpellGrab. (5.25) . $25
StickyBear Typing (5.25) $25
Talking StickyBear Oppos. ... $27
Talking StickyBear Alphabet . $25

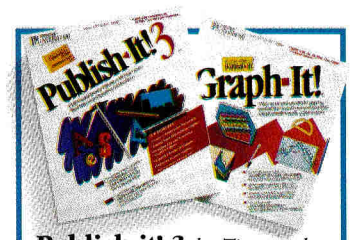


Books

Using AppleWorks GS $19.95
Using AppleWorks $21.95
Hint Books for
Kings Quest ..... $7.95 ea.
Police Quest ..... $7.95 ea.
Space Quest ..... $7.95 ea.
1001 Things to do with Your Apple IIGS $12.95
1001 Things to do with Your Apple $12.95

Free 2 Day Delivery!

* Hardware & Software under 15 lbs. will be shipped *free* to any destination within the continental US via 2 Day Express on any order over $100. Orders under $100 add $3.00 Systems and items over 15 lbs please call for rates. Hawaii, Alaska, APO/FPO & Foreign Orders call or fax for rates.



Publish it! 3 *by Timeworks*
Produce your own newsletters, reports, ads and more! Prepare text on screen or import from AppleWorks 3.0, or any ASCII file. 200 graphic images included.
Special - includes a free copy of Graph it! (exp. 8/31/90) **$73**

Renaissance Disk Optimizer *by Vitesse*
Optimize your computing with Salvation Renaissance. This new software speeds up access to all files by 'de-fragmenting' the files that are segmented or broken up during normal use. The result is shorter access time for programs and reduced wear & tear on your hard or floppy drive. **$35**

Apple-Works GS *by Claris*
AppleWorks GS combines word-processing, spreadsheet, database, page layout, graphics & communications applications in one easy-to-use, interactive program.
Special - includes a free copy of "Using AppleWorks GS" (expires 8/31/90) **$209**

Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover, Check or Money Order

HOURS Mon-Fri 9am-10pm
Saturday 9am-6pm EST
Outside US/In New Jersey
(201) 832-9004
Customer Service
(201) 832-9007 / 800-526-5314

One CDA Plaza, P.O. Box 533
Califon, New Jersey 07830

"GO CDA" on CompuServe's Electronic Mall

Ad #16-08

US/Canada Call 800-526-5313

CDA Computer Sales

THE PUBLISH IT! POUNDER VS. KID GRAPHICWRITER

Let's . . . get . . . ready . . . to rumble! In the red corner, weighing in at $129.95 with ProDOS 8, a minimum of 128K of RAM, and super-hi-res graphics support, the champion — Publish It! 3. And in the blue corner, weighing in at $149.95 with GS/OS, a minimum of 768K of RAM, and the true Apple desktop interface, the challenger — GraphicWriter III.

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D. * CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

FROM THE BEGINNING, PUBLISH IT! HAS OUTsparred the competition in the Apple II desktop-publishing arena. There's a new kid in the ring these days, though — and this one's a real heavyweight. After some two years in training, Seven Hills Software's **GraphicWriter III** seems to have muscled in with the strength needed to bounce even **Publish It! 3,** the latest version of the much-heralded Timeworks program, from its long-held position as reigning champ of the DTP division. Still, GraphicWriter III's not for everybody: For one thing, the program requires an Apple IIGS with at least 768K of RAM (random-access memory).

If you use an enhanced Apple IIe, a IIc, or a II compatible, we'll point out some convincing reasons why you should purchase (or upgrade to) Publish It! 3. But GraphicWriter III is a tempting alternative for members of the GS crowd who clamor for that machine's authentic, colorful interface as well as GS/OS operating-system bonuses, such as the icon-based Finder with its built-in file-management utilities.

Consult the accompanying **Table** for head-to-head comparisons of these two top contenders for your DTP dollars. And in the meantime, let's highlight some of the capabilities that Publish It! 3 and GraphicWriter III have to offer.

IN THIS CORNER

It's no secret we've been longtime fans of Publish It!, Timeworks' mousetext-based, more-or-less WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) page-layout program that just keeps getting better and better. A perennial favorite feature is the program's logical, object-oriented persona.

If you want to type in your copy, for example, create a frame with the text tool — it's one of nearly a dozen design instruments in the on-screen toolbox. Want to import some clip art? Just "rub- ►

Illustration * Fred Lynch

DESKTOP-PUBLISHING FEATURES COMPARED

	GraphicWriter III	Publish It! 3
Version	1.0	3.0
Price	$149.95	$129.95
Operating System	GS/OS	ProDOS 8
RAM Required	768K	128K (256K for SHR graphics)
Color Monitor	yes	no
Formats Data Disks	yes	no
# Pull-Down Menus	11	9
Keyboard Commands	yes	yes
Maximum Page Size	17"x17"	8.5"x14"
Maximum Document Size Depends on. . .	 disk space	 RAM
Insert/Delete Page(s)	yes	yes
Measurement Units	in, cm, pica, point	in, cm, pica
Precision Level (Inches)	0.01	0.001
Page Titles	yes	no
Left/Right Master Pages	yes	no
Auto. Double-Sided Pages	yes	no
Multiple Document Windows	yes	no
Screen Rulers	yes	yes
Rulers Track Cursor	no	yes
Column Guides	yes	yes
Custom Guides	yes	yes
Color-Coded Guides	yes	no
Snap-To Guides	yes	yes
Text-Frame Tool	yes	yes
Graphics-Frame Tool(s)	yes	yes
Shape Tools	line rectangle/square round-corner box oval/circle arc triangles (2) polygon freehand	line rectangle/square round-corner box oval/circle
Preset Viewing Modes	tall text actual size fit in window	double size actual size half size size to fit
Custom Viewing Mode(s)	yes	no
Preview Mode	no	yes
Set Preferences	yes	yes
Visible Clipboard	yes	no
Status Display	no	yes
Color Objects	yes	yes
Cut/Copy/Paste Objects	yes	yes
Lock/Unlock Objects	yes	yes
Align Objects	yes	yes
Rotate Objects	yes	no
Auto. Select All Objects	yes	no
Resize Objects	yes	yes
Auto. Make Objs Same Size	yes	no
Group Objects	yes	yes
Couple Objects	yes	no
Show Object Specifications	no	yes
1-Step Copy Text Frame/Text	yes	no
Don't-Print Feature	no	yes

Chart continued on next page

ber-band" a box by dragging the graphics-frame tool with the mouse, then click on the appropriate import option from the File pull-down menu.

Adding rules (straight lines of various thicknesses, or "weights"), boxes, round-corner boxes, circles, and ovals is just as easy. And now, with Publish It! 3, you can fill any shape with one of ten ready-made shading densities. They're perfect for building borders around illustrations or for emphasizing text in sidebars. As in previous versions of the program, Publish It! 3 offers a couple dozen other predefined pen and fill patterns and lets you create custom fill patterns if you prefer.

Setting up a newsletter, or any publication requiring precision layout, is a snap — literally. Publish It! 3, like its earlier incarnations, offers "snap-to guides," which let you design or position text frames and graphics objects with ease. The latest version of the program also lets you implement custom guides to design a user-defined page grid with as many columns and rows as you like. Within the grid, you can set custom row and column spacing as well as determine top, bottom, left, and right page margins. Custom grids can be invaluable aids in designing small publications, such as business cards, tags, and labels.

Thanks to Publish It!'s flexibility you can view virtually every change you make to your publication. The program offers four viewing modes: double size, actual size, half size, and full-page facsimile. In addition, the program's preview mode lets you see in nearly perfect detail what your final printout will look like.

Execute fine adjustments with Publish It!'s "show specifications" feature. Select an object, then size and/or position it precisely — to thousandths of an inch. The program supports other units of measurement, too, such as the centimeters we often employ when creating variously sized adhesive labels.

Publish It! 3 lets you lock each object in place. Moreover, you can select and then align objects vertically or horizontally or move them as a group. Even better, you can copy and paste the object group from one page to another, a process that eliminates many of the repetitive motions of previous versions of the program. Create a couple of "master pages" and then copy the design items to additional pages as required. Thanks to the software's invisible clipboard, you can even copy objects from one Publish It! 3 file to the next.

During the past couple of years, Bruce Rosenblum and Turning Point Software, developers of Publish It! for the Apple II family, have dramatically improved the program's ability to import text and graphics that were originally created with other DTP, word-processing, or paint programs. Because Publish It! 3 lacks a full-featured word processor with spelling checker, some users prefer to write, edit, format, proofread, and spell-check their text in a stand-alone word processor before importing it. Publish It!'s link tool lets you pre-arrange the order of the text frames into which the imported text will flow.

Embellishing your publications with graphics objects

is easier than ever, because Publish It! 3 imports graphics directly from both DOS 3.3- and ProDOS-formatted disks. Best of all, those images can range in form from single hi-res (high resolution) to double hi-res to SHR (super hi-res). (Your computer needs at least 256K to include this last type of artwork in your publications.) The program's text-wrap feature makes words flow automatically around the graphics you incorporate into your layouts.

Because Publish It! 3 lacks paint tools, you may not be able to edit or embellish artwork in ways you'd like. Some users, however, have discovered roundabout ways to perform simple touchups. For example, you can "erase" stray pixels (the dots that make up a bit-mapped picture) by covering them up with small, blank text areas or with white-filled, borderless rectangles.

Adding manually cut-and-pasted clip art is easier than ever before, too, thanks to the program's new "don't print" feature, which lets you draw an object but not print it. You can create a nonprinting, "reserved" area for a photograph or original line art, for example.

We recently used the program's "don't print" feature when we prepared some round name badges. We drew and positioned a dozen circles on a custom grid; each circle represented the outer edge of a badge. These round screen guides helped us keep overlying text and graphics frames within bounds. We clicked on the *Don't Print* check box in each circle's *Show Specifications* dialog to prevent the circles themselves from printing.

Eager to expand your DTP system's repertoire of typefaces? Timeworks' latest version directly supports so-called GS, or type $C8, fonts. Many such fonts are available at little or no cost through freeware and shareware sources such as public-domain libraries, user groups, and on-line information services or electronic BBSes (bulletin-board systems). If your Apple II has enough memory (Publish It! 3 supports a variety of RAM cards), you can cache (preload into memory) any fonts you've installed to reduce the disk-access time required when previewing or printing your work.

For large press runs in which you plan to duplicate a publication by photocopying or offset printing, standard operating procedure calls for production of a black-and-white master copy of your creation. At this stage of prepress (the process leading up to actual duplication), Publish It! 3 excels. The program's double-strike dot-matrix printing mode (together with its support for a wide variety of models) produces printouts unequaled in quality.

Like its immediate predecessor, Publish It! 3 supports Apple's LaserWriter series, too (except the SC model). Connect your Apple II to a LaserWriter printer either directly or through an AppleTalk network and you have the next best thing to a professional typesetting station.

If you don't have access to a LaserWriter, Publish It! 3 lets you save your desktop publication in a format that's compatible with the PageMaker page-description language resident in certain brands of laser printers. In theory at least, all you have to do is save the file to a 3.5-

Chart continued from page 44

	GraphicWriter III	Publish It! 3
Paint Tools	brush pencil marquee magnifying glass eraser	none
Paints	heavy paint watercolor dye	no choice
# Line Weights	11	6
# Pen/Fill Colors	48	8 (including black & white)
# Pen/Fill Patterns	0	24
# Shading Densities	0	10
Custom Patterns	no	yes
Import Single-Hi-Res Graphics	yes	yes
Import Double-HR Graphics	yes	yes
Import Super-HR Graphics	yes	yes
Import Print Shop Graphics	yes	yes
Export Super-HR Graphics	yes	no
Custom Char./Line Spacing	yes	yes
Use GS (C$8) Fonts Directly	yes	yes
Custom Font Sizes	yes	no
Color Text	yes	yes
Type Styles	plain bold italic underline outline shadow	plain bold italic underline outline shadow
Type Formats	subscript superscript all uppercase all lowercase all proper names	subscript superscript
Special Characters/Symbols	yes	no
Import Formatted WP Files	yes	yes
Import Unformatted (ASCII)	yes	yes
Export Unformatted (ASCII)	yes	no
Justification Options	yes	yes
Link Text Frames	yes	yes
Display Links	yes	no
Transparent Text	yes	yes
Text Wraps Around Objects	yes	yes
Text Skips Over Objects	yes	yes
Text Wraps to Irregular Objs	yes	no
Find/Replace	yes	yes
Spell Checker	yes	no
# Tab Settings/Page	unlimited	6
Tabs	left right center decimal	left right
Custom Tab Leaders	yes	yes
Go-to-Page Command	yes	yes
Custom Printer Driver	yes	yes
# Print Modes (Dot-Matrix)	2	2
Portrait Print Orientation	yes	yes
Landscape Print Orientation	yes	no
LaserWriter Support	yes	yes
PostScript Print-to-Disk	no	yes
Print Page Range	yes	yes

►

inch disk in *Print Postscript to Disk* format. Take the disk to a service bureau offering a Macintosh computer and Postscript laser printer. As an alternative, you can send the file by modem over telephone lines to a laser printing service.

For small press runs, Publish It! makes it practical now to add spot color to a newsletter's title page or to letterhead stationery, or to incorporate some SHR graphics into a school report. The program supports not only color graphics but also color text.

A few caveats apply, however. While SHR graphics images print correctly, they sport distorted colors on the Publish It! 3 cropping screen. You can flip hi-res and double-hi-res graphics vertically or horizontally (or invert them as before) via the cropping screen, but you can't manipulate SHR graphics that way.

"Publish It! 3's double-strike mode produces dot-matrix printouts unequaled in quality."

Because the Publish It! 3 layout screen is monochromatic, it can't display colors, even in preview mode. When you enhance text with one of the half-dozen hues available (yellow, red, orange, blue, green, or purple), it appears "overlined" (the opposite of underlined) on screen. You can also draw and fill objects with color, but the embellishment appears only when you print the publication on a color-capable printer equipped with a multicolor ribbon.

When we tried recently to create a batch of round name badges for a Halloween party, we couldn't get a full page of SHR clip art to fit onto Publish It! 3's cropping screen, even after scrolling. To remedy the situation, we used an SHR paint program to open the clip-art file. We then "lassoed" (or "marquéed") the illustrations we wanted and arranged those pictures in the top half of the paint program's easel.

Printing the page of completed badges in color in double-strike mode took about nine minutes. We compared the Publish It! 3-printed colors to those generated for the same illustrations by their native paint program. With one inconsequential exception, colors were true to their appearance in the original paint palette.

FANCY FOOTWORK

If you haven't yet purchased a DTP program for your GS — or if you're considering switching to another product — don't be daunted by GraphicWriter III's sophistication. Achieving proficiency with this authentic GS program, designed by Gary Crandall and Datapak Software, may come a tad more slowly only because it offers more features than most other DTP programs, including Publish It! 3.

To harness its broad powers, GraphicWriter III sports nearly a dozen pull-down menus, with a range of both standard and exceptional program features.

For example, text types include the usual (plain, bold, italic, underline, outline, shadow, superscript, and subscript), but the Style menu also provides options for formatting text in ALL CAPS, all lowercase, or All Proper Names.

Other menus function as pull-down palettes for line weight, pen color, or fill color. Pull down the Apple menu to uncover desk accessories such as the icon-based Control Panel or the free disk-initializer program that ensures you'll never again be caught short of formatted data disks.

Many GraphicWriter III features provide surprising power. For example, the program lets you choose from among four text-wrapping options, including "wrap to" for shrink-wrapping text around irregularly shaped graphics.

In a similar vein, GraphicWriter III provides multiple choices for inserting pages and offers more drawing instruments, including two triangle tools, a polygon tool, and a freehand sketch tool. Enjoying sophisticated options like these may exact a small price — more decision making — but it offers huge dividends in expanded DTP power.

Not surprisingly, given its Apple Human Interface nature, GraphicWriter III shares a Mac-like look and feel with Publish It! 3. Menu bars, tool boxes, page-turning icons, vertical and horizontal rulers, and scroll bars are similarly positioned in both programs. Like Publish It! 3, GraphicWriter III requires the mouse, but also offers a generous number of alternative keyboard commands, many of which are mnemonic: Open apple-P prints a document; Open apple-S saves it.

Beneath these superficial similarities, however, lie countless advanced options in GraphicWriter III. For instance, you can set as many tabs as you like: Simply pick up left, center, right, and decimal tab icons and slide them into place along the horizontal ruler.

In addition, each object sports eight handles for easier manipulation. And you can expand your desktop-publishing options by combining custom page sizes with landscape (sideways) and portrait (normal) printing modes.

Adding to this arsenal of features, GraphicWriter III offers 11 line weights and 48 dithered (mixed as opposed to pure) pen and fill colors.

Designing a page with GraphicWriter III is no chore, thanks to the program's color-coded column and arbitrary guides and its "snap to" capabilities. Creating a three-column newsletter? Just pull down the Page menu and enter *3* in the *Set Column Guides* dialog box. You can specify the gutter size (the space between columns), as well.

If you're creating a page of small publications such as business cards, simply drag into place as many horizontal and vertical arbitrary guides as you need. Viewing a GraphicWriter layout without guides is possible, too: Just turn off the Page menu's *Show Guides* option.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

GraphicWriter III
Seven Hills Software
2310 Oxford Road
Tallahassee, FL
32304-3930
(800) 531-3122
(904) 576-9415
$149.95

Publish It! 3
Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015-4919
(800) 535-9497
(312) 948-9200
$129.95

GraphicWriter III lets you create left and right master pages to further facilitate your publication's design. Boilerplate pages automatically copy repetitious items such as headers and footers and shift left and right margins for double-sided copying.

With important exceptions, GraphicWriter's tools are similar to Publish It! 3's. GraphicWriter III's I-beam performs triple duty: Use it to rubber-band text frames, to size them, and to type text into them. Use the option key together with designated alphanumeric keys to access special symbols, including the copyright sign or accented foreign-language characters, that are available in the GS fonts that GraphicWriter III supports.

Unlike Publish It! 3, GraphicWriter III displays fonts and virtually all page elements, including color, in WYSIWYG fashion. But appearances can be deceiving, thanks to the GS' screen-resolution quirks. To sidestep the problem of text that's unreadable in actual size, GraphicWriter III offers a tall-text viewing mode for typing, editing, and formatting. Other viewing modes let you spot-check a whole page or enlarge parts to user-defined size.

GraphicWriter III's word processor, with its expanded search-and-replace functions and built-in spelling checker, is more full-featured than Publish It! 3's. A host of translators (built-in utility programs) let you import text from virtually all popular word-processing programs with most formatting intact. GraphicWriter III can also export unformatted (ASCII) text files.

The program's linking tags signify the intelligent column links the program sets up: Not only can you view linked columns and the end of each article's chain (indicated by the traditional # sign), but you can also readily determine whether a text frame is inadequately sized to hold all the text it should. A plus sign alerts you to enlarge the frame so that hidden text can show.

Unlike many DTP programs, including Publish It! 3, GraphicWriter III has multiwindow capabilities, letting you view more than one document simultaneously. Shrink a document window and drag it aside. The View menu lists documents that are open on your desktop. When you're finished with a file, click on its close box. You can also view GraphicWriter's clipboard to see text, objects, or illustrations you've cut or copied recently.

To add bit-mapped (paint) graphics to your publication, switch to actual-size mode and use any GraphicWriter III paint tool (brush, pencil, marquée, magnifying glass, or eraser) to rubber-band a graphics frame into place.

Thanks to a host of graphics translators, you can import nearly any kind of Apple II-compatible artwork, including SHR graphics, into your GraphicWriter III creations. Conversely, you can export as an Apple Preferred Format file any SHR illustration you've created or embellished with GraphicWriter III.

Import an illustration and, in tall-text mode, perform touchups or edit the artwork with GraphicWriter III's paint tools, shape tools, and paint-palette colors. The program offers three kinds of paint (heavy, watercolor, and dye) for varying effects. These paint features let you add a touch of color even to imported graphics images that were created originally in black-and-white.

Unlike a full-fledged paint program, GraphicWriter III doesn't offer custom palettes, multiple zoom modes, or options for mirroring or flipping objects. But the program offers enough design tools to satisfy all but the most finicky desktop publisher.

That's not to say that all's well in GraphicWriter III land. For one thing, we were unable to set up an accurately sized page using centimeters. The program's spelling checker worked unreliably. And on one occasion, the program rewarded our graphics-clipping efforts with *Fatal System Error 0308*.

We weren't ecstatic with the outcome of our first GraphicWriter III printing efforts, either, though we were careful to use the program's custom printer driver for our ImageWriter II. Laser printing would no doubt have produced far more attractive results no matter what DTP program we used.

Printing a page of round badges in GraphicWriter III's "Best" mode took an incredibly long 24 minutes. Printing the same page in "Faster" mode not only took less time (nine minutes), but, in our opinion, resulted in better-looking badges.

Seven Hills Software's Dave Hecker acknowledged at press time that a few bugs remained to be fixed, but couldn't predict a release date for version 1.1, which he indicated would be sent free of charge to registered users.

"GraphicWriter III offers enormous appeal for GS users who want authentic 16-bit software."

THE DECISION

Many Apple IIe or IIc users who've already chosen Publish It! as their DTP program know that this product is tops in its class. Publish It! 3 may not be full-featured, but it's easy to learn and requires little memory. Moreover, its dot-matrix output is excellent. Whether you're generating black-and-white prepress masters or short runs of full-color publications, Publish It! 3 is probably equal to the task.

GS users, on the other hand, need to weigh the power and flexibility of GraphicWriter III against its somewhat inferior dot-matrix output and its remaining bugs. Despite these drawbacks, GraphicWriter III offers enormous appeal for GS users who want authentic 16-bit software.

When it comes to selecting a DTP program for your Apple II, one thing's for sure: Whether you stick with the champ (Publish It! 3) or go with the newest contender (GraphicWriter III), you've decided wisely. We're not pulling our punches — both programs are state-of-the-art for their respective systems. This is one bout that ends in a draw — but stay tuned for round 4.□

CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A FREE-LANCE COMPUTER JOURNALIST AND THE AUTHOR OF PRESS ROOM, *INCIDER*'S MONTHLY COLUMN ON DESKTOP PUBLISHING. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

LIVING

Ted Turner notwithstanding, the shadow cast by *The Inquirer* will always be black-and-white in our memories of *Citizen Kane*. Print audiences in 1990 are more demanding, though.

A HUNDRED YEARS AGO IN NEW YORK, HEARST and Pulitzer slugged it out with purple prose and red-cent pricing — and "yellow journalism" was born. These days, publishers of all stripes are putting a somewhat more literal spin on that phrase. Three generations of Technicolor moviegoing and half a century's worth of advances in the art of color photography have conditioned us to judge every medium by visual standards. It's 1990, and if you want your newspaper — or any desktop publication, for that matter — to be "read all over," as the children's riddle goes, black-and-white may not suffice. Color's the magnet that attracts an audience.

Problem is, color has to be sensibly chosen, prudently allocated, and acceptable in quality. You'd be loath to splash fire-engine red on a poster advertising a child-care agency, and you probably wouldn't feature baby blue in a newsletter about kick boxing. Color selection's intuitive, yet there's nothing mystical about it. Learn from the experts by studying the graphics elements used in magazines like this one. Just be careful that your newfound enthusiasm for color doesn't overcome old-fashioned common sense — which often dictates that less is more.

Whatever your innate color sense, Apple II desktop publishers have traditionally relied on ImageWriter II printers to add touches of color to computer-designed documents. Not surprisingly, state-of-the-art page-layout programs such as AppleWorks GS, GraphicWriter III, Medley, and Publish It! 3 include built-in color-printing capability. Unfortunately, anyone who's witnessed the way an RGB (red/green/blue) monitor's blazing color dies on the printed page can't help but lose his or her zeal for the much-touted ImageWriter II.

Of course, you needn't own an ImageWriter II to add flair to computer-designed publications. Using a succession of single-color ribbons and a separate file for each page element, for instance, you can create multicolor publications with nearly any printer by adopting the method described in August 1989's Press Room (p. 74). Even better, you can experiment with the following techniques to enhance the appearance of ordinary-looking black-and-white publications. We think you'll be pleasantly surprised by the possibilities.We used Publish It! to create three-color name tents like those you'd perch on the head table at a business seminar or sports banquet. Samples are displayed in the accompanying illustration.

FILMING YOUR DOCUMENT

Setting up and using the **Kroy ColorPlus** system couldn't be easier. First, generate your desktop publication as usual on a dot-matrix printer with a black ribbon. Photocopy the printout. Overlay selected areas of the photocopy — the logo, say, or an illustration — with Kroy ColorPlus film, which will bond later to the carbon-based toner on the copy. If you have a laser printer, skip the photocopying step; laser printers use toner when they make originals.

Kroy color film comes in 8.5-by-12-inch sheets in three finishes and 40 colors, ranging from the ordinary (such as "matte navy" and "metallic green") to the unusual ("metallic matte copper" and "gloss turquoise pastel"). Each sheet costs about 62 cents.

Cut the film with scissors, a personal paper cutter, or an X-acto-type knife. Attach the film to the photocopied document with 3M's Post-It tape. Now turn on the ColorPlus unit and let it warm up. A selection slider on the top panel of the device lets you choose the optimum temperature for bonding the color to the toner image. The accompanying *User's Manual* offers not only guidelines for selecting proper temperature, but tips for troubleshooting and for creating multicolor effects, as well.

When you insert the film/document sandwich into the ColorPlus unit, internal pressure rollers draw the document into the machine, fuse the color onto the page, and expel the color-enhanced product into a rear tray. Just peel off the

COLOR

Add a splash of color to your newsletters, promotional pamphlets, ads, and posters, and wake up your readers with a spectrum of special effects.

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D. * CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

spent film, and your publication's ready to distribute.

You have to repeat these steps for each copy you want, so the Kroy ColorPlus system may be neither cost-effective nor time-efficient for large press runs. The Business Presentation Demo Kit accompanying our evalution unit included supplies for creating a report cover, an agenda, an overhead transparency, a name tent, and name badges — the kinds of documents to which ColorPlus seems best suited.

A FEW WRINKLES

The **LaserColor** name belies the fact that this film, which is similar in appearance to Kroy ColorPlus film, also works well with photocopies made from dot-matrix printouts, or from daisywheel printouts embellished with manually cut-and-pasted clip art. A major difference is that instead of requiring an additional piece of hardware, LaserColor film uses your copier or laser printer to fuse color.

Color kits add pizzazz and special effects.

For example, after you've created a photocopy, place a blank white sheet of paper onto the platform of your desktop copier. Attach LaserColor film to the photocopied document wherever you like; each package contains self-adhesive "dots," which you use to hold the film in place over the image or text you want to colorize. Now feed the LaserColor film/photocopy sandwich into the copy machine. Heat generated inside the copier bonds the film color to the toner image. Peel off the spent film.

At about $3 a sheet, LaserColor film isn't cheap. Heavy users who opt for LaserColor in lieu of Kroy ColorPlus could be practicing false economy, because the payback volume for ColorPlus is about 350 sheets of film. Another drawback is wrinkling, which causes uneven color and seems to be more prevalent with LaserColor than Kroy ColorPlus.

TAG IT

Letraset's **Color Tag** is similar to ColorPlus and LaserColor — color film fuses with toner from your copier or laser printer. Just photocopy any dot-matrix printout or use a laser document as is. What's different is that the Color Tag system uses a hand-held heat-transfer device much like a flatiron — and if you can iron a shirt, you can produce top-quality results with this inexpensive unit. It gets hot, but with guidance even a child can use it safely.

Color film is available in boxes of 25 sheets, in hues ranging from green to hot pink to metallic copper. (You can even substitute Kroy or LaserColor film.) Your greeting cards will rival commercial ones; your report covers will impress even the most discriminating boss, banker, investor, or teacher.

SILK-SCREENED COLORS

Print Gocco is arguably the most flexible of colorful alternatives for Apple II desktop publishers. A typical starter kit costs about $130 and includes all hardware and sufficient material to prepare at least a half-dozen color press runs. After you deplete the initial stock, each run (consisting of up to hundreds of color copies) should cost no more than $4.

Begin by making a photocopy of your desktop design. Cut out the photocopied images and attach them with cellophane tape or a glue stick to a notecard-sized piece of plain paper. The Print Gocco platform pad is about 4.25 inches wide by 6 inches high, an ideal size for printing custom greeting cards or small forms for business purposes. Your publications aren't necessarily limited to those dimensions, ►

however. You can't print full-sized letterhead stationery in one fell swoop, but you can print your logo at the top of the page and then, on a second pass, print the address at the bottom. Whatever your project, place the pasteup on the printing platform. Insert the blue filter and a stencil-like "print master" into the holder. Push and twist two flash bulbs into the battery-powered lamp housing. Press down on the handle to discharge the bulbs. The flash "burns" miniscule pores wherever the stencil substrate contacts toner.

Print Gocco ink comes in "toothpaste" tubes and is easily squeezed onto the stencil. Ink-blocking foam strips prevent colors from bleeding. A wide range of colors, including pastels and fluorescents, are available. You can also mix them to create tailor-made tints. Insert the inked stencil into the holder. Place a black piece of paper onto the platform and press down on the unit's handle. Firm but gentle force squeezes ink through the pores of the stencil and onto the paper. Replenish ink as required. Nearly anything you can create on your Apple II — notepaper, memo pads, party napkins, business cards, report cover labels, and more — you can "silk-screen" this way. A cloth-printing accessory lets you decorate placemats and canvas bags, as well.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Color Tag, $99.95
Color Tag Color Strips, $6.50/box of 25
Letraset USA
40 Eisenhower Drive
Paramus, NJ 07653
(201) 845-6100

Kroy ColorPlus Processor, $875
Kroy ColorPlus Film, $62.95–$84.95
Kroy Inc.
P.O. Box C-12279
Scottsdale, AZ 85267-2279
(602) 948-2222

LaserColor Multicolor Pac, $19.95
LaserColor Single-Color Pacs, $22.50 each
Alfa Graphix
875 Ave. of the Americas
New York, NY 10001
(212) 268-1550

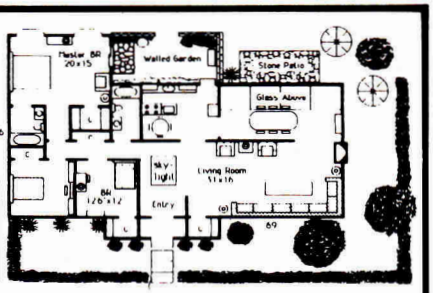
Print Gocco B6
RISO Inc.
300 Rosewood Drive
Suite 210
Danvers, MA 01923-9892
(508) 777-7377
call for pricing

PAINT THE TOWN RED

Colorization may be anathema to the diehard film fanatic, but your print audience demands it. Color of acceptable quality is not only available to Apple II desktop publishers, it's affordable. And fun! Whether you use a color-capable page-layout program and an ImageWriter II, or special hardware units such as ColorPlus, LaserColor, Color Tag, or Print Gocco for a rainbow of unique effects, the results are tantalizing. Color your corner of the world — and *you'll* be read all over. □

CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS THE AUTHOR OF PRESS ROOM, *INCIDER*'S MONTHLY COLUMN ON DESKTOP PUBLISHING. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME™
on your Apple II's, IIGS, IBM, Macintosh



Winner of American Library Association Software's Greatest Hits award 1989

Architecture
Draw floor plans or side views with architectural scales, grids, overlays. Use the stud/beam repeater to calculate lumber. Dozens of architectural symbols included.

Interiors
Draw room plans, arrange furniture and explore color schemes. Includes hundreds of furniture pieces. Automatic side view feature.

Landscape
Create a full-color plan of your property. Dozens of plants included. Create a top view and use the auto side view feature to view your plan from any direction. Includes slopes, scaling, and plant "aging," plant identification, and shopping lists!

Landscape Regional Image Libraries
Contain specific plants and landscape elements for five different regions: South, East, Midwest, Southwest, and Northwest/Mountain. $29.95 each.

CK/MO/VISA/MC/AmEx
$4 shipping
(add $1 for each additional package)

LIBRARIES
- Architecture Library 1 (vacation, solar, A-frame, country)
- Architecture Library 2 (traditional, ranch, colonial)
- Architecture Library 3 (modern, Spanish, Tudor, Cape Cod, Victorian, French)
- Architecture Library 4 (offices)
- Interiors Library 1 (homes)
- Interiors Library 2 (offices)
- Landscape Library 1 (homes)

Each library is $29.95 and includes four dozen plans.

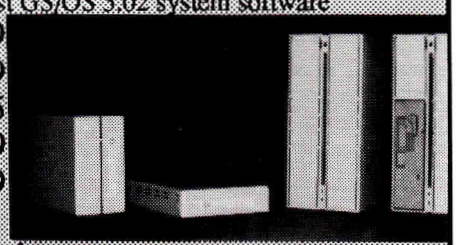
SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
Apple II series with 64K . . . $69.95
Apple IIGS with IMB $89.95
*Macintosh with IMB $99.95
IBM with 640K $99.95
All libraries . . . . . $29.95 ea.
Compatible with Laser 128
*Call for availability

1-800-451-4871

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software
DEPT D
PO Box 2440
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card.

Hard Disk Subsystem (plug & play)
• ***Half Shell-compact 1.4"x5.5"x7.5"***
same drive as the Mac portable
20MB $509 40MB $609
• ***A-Hive-hard disk-expandable***
Completew/Apple High Speed SCSI Card
and latest GS/OS 5.02 system software
32MB--$539
48MB--$589
65MB--$635
85MB--$679
100MB--$899



• ***Cartridge Drive --44MB per cartridge*** $779
• ***Hermit Crab--portable*** 20MB$509 40MB$609

Tape Subsystem w/ backup software
155MB--$629 60MB--$549

A-Hive •• a disk enclosure
40watts -- $119 65watts -- $169
Subsystems are Mac & PC compatible

TULIN CORPORATION
2156H O'Toole Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: 408-432-9025
Fax: 408-943-0782
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card.

Join The Revolution

We must learn from history, and the revolutionary war teaches us that the guys that are the biggest and who have been around the longest do not always win.

The revolutionary spirit of Ingenuity will bring life back to the Apple II. What makes us revolutionary? We are growing fast while others are cutting staff. We innovated the Internal hard drive for the IIgs, with it's state of the art interface and powerful 7 Amp power supply. Our supply may deliver the same 7 Amps like others but the InnerDrive supply is the only one that is 'intelligent' with the ability to switch current when and where needed, automatic voltage switching anywhere from 110 to 220 volts. Over current protection to prevent fuse blowing, so we don't need an external fuse like the others. Our supply doesn't over heat like others due to it's modern design. We revolutionized hard drive pricing. A high speed, compact, external hard drive for only $399. Wow! We also offer SCSI hard drives. We support DOS 3.3, ProDOS, GS/OS, MS-DOS.

We developed the first and only internal hard drive for the IIc computers, the first of our IIc portable products.

A low cost quality memory card for the IIgs. Memory has **NEVER** been so affordable.

And We continue the revolution with VCR Backup. Hard drive back up on your Apple has never been so convenient and affordable. With VCR back up you can back up at 50 megabytes/hour without having to be there. Also you can transmit data over Cable, satellite, TV broadcasts. Imagine receiving software upgrades over HBO or saving your whole library on one tape. Now that's revolutionary.

If the Queens army had such innovation they just might have won the war. Refer to the January issue of Nibble magazine for an informed review of internal hard drives. Bytheway, we're depicting George Washington, and not stereotyping Americans as imperialistic Warmongers. Although, a hero to us George was a criminal in the eyes of the British, not unlike Poncho Via the subject of our last few Ads. Revolutionaries who made a difference.

Hard Drives

InnerDrive20	**$475**
InnerDrive40	**$575**
OverDrive20	**$399**
OverDrive40	**$499**
CDrive20	**$499**
Controller Card included.	
ID-SCSI48	**$650**
ID-SCSI100	**$999**
OD-SCSI48	**$499**
OD-SCSI100	**$750**
Requires Controller card.	

Memory

GS Juice Plus

1 Megabyte	**$99**
2 Megabytes	**$175**
4 Megabytes	**$299**

Comes with a 5 year warranty. 100% DMA compatible. Don't be misled by the low price. GS Juice Plus is as good as they come.
Prices are subject to change without notice.

ingenuity

Ingenuity, Inc
Formerly Applied Ingenuity

CALL: 800-346-0811
Or 818-960-1485
14922M Ramona Blvd
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

"It takes ingenuity to make quality affordable."

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card.

IS IT LIVE OR IS IT APPLE II?

Apple users say it with music — and *inCider* has surveyed a symphony of software products. In composition, editing, instruction, and performance, Apple II programs are hitting the top of the charts.

By MARC APFELSTADT

In every culture and throughout every era of human history, music has accompanied our most important activities, and our most trivial. From the log drum to the lyre to the human voice, from the tin whistle to the harpsichord to the electric guitar to the most radically different instruments of all — today's computer-driven synthesizers — music has entertained kings and commoners, lulled us to sleep, sent us off to war, told tales of love, and helped us illustrate our poems and stories.

The *desire* to make music is inherent in all of us, and today, thanks to Apple II software attuned to all levels of experience — novice, amateur, and professional — the *opportunity* to make music is more widely available than ever before.

IN THE HOME STUDIO

Let's begin our survey of Apple II music software with "consumer-level" products — software for "home/hobbyist" musicians, people who may (or may not) play a little piano and are looking for new ways to experiment with music just for fun.

Instant Music/Instant Synthesizer, **Jam Session**, and **Music Construction Set**, for instance, are all top-notch GS programs for beginners. Jam Session and Instant Music are primarily play-along programs; Instant Synthesizer incorporates only limited editing of Instant Music compositions. Music Construction Set lets you control two instruments, but you have to use a mouse to maneuver notes on screen.

After you tire of playing through the canned songs or fighting a clumsy interface, Activision's MIDI-compatible **Music Studio** emerges as the base-level program of choice for many GS owners. (See "MIDI Notes," p. 56, and "A Glossary for Beginners," p. 58, for further discussion of MIDI.) The program isn't without flaws; its hardcopy output has some problems, for instance, as **Figure 1** shows, with its blocky, hard-to-read character map.

Music Studio is also "frozen" — the most recent version predates the release of GS/OS System 4.0 and System 5.0.2. You'll encounter some compatibility problems, especially launching it from a hard-disk drive. To run Music Studio from a hard drive, copy it to its own subdirectory on the hard drive (the boot disk), and then copy the waves subdirectory into the hard drive's root directory. To use MIDI, make a duplicate of the Apple.MIDI driver (from the drivers subdirectory in the systems folder) and name the copy *AppleMIDI*.

What Music Studio does offer is a lot of power and control over sounds. Musicians often describe instruments in terms of "tone color," and Music Studio picks up on that by giving each instrument a different color on screen, offering an ►

Illustration ✻ Devis Grebu

excellent medium in which the novice musician can discover why a string bass sounds different from a trumpet, for instance. In addition, the software offers you the chance to edit the sound through ADSR techniques — *attack*, *delay*, *sustain*, and *release*, basic to artificial sound synthesis and part of the foundation of timbre.

Music Studio supports MIDI for playback, but its MIDI recording mode has one serious deficiency: no metronome to help you stay with the internal tempo of the program. The program may interpret your half note, for instance, as some other value, and you'll end up doing so much editing that it's faster to drop the notes into place on screen with the mouse than to re-edit the music you've already recorded.

What's the bottom line? Check your local electronic bulletin-board system and your favorite on-line information service for Music Studio public-domain song files available for downloading. The software itself also offers a number of features that can stretch your musical imagination. Even with its weaknesses, Music Studio still offers the home user the richest environment for entering musical material "by the note."

Figure 1. Music Studio hardcopy.

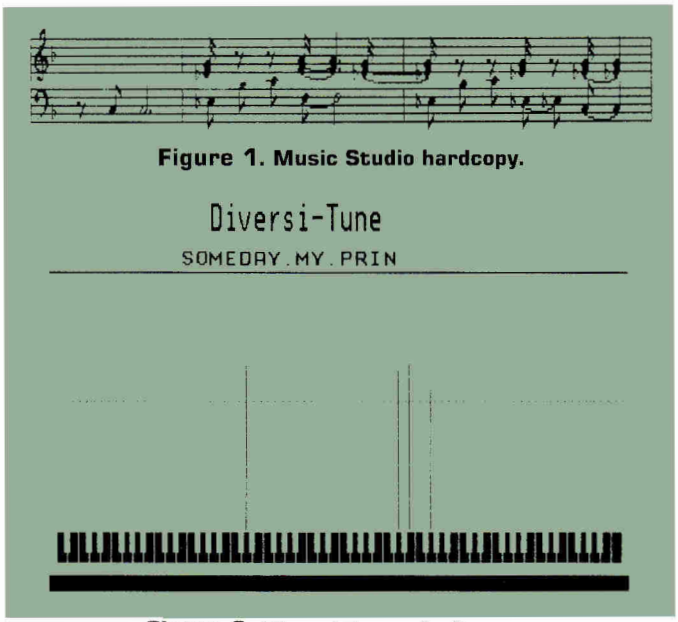


Figure 2. Diversi-Tune velocity map.

DIVERSE OPTIONS

What if you play by ear and don't want to deal with note reading? In that case, check out Diversified's **Diversi-Tune**. It's a great program for "quick and dirty sequencing," and offers a powerful playback function that stretches the GS' sound chip to its outer limits.

A multitude of song-file disks are also available; Bill Basham's vision of hundreds of thousands of Apple users huddled around their monitors as they sing along with the "bouncing ball" lyrics may just come true someday. A number of compatible files are also available on BBSes and on-line services.

In combination with a MIDI interface and keyboard, Diversi-Tune makes a great low-cost starter system. The program's only real drawback is its unusual interface — no staff, plus a set of nonstandard commands.

Keep in mind that Diversi-Tune offers a couple of interesting options not available in certain other programs. First, as noted above, you can see raw MIDI data scroll by as the music plays — the actual codes your synthesizer is interpreting. Another viewing option lets you see a "velocity map" of lines over a keyboard, as **Figure 2** shows. *Velocity* is MIDI's term for how hard you're striking a key — it's commonly used for volume control, but it can also affect timbre and other aspects of sound. Diversi-Tune is the only program that lets you see at a glance whether musical material is live performance or edited step entry; in live material, different notes have different velocities, while notes entered one at a time and strung together often carry the same velocity.

Diversi-Tune doesn't support MIDI time-clock manipulation; you can't tie it remotely to a second MIDI sequencer and lock them together in tempo. Getting material into Diversi-Tune from another sequencer is easy: You simply cable the two devices together and place Diversi-Tune in recording mode, then start the other unit playing. Getting material out of Diversi-Tune, on the other hand, gives you notes in rhythm, but your recording unit won't necessarily match the tempo map of the song. Most MIDI sequencers think in terms of a tempo-map "ruler," and Diversi-Tune doesn't. Still, it's a good, low-priced program for play-by-ear amateurs who want to work with a GS.

ALL TOGETHER NOW

If you just want to work with digitized sounds in a GS environment, Roger Wagner's **HyperStudio** offers an outstanding multimedia combination of capabilities.

The latest release (version 2.1) offers even more power, including a new option for creation of "user disks" containing a run-

BOOKS AND RESOURCES

If you're a MIDI novice, some excellent resources are available to help you get started. **What's a Synthesizer?** by Jon Eiche ($5.95, published by Hal Leonard Books, P.O. Box 13819, Milwaukee, WI 53213), is a simply written introduction to MIDI and synthesizer principles.

It's a plain-language manual presenting accurate information in an entertaining format. (Chapter 1 is titled "Do I need a PhD in Electrical Engineering?") Read this book through twice from cover to cover, and you'll be infinitely better informed.

A more detailed resource is **Computer Literacy for Musicians**, by Fred Hofstetter, published by Prentice-Hall (Englewood Cliffs, NJ). It looks at all types of hardware and software systems, and even offers a graded and annotated listing of programs available.

Keep in mind that it was published in 1988, though; the listings and descriptions don't include some newer products and updated versions now available. Nevertheless, it's a superior piece of writing and documentation.

Subscriptions to **Keyboard** (P.O. Box 50404, Boulder, CO 80321-0404) and **Electronic Musician** (P.O. Box 3747, Escondido, CA 92025-9860) are also must items. The technology is changing so fast that these magazines are the only places to get current reviews of equipment and software as they're released — plus the ads provide an idea of current prices and reliable mail-order sources. **— M.A.**

time version of HyperStudio — with no licensing fee for noncommercial use.

The new utility disk **Clip-Sounds Volume 1** adds a command that lets you play a sound directly from disk, permitting long sounds you couldn't use before; the potential for writing educational music software increases exponentially with this single modification. And with an additional feature on the new **X-Commands** disk of utilities, HyperStudio also lets you play music from the Apple CD-ROM drive, linked directly to buttons on screen.

What's next on the multimedia horizon? Synthesized sound linked to stacks. Music created "on the fly" by a computer user/player is much more space and memory efficient than digitized sound; when asked about this possibility, Roger Wagner replied that "synthesized sound is something we have been very interested in for a long time, and we expect to support this in the near future." In the meantime, recent enhancements to HyperStudio's digitized sound capabilities make this breakthrough program a fascinating environment for music creation.

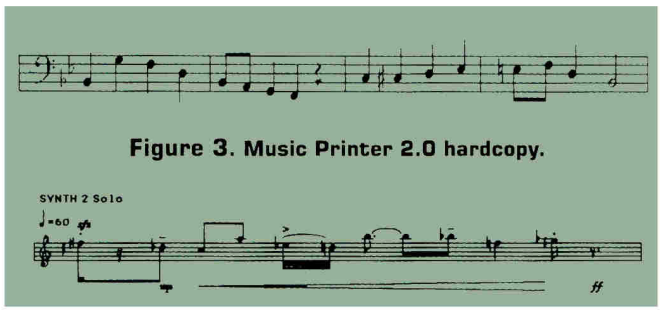


Figure 3. Music Printer 2.0 hardcopy.

Figure 4. Music Writer condensed print mode.

HERE'S THE SCORE

More-advanced musical users have a choice of two approaches to Apple II music: notation-based entry and sound-based entry, or sequencing. **Music Printer 2.0**, from Temporal Acuity, is the best of the available notation programs for the IIe and IIc. This easy-to-use program lets you enter music in a line-by-line typesetting-style environment and produces good-quality printed material, as shown in **Figure 3**.

Music Printer is designed around visual placement of notation symbols, but the Apple II version includes no provision for recording from a MIDI instrument or playback. (The IBM edition does.) Other limitations include manual placement of bar lines and other components on a horizontal plane for each line of your score, one line at a time. It's fine for piano-score notation, though (two-staff work is easy), or for short examples you'll insert into tests, for instance.

For the GS environment, the real workhorse, and a staple of many a musician's software library, is **Music Writer** from Pygraphics. Music Writer is a full-featured music-notation program, complete with MIDI recording and playback, quantizing (automatic correction of a player's errors in rhythm), and attractive hardcopy. Choose condensed type from the printer-options menu to get the best hardcopy quality, as in **Figure 4**.

You can print either an entire score or selected parts. A new Professional Edition, nearing release, will support scores of up to 40 staves, with the data stored as standard MIDI files, directly portable to other MIDI programs and other computer formats. Music Writer's Special Edition is being expanded from six to eight staves; the Limited Edition is still fixed at three staves. Each level of the software contains all program features, but the less expensive versions limit the number of lines on which you can work simultaneouly.

Music Writer offers a variety of sound choices for playback; you can assign each line of the score a different timbre. The MIDI recording function is well designed, and you can even record to a keyboard grand staff (both treble and bass clefs) on screen if you like. A separate **Instrument Designer** sequencer and voice-librarian package lets you create your own timbres for use with the program.

Some of the program's flexibility is hidden, though. Adding ledger lines (a vertical extension of the range) above the top staff will place more space between lines on the full score, for example. One weakness of earlier versions that the program's newest release addresses, however, was an inability to force page breaks at given places in the music, resulting in some nasty page turns. With this latest incarnation, it's a treat to finally be able to preview formatting layouts. (Condensed print mode gives the best output.) In short, if you want top-quality printed output in a flexible environment, Music Writer's the program for you.

TUNE IN

If you approach music from the sound angle instead of the printed page, here's a new and unique product, available in both 8- and 16-bit versions. Magic Tree's **MIDI On-Stage**, developed by Mark Pelczarski, former guru of Penguin Software (now Polarware), is a sort of Apple II drum-machine program in sequencer's clothing. ►

FURTHER READING

Features

"Making Music"
August 1987, p. 38

"Apple Serenade"
May 1988, p. 70

"Does HyperStudio Stack Up?"
September 1989, p. 44

"Face the Music"
October 1989, p. 34

"Exploring HyperStudio"
March 1990, p. 56

Editors' Choice

Instant Music
October 1987, p. 144

Diversi-Tune
September 1988, p. 112

Sonic Blaster
May 1989, p. 108

Instant Synthesizer
July 1989, p. 108

HyperStudio
August 1989, p. 108

Jam Session
March 1990, p. 108

Reviews

Phasor
March 1987, p. 24

Personal Musician
February 1988, p. 97

FutureSound
March 1989, p. 320

Sound Ace
June 1989, p. 36

Sonic Blaster
June 1989, p. 36

Music Writer 1.3
June 1989, p. 40

Music Shapes 1.0
June 1989, p. 40

MasterTracks Jr.
June 1989, p. 110

Instant Synthesizer
September 1989, p. 28

MasterTracks Pro GS
January 1990, p. 100

A sequencer is a multitrack MIDI data recorder; the benefit is that all musical information for the whole song is available for editing, but one drawback is that an entire song of MIDI data takes up a lot of space in RAM and on disk. Drum machines (synthesized MIDI percussion) follow a different concept: You enter component patterns (often one or two measures), which the software assembles into a complete song through a mapping process. Each pattern is in memory only once, for maximum space saving. Take your computer along on your gig, and MIDI On-Stage gives you accompaniment at a single keypress: The computer plays prerecorded bass, piano, *and* drum parts, for example, while you jam along as the live component.

The MIDI On-Stage interface is somewhat nonstandard, and data entry seems a bit awkward at first. Still, the program offers tremendous potential for live performance. It's far less expensive and more memory efficient than stand-alone MIDI sequencers, and takes much less time loading individual song files, because it reads a sort of shorthand code. No more shuffling through a stack of 3.5-inch disks for a requested tune, then waiting three minutes to load the file into your MIDI workstation; in 30 seconds, you can be playing the song with MIDI On-Stage. If live performance with canned accompaniments is your goal, look no further (though you might want to get ahold of an old IIc — the program is incompatible with the IIc Plus' serial ports — for the ultimate "luggable" MIDI system).

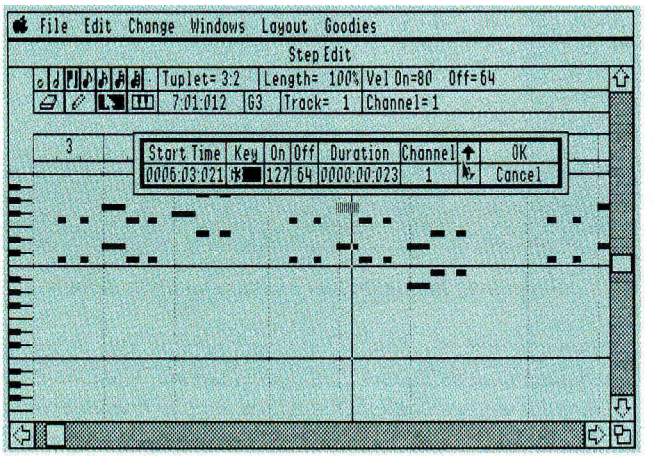


Figure 5. MasterTracks Pro GS step editing.

IN THE GROOVE

The real power user's MIDI system of choice is **MasterTracks Pro** for the GS, from Passport Designs. The newest version of MasterTracks Pro is fully System 5.0.2 compatible, and works with Apple's external MIDI interface unit. The program offers 64 tracks of recording, with a total capacity of 64,000 events (assuming sufficient memory in your computer). In addition, MasterTracks Pro allows step-editing — adjusting rhythm, velocity, length, and so on for each note. Basically, you can edit that less-than-perfect first draft to perfection, much the way you'd use a word processor to turn rough copy into a finished article. **Figure 5** shows a sample step-editing screen.

A couple of issues are worth noting. First, the program is time-sensitive, as it records data in very small increments. Certain desk accessories, notably alarm clocks and screen savers, steal clock cycles from the system software to check status periodically. (Has it been two minutes since a keypress? If so, blank the screen.) MasterTracks Pro may drop information during those "missing" cycles; deactivate any time-oriented desk accessories before starting a recording session.

Another quirk is the size of MasterTracks' data-recording buffer, a problem specific to devices that generate continuous controller information. Besides basic start and stop data (note on/note off), MIDI keeps track of components such as pitch bend (slightly upward, as in string and wind instruments), modification wheel (usually regulating degree of vibrato), breath control, and aftertouch (pressing a key after the key is down to modify a dynamic component such as pitch).

A MIDI instrument such as the Yamaha WX-7 Wind Controller (a seven-octave instrument with saxophone-style fingering), for example, is constantly sending information about minor variations in air pressure to the computer.

These changes may not make a big difference in the sounds produced, but they take up a lot of space in the MIDI data stream and in the MasterTracks recording buffer. Because of that, you can record Wind Controller data only in smaller units (about two minutes) or the buffer overflows and cuts off the end of the track.

In practice, there are two ways to solve the problem. The

MIDI NOTES

If you're buying a MIDI keyboard for the first time, get a "master controller" with a good-sized complement of features. A unit with 61 keys, aftertouch, and velocity is desirable, but you'll need "weighted-key" action only if you want a piano-style touch. Multitimbral sound capability is also a good idea.

Anything other than a Passport-compatible internal interface or an Apple MIDI-compatible external interface (any Mac MIDI box will do) probably requires custom software that will work only with that one device. If you buy some other type of MIDI unit, don't expect to be able to run standard MIDI software with it — they're not necessarily compatible.

Synthesizers create sounds by manipulating sound waves artificially. Samplers, on the other hand, replay time-slices of real sounds. Sample players are often a good choice for adding sounds during playback, though with certain units you can't record your own sounds; they just play back data using sounds stored in ROM.

"MIDI workstation" was the buzzword last year, consisting of a single unit with keyboard, sound source, sequencer, and often a low-quality effects/reverberation unit as well. If you're doing your sequencing in the GS anyway, the workstation unit is probably not as useful.

Beware the differences among amplifiers: Bass amps favor low sounds, and guitar amps bring out the treble end. For most synthesizers, you'll want a keyboard amp, which projects the full range of sounds evenly.

A final note: Get the maximum amount of RAM your system can hold. Especially with products such as MasterTracks Pro GS and Music Writer, the larger system memory area will allow a great deal more flexibility and power.

— M.A.

easiest is to assemble the song in shorter segments recorded individually (called "punching in" on a track). Another option is to run the MIDI data through a filtering device and remove the breath information before the data enters the GS.

If you need ultimate musical control for studio jingles, recording, and so on, MasterTracks Pro offers the Apple II user the best professional environment currently available. If you're willing to surrender the individual note-editing capability and fix mistakes by rerecording single measures, **MasterTracks Junior** offers many of Pro's features. Missing are Pro's ability to customize your synthesizer keyboard to control many aspects of the program from your instrument, and Pro's "humanization" options, which lessen the rhythmic rigidity of quantization. The data files are completely compatible, however; you can pass them back and forth.

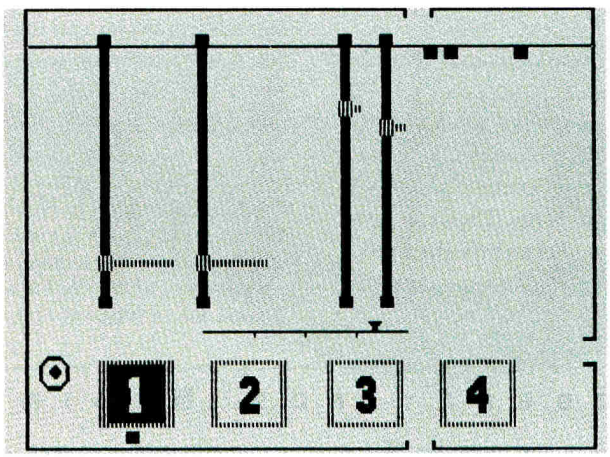


Figure 6. Music Shapes "duration room."

STRIKE UP THE BAND

What about software for young musicians just starting out? There's more educational music software available for the Apple II than for any other machine, and it's generally of a higher quality than products for other brands of computers. One major problem, however, is the way in which the sound may be produced. Avoid any software that uses the one-voice internal IIe speaker if at all possible: The intonation and timbre are unsatisfactory.

Apple II music-education software follows two approaches: drill-and-practice and experience-based platforms. The single largest and best library of drill-and-practice software is available from Temporal Acuity Products. TAP recently rewrote its **Master Edition** music series (roughly 30 program sets) to make use of the GS' internal sound chip and other options. The programs will also run fine in a IIe with TAP's **DAC** sound card (four voices). Most one-voice melodic dictation software (nonchordal) also runs using the internal speaker as well. That way, if you have a lab of IIc computers, inexpensive headphones will let you avoid "sonic conflict" and still have students working with music software. Temporal Acuity also offers a coordinated curriculum package to help organize the entire software library into a logical sequence so that you can integrate it more easily into theory and all other aspects of music teaching.

Perhaps the best program in TAP's catalogue is **Sebastian II**, by Brian Moore, a music professor at the University of Nebraska. Sebastian uses a random data bank of examples (common for TAP products). It also saves student performance data to a disk file so that the teacher can establish minimum competencies (80 percent on level 2 if you want an A this semester, for instance). In addition, the software is networkable and lets the teacher create customized example files.

Following a question-and-answer game format, the program's basic cycle is "present music on screen, play it, ask what's wrong." The choices are simple — pitch, rhythm, melody, or nothing. The program corrects erroneous entries gently and replays the selection; correct responses lead to pinpointing of specific errors. Throughout the program, humorous musical feedback and flexible options keep kids going; screen design is exceptionally clear, and prompting is exemplary. The student always has an option to quit trying and see the answer, instead of being locked into finding the right answer before the software will proceed.

Sebastian is copy protected, but TAP offers quick turnaround on replacement disks. For students who read music (perhaps fifth grade and above), this program offers a great learning experience. In addition, a number of other programs in the TAP library offer similar power, so music teachers and computer coordinators need to give the whole catalogue a look.

For teachers who want to provide some Apple II musical experimentation without being tied to kids' understanding of ►

PRODUCT INFORMATION

DAC Sound Card, $95
Master Edition Series, $30–$150
Music Printer 2.0, $149
Sebastian II, $125
Temporal Acuity Products
300 120th Ave. NE
Bellevue, WA 98055
(206) 462-1007

Diversi-Tune, $75
prerecorded song disks, $19.95–$29.95
Diversified Software Research
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48331-3236
(800) 835-2246

HyperStudio 2.1, $149.95
Clip-Sounds 1, $24.95

X-Commands, $49.95
Roger Wagner Publishing
1050 Pioneer Way, Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 442-0522

Instant Music, $19.95
Instant Synthesizer, $79.95
Music Construction Set, $19.95
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171

Jam Session
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 492-3200
$49.95

MasterTracks Pro GS, $395
MasterTracks Pro IIe/IIc, $299.95
MasterTracks Jr., $149.95
Passport Designs
625 Miramontes St.
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
(415) 726-0280

MIDI On-Stage
Magic Tree Software
830 4th Ave.
Geneva, IL 60134
price not available at press time

Music Shapes 1.1
Music Systems for Learning
311 East 38th St., Suite 20C
New York, NY 10016
(212) 661-6096
$129.95

Music Studio 2.0
Activision
3885 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 329-0800
$99.95

Music Writer GS, $119 Limited, $295 Special, $595 Professional
Music Writer, $295 Special, $595 Professional
Instrument Designer, $129
Pygraphics
P.O. Box 639
Grapevine, TX 76051
(817) 481-7536

notation, **Music Shapes**, from Music Systems for Learning, is hard to beat. Music Shapes runs on a GS without additional hardware, although the software supports MIDI sound generators. The Apple II version requires an internal Passport MIDI interface and a Casio CZ-101 synthesizer (discontinued, but available through special order).

Music Shapes isn't a game, nor is it something a student can master unsupervised. It offers a creative environment in which students can design components in musically correct perspective: On screen, up means a higher pitch; a longer note line indicates a longer rhythmic value; and so on. These principles are in agreement with current research on the way children perceive visual relationships in connection with sounds, and make the software very intuitive to operate.

Figure 6 shows the Music Shapes "duration room." Pitches were assigned in the "pitch room," and the notes have been moved to assign values (long, long, silence, short, short) to this set of materials. You can assemble different melodies and place them in the large and small boxes (A B C), letting the student put together visual structures of musical form. They can give each individual note a volume setting, and even turn the music upside-down and backwards (common techniques among composer types).

In short, all the standard manipulations of musical materials are available to students in a visual environment. Some of the best creativity seems to happen when students are assigned in teams of two or three and given a specific goal ("Design a piece of music to illustrate a walk in the woods," for example). Music Shapes is available in a school version with backup disk and teacher suggestions from Silver, Burdett, & Ginn. A family version is available directly from Music Systems for Learning. If you think of the product as a tool for exploration, Music Shapes represents a great asset for building musical understanding.

ON KEY

Say it with music — with outstanding products like these to choose from, you can cover a tremendous range of musical activities, from composing to teaching to live performance. Apple II systems — the instruments of the '90s — don't have to take a back seat to anything as tools for musical creativity. □

MARC APFELSTADT IS A PROFESSOR OF MUSIC AT THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA/GREENSBORO. HE HAS WRITTEN EAR-TRAINING SOFTWARE FOR MUSIC TEACHING AND IS A PROFESSIONAL BASSOONIST AND SAXOPHONE PLAYER. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO 2119 TARRYWOOD DRIVE, GREENSBORO, NC 27408. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

A GLOSSARY FOR BEGINNERS

MIDI. Musical-instrument digital interface. Machine language for sound chips. Standardized code for digital electronic-music data. Equipment from one manufacturer can communicate with equipment from another if both follow MIDI standard.

MIDI channels. Routes for serial data transfer; 16 channels over one cable connecting computer and synthesizer. Each channel assigned to one or more synthesizers; synthesizer can send and receive only on channel assigned to it. Within each channel, sequencer software determines maximum number of tracks for recording and editing; normally one instrument per track, with related instruments grouped by channel (string, brass, and so on).

MIDI synthesizer. Instrument (keyboard, wind, percussion, guitar most popular) that produces music electronically and outputs it two ways: as analog sound heard by listener and as digital data representing each note's characteristics (timbre, pitch, volume, and so on) according to MIDI standard. Synthesizer adds voices and perhaps instrument types beyond those offered by your computer. Computer with internal MIDI interface card or external MIDI box, connected to synthesizer, receives data and records it on disk via sequencer program (records data representing sound characteristics, not sound itself).

Sampler. Sound digitizer card (with software). Records and converts short (analog) sequences of voice, sounds, and music to digital data. Stored on disk and added to computer-generated compositions and performances as desired. Edit for speed, volume, fade, reverse, stutter, and so on as needed.

Sequencer. Computer software that records digital music data on disk and allows music editing, such as deletion, transposition, adjustments to tempo and volume, and so on. Interface (controlled by mouse, arrow keys, keyboard overlay, or some combination) shows on-screen staff, wave forms, or other representation of music. May control both MIDI instrument and computer's music chip, or just MIDI instrument, bypassing computer chip. Sends edited data back to synthesizer and plays through synthesizer without operating instrument's keys, strings, or stops.

Sound card. Adds stereo sound and multiple-voice music synthesis to IIe/II Plus (whose built-in speakers generate one voice only), or stereo-output ports to GS. (GS' Ensoniq chip has 15 voices and stereo production capabilities.)

Sound-library software. Predigitized, prerecorded sounds on disk to be added to computer-generated compositions.

Step entry. Notes recorded separately, edited one at a time, and strung together to produce music.

Synthesizer. Music-generating computer chip (such as GS' Ensoniq), plug-in card, or stand-alone electronic instrument.

Timbres. Sounds characteristic of different types of instruments (piano, flute, violin, and so on). Number and types of instruments programmed into synthesizer.

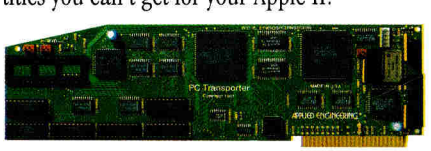
Voice-librarian software. Records sounds created with MIDI synthesizer (not sampler) to be added to computer-generated compositions. Prerecorded music also available on disk.

Voices. Number of notes synthesizer can play simultaneously. Generated by the same type of instrument or by different types. (On written staff, number of notes in same column.) Programmed into synthesizer is maximum number of voices, assigned among its instruments by sequencer software as needed for a particular piece of music; instruments that can sound more than one note at a time (such as piano) may therefore take up more than one voice (total of multivoice and single-voice timbres not to exceed maximum number of voices synthesizer can play simultaneously).

Homework isn't just kids' stuff anymore.

PC Transporter gives the term homework a whole new meaning. Bring your MS-DOS work home from the office and use your Apple to get caught up. . . or get ahead. Now for a fraction of the cost of an IBM clone, your Apple II has the power to run virtually all MS-DOS programs.

And your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ will run those programs at more than *three times the speed* of an IBM XT. Run Lotus 123, dBASE III PLUS, Harvard Graphics, Symphony, Microsoft Works, Flight Simulator and thousands of other titles you can't get for your Apple II!



Works with your Apple's peripherals

PC Transporter was designed to take full advantage of the Apple-compatible peripherals you already own. So you won't need an extra printer, monitor, mouse, modem or hard disk. They can all be used for *either* MS-DOS or ProDOS. And you can switch back and forth instantly, even transfer files from ProDOS to MS-DOS and back again.

Your Apple-compatible peripherals and PC Transporter not only work together, you get *faster operation* and *better quality graphics,* since your Apple analog monitor is sharper than IBM-standard digital monitors.

Universal disk drive controller

PC Transporter works as a universal disk drive controller, enabling your Apple or AE 3.5 Drive to run MS-DOS or ProDOS and to shift instantly between the two. If you need 5.25 MS-DOS capability, our optional 5.25 IBM-format drives enable you to access 5.25 MS-DOS disks and will also store ProDOS.

Shop ALL the software aisles

Discover thousands of new titles you couldn't run at home before. Exchange ProDOS and MS-DOS files with your friends and co-workers. Store IBM programs on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple or AE 3.5 drive, Apple UniDisk 3.5, Apple or AE 5.25 Drive, Vulcan, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives.

Easy to install and use

PC Transporter was designed by the experts so you don't have to be one to use it. We include clear, understandable installation instructions, pre-boot software and even an installation video to help.

The do-everything computer

Turn your Apple into a fast, powerful tool that'll change the way you think about homework. And know that Applied Engineering stands behind PC Transporter with a full one-year warranty and American-made pride.

PC Transporter with 768K. $399
IIGS Installation Kit. $49
IIe/II+ Installation Kit. $39
Optional 5.25 IBM Format 360K Drive Systems
Single-Drive System. $259
Dual-Drive System. $399

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your local dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders

PROSPEROUS PORTFOLIOS 1

Put some stock in your portfolio — our database helps you organize your assets and keep your financial records in line.

By RUTH K. WITKIN

THERE'S NO MAGIC FORMULA FOR making a mint on Wall Street, but one thing's for sure: Successful investing hinges on constant vigilance over your holdings. In this and next month's sessions, you'll learn how to use a database of fictional stocks to help you exercise that vigilance as well as produce timely reports replete with calculations.

As usual, these instructions are designed for AppleWorks 3.0 and its significant database enhancements. You'll be working with the insert cursor — the blinking underline — unless the instructions say otherwise. If you make a typo, press Delete to back up the cursor and erase.

ENTERING CATEGORIES

Now start up AppleWorks; create a new database file; name it **PORTFOLIO.DB**. You should now see the *Change Name/ Category* screen with the cursor on the *C* in *Category 1*.

Figure 1 shows the ten categories in this database, two of which are *spares*. A spare is a safety net, and it's good idea to have several (preferably more than the two shown here) in every database. If you remember a category you simply can't do without, you can just rename a spare category and make your entries. Without a spare, you'd have to insert a category, which would make any custom screen layouts and report formats vanish.

An abbreviation represents each category: *EXCH* is stock exchange, *OPRICE* is original purchase price, *CPRICE* is current price, *PURCHDATE* is the date you bought the stock, and *COMMIS* is the amount you paid the broker.

Now press Open apple-Y (OA-Y) to erase *Category 1*. Enter the following category names in uppercase (to make them stand out), and press Return after each one:

COMPANY NAME
SYMBOL
EXCH
SHARES
OPRICE
CPRICE
PURCHDATE
COMMIS
SPARE1
SPARE2

Make sure you've entered and spelled each category correctly. If you've forgotten one, place the cursor on the category name immediately below the spot where the entry belongs, press OA-I to insert a blank line, type the category name, and press OA-Y to delete the dash at the end. Then press the return key.

Press OA-S to store the database on disk, AppleWorks advises that you'll enter *Insert New Records* mode automatically. Press the return key, and Record 1 appears in single-record layout with all categories awaiting your entries.

SINGLE-RECORD LAYOUT

Figure 2 shows the eye-catching screen layout and entries in the first record. To achieve this layout, you'll use the *Change Record Layout* command and "drag" each category (not the spares) to the center, aligning colons one below the other.

First exit the *Insert New Records* screen by pressing Escape. (Don't be concerned — you'll get back to it soon.) You're now in the *Review/ Add/ Change* screen with the cursor in the category *COMPANY NAME*.

Now press OA-L to bring up the *Change Record Layout* screen. The cursor is now on the *C* in *COMPANY NAME*. Hold down the open-apple key and tap the right-arrow key 26 times, moving the entire category name to the right. Release both keys. The colon after the category name should be aligned with the *E* in *RECORD* at the top of the screen.

Press Return to move the cursor to the *SYMBOL* category. Now hold down the open-apple key and tap Right Arrow until you align this category's colon with the one in the above category. Release both keys and press Return.

In this manner, continue to move each category, excluding the spares, to the center. After you relocate *COMMIS*, hit Return twice to move the cursor to *SPARE2*. Hold down the open-apple key and tap Down Arrow five times to move the category down. Now press Up Arrow six times to reach SPARE1, then use the open-apple and down-arrow keys to move it down the same way.

To add some pizzazz to the screen, press OA-T to turn on the category names — ah,

neon nights on Broadway. Now press the escape key to return to the *Review/Add/Change* screen, and hit Return at the prompt — you're again in *Insert New Records* mode. Now press Return to enter the *Insert New Records* screen.

FILLING THE RECORDS

Refer to **Figure 2** and fill Record 1: Type **DIVA FOODS** and hit Return to move to the *SYMBOL* category; type **DIF** and hit Return to move to the *EXCH* category; type **NYSE** and hit Return again. (*NYSE* stands for *New York Stock Exchange*, *AMEX* for *American Stock Exchange*, and *OTC* for *Over-the-Counter*.)

Continue typing the entries in Record 1, and remember to press Return after each one. After you enter the commission amount, press Return and the OA-Down Arrow key combination to skip past the spare categories and bring up Record 2.

Figure 3 shows the rest of the records. Note that some dollar entries have no decimal places, while others have one or two. When you create a report format, you can tell AppleWorks the number of decimal places you want; therefore, it's not necessary to keep your entries uniform.

Before you fill Record 2, note that its exchange (*NYSE*) is the same as Record 1's. Instead of retyping this entry in Record 2, you can copy it from Record 1 with a "ditto." Simply place the cursor in Record 2's exchange category and press OA-". (You don't need to press the shift key to type the quotation mark.) Record 3's exchange is also *NYSE*, so you can ditto once again. Now in Record 5, type the exchange **OTC** and ditto it in Record 6. With AppleWorks 3.0 you can ditto entries in either single-record or multiple-record layout, whereas in earlier versions, you could ditto in multiple-record layout only.

AppleWorks also provides a shortcut for entering dates in the *PURCHDATE* category. (It "knows" you're entering a date and not some other type of numeric information because the word *DATE* appears in the name of the category in which you're working.) Although the purchase dates in **Figure 3** are in the form 6-7-87, AppleWorks changes them to a three-character month, one- or two-digit day, and two-digit year. (See the date form in Record 1.)

Now fill Records 2 through 7 as you did Record 1 and remember to ditto where you can. When you're finished, the cursor should be in the *SPARE1* category in Record 7. Now press OA-S to store the database on disk.

```
File: PORTFOLIO.DB          CHANGE NAME/CATEGORY    Escape: Review/Add/Change


Category names
================================================================================
COMPANY NAME                          |
SYMBOL                                | Options:
EXCH                                  |
SHARES                                | Change category name
OPRICE                                | Up arrow    Go to filename
CPRICE                                | Down arrow  Go to next category
PURCHDATE                             | @-I         Insert new category
COMMIS                                | @-D         Delete this category
SPARE1                                |
SPARE2                                |
                                      |
                                      |
                                      |
                                      |
                                      |
                                      |
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Type entry or use @ commands                                        860K Avail.
```

Figure 1. Categories in portfolio database.

CREATING A LABELS REPORT

Figure 4 shows the first page of a labels report — it looks a lot like that handsome single-record screen you created earlier. With AppleWorks 3.0, you can design a screen layout and get the same layout on paper without repeating any steps: Press OA-P to bring up the Report menu, type **3** to choose *Create a new "labels" format*, and hit Return. AppleWorks now asks whether you want to create the format *From scratch* or *From the current record layout*. *From the current record layout* it is, so type **2** and hit Return again. Now type the report name **ALL RECORDS** and hit Return again.

The *Report Format* screen appears. Now eliminate the spares: Press Down Arrow eight times to move the cursor a line below the *COMMIS* category. Press OA-D eight times to delete the empty lines and the spare categories. The screen should now show *Each record will print 9 lines*.

TURNING ON CATEGORY NAMES

Next, tell AppleWorks to print category names so that you know what each entry means: Press Up Arrow once, then hold down Right Arrow until the cursor rests on the *C* in *COMMIS*. Press OA-V, and AppleWorks plunks in *23*, the commission amount in Record 1. The presence of this entry indicates that the category name will print in a report.

Press Up Arrow once, then Left Arrow to move the cursor to the *P* in *PURCHDATE*. ►

```
File: PORTFOLIO.DB          INSERT NEW RECORDS      Escape: Review/Add/Change


Record 1 of 1  (0 selected)
================================================================================
                        COMPANY NAME: DIVA FOODS
                              SYMBOL: DIF
                                EXCH: NYSE
                              SHARES: 100
                              OPRICE: 15.5
                              CPRICE: 21
                           PURCHDATE: Feb 25 87
                              COMMIS: 23




SPARE1: -
SPARE2: -
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Type entry or use @ commands                                        860K Avail.
```

Figure 2. Record 1 in fanciful single-record layout.

CATEGORY	RECORD 2	RECORD 3
COMPANY NAME	ABRACADABRA CORP	MERLIN FUND
SYMBOL	ALC	MEF
EXCH	NYSE	NYSE
SHARES	200	100
OPRICE	13.5	47.12
CPRICE	22.87	49.75
PURCHDATE	6-7-87	6-21-88
COMMIS	27	45
SPARE1		
SPARE2		

CATEGORY	RECORD 4	RECORD 5
COMPANY NAME	COMPUTERS UNLIMITED	BUTTERNUT FOODS
SYMBOL	COU	BUF
EXCH	AMEX	OTC
SHARES	200	100
OPRICE	23	13.75
CPRICE	21.62	15
PURCHDATE	9-9-88	11-23-88
COMMIS	46	14
SPARE1		
SPARE2		

CATEGORY	RECORD 6	RECORD 7
COMPANY NAME	ALASKA MINING	PAPPY ELECTRONICS
SYMBOL	ALM	PAL
EXCH	OTC	AMEX
SHARES	500	1000
OPRICE	6.75	12
CPRICE	4.25	13.5
PURCHDATE	3-25-89	5-23-90
COMMIS	33	96
SPARE1		
SPARE2		

Figure 3. Remaining records in portfolio database.

```
COMPANY NAME: ABRACADABRA CORP
      SYMBOL: ALC
        EXCH: NYSE
      SHARES: 200
      OPRICE: 13.5
      CPRICE: 22.87
   PURCHDATE: Jun  7 87
      COMMIS: 27

COMPANY NAME: ALASKA MINING
      SYMBOL: ALM
        EXCH: OTC
      SHARES: 500
      OPRICE: 6.75
      CPRICE: 4.25
   PURCHDATE: Mar 25 89
      COMMIS: 33

COMPANY NAME: BUTTERNUT FOODS
      SYMBOL: BUF
        EXCH: OTC
      SHARES: 100
      OPRICE: 13.75
      CPRICE: 15
   PURCHDATE: Nov 23 88
      COMMIS: 14

COMPANY NAME: COMPUTERS UNLIMITED
      SYMBOL: COU
        EXCH: AMEX
      SHARES: 200
      OPRICE: 23
      CPRICE: 21.62
   PURCHDATE: Sep  9 88
      COMMIS: 46

COMPANY NAME: DIVA FOODS
      SYMBOL: DIF
        EXCH: NYSE
      SHARES: 100
      OPRICE: 15.5
      CPRICE: 21
   PURCHDATE: Feb 25 87
      COMMIS: 23

COMPANY NAME: MERLIN FUND
      SYMBOL: MEF
        EXCH: NYSE
      SHARES: 100
      OPRICE: 47.12
      CPRICE: 49.75
   PURCHDATE: Jun 21 88
      COMMIS: 45
```

Figure 4. First page of labels report containing all records in portfolio database.

Press OA-V again. Now AppleWorks displays *Feb 25 87*, the purchase date in Record 1. Continue this way, turning on every category name. Be sure the cursor is on the first character in the category name before you press OA-V. When you finish, leave the cursor on the *C* in *COMPANY NAME*.

ARRANGING RECORDS

Whether you have few or many records, it makes sense to arrange them logically instead of leaving them random, as you entered them. You can organize these records by purchase date (as they are now), company name, exchange, current price, or any other method that works for you.

With AppleWorks 3.0, you can sort as many as three categories at once. In multiple sorts, AppleWorks arranges categories in the order you supply: Initially it sorts by the first category; then within each group of identical first categories it sorts by the second category; then within each group of identical second categories it sorts by the third category.

If you choose to handcraft an arrangement instead, you can sort on more than three categories. Start with the least important, then sort on the next more-important category, and continue this way until you get to the most-important category.

Now, after all that complexity, sort these records in simple alphabetical order: With the cursor on the *C* in *COMPANY NAME*, press OA-A. AppleWorks proposes to arrange (or sort) on *Category (COMPANY NAME)*, the one you want, so hit Return. AppleWorks now proposes to sort *From A to Z*, another winner, so hit Return again.

PRODUCING THE REPORT

Before you print, get an idea of what this report will look like on paper by displaying it on screen: Press OA-P, type the number corresponding to *The screen* (typically **2**), and hit Return twice; the *ABRACADABRA* record appears on screen.

Hit Return again to see the next record. Each time you hit Return another record appears until you've seen all records and AppleWorks returns to the *Report Format* screen. You're lookin' good.

It's time to print, so turn on your model. Type OA-P to start the *Print* command. Now type a printer number (typically **1**) and press Return. Type @ (the "at" sign), which tells AppleWorks to print today's

date, and press Return twice. The first page that rolls off the printer should look like **Figure 4** (but with today's date).

Let's say you want to print only those records of stocks on the NYSE. Some of our AppleWorks in Action readers seem to be confused about selecting records for printing or display, so we'll take it slowly.

You're still in the *Report Format* screen, so press OA-R (for *Record Select*), and AppleWorks brings up a list of category names in the *Select Records* screen. Type **3** to choose *EXCH* and hit Return. AppleWorks now presents 12 selection criteria, with the highlight on *equals*. This is the one you want, so hit Return. Type **NYSE** as your comparison information and hit Return again. The third line at the top of the screen shows *Selection: EXCH equals NYSE*.

AppleWorks now produces other connectors so that you can zero in on the selection you want. You have no other criterion, so press Escape.

Make sure the printer is still on, and print the selected records: Press OA-P and hit Return three times. (The second time, notice that AppleWorks replaced the "at" sign with today's date.)

Now you'll see the report that contains the three stocks listed on the New York Stock Exchange — Abracadabra Corporation, Diva Foods, and Merlin Fund. To return the selection to *All records*, press OA-R and type Y. That's all there is to it. Now press OA-S to store your AppleWorks database on disk.

NEXT MONTH

A database can be much more than just a warehouse of facts about your stocks. Next month, we'll use these records to print reports that include a variety of calculations. Resist the temptation to change the database, because next month you'll need it in its original form. You can give the database another name, of course, and experiment with that one. □

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR RUTH K. WITKIN IS THE AUTHOR OF THE TEMPLATE/HANDBOOK SERIES *SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS* (*INCIDER*, IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH), *THE BEST BOOK OF APPLEWORKS* (HOWARD W. SAMS & CO.), AND *PERSONAL MONEY MANAGEMENT WITH APPLEWORKS* (JOHN WILEY & SONS). WRITE TO HER AT 5 PATRICIA ST., PLAINVIEW, NY 11803. ENCLOSE A STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A REPLY.

NEW!
LOW FACTORY DIRECT PRICES!
UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'S WELCOME!
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

GS RAM UPGRADES

AI 4 MEG GS RAM BOARD. DMA compatible. Expands IIgs to 4.25 Meg. w/1MEG $129
AE GS-RAM Plus 6 MEG RAM board. DMA comp. Expands GS to 6.25 Meg. w/1MEG $219
Above w/2 to 6 Megabytes . . . . . Call
256K RAM Set (8pc) 120ns 5 Yr Wty $29
1 MEG RAM Set (8pc) 120ns 5 Yr Wty $89
TRANSWARP GS by Applied Engineering $285

SOUNDSYSTEM 2 For IIgs

New 2-Way Stereo Amplified Speaker Pair! These thunder pods put the S in your GS operations, at one third the cost of Bose.
FREE Demo Program $129

AE RAM BOARDS

RAMWORKS III w/256K $129
RAMFACTOR w/256K $169
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte** . . . . . Call

IIe/IIc MEGABYTE RAM

Super Expander E for U.S. & European IIe. **Licensed by Applied Engineering.** A 100% replacement for Extended 80 Card. Expands Appleworks desktop to 998K and allows instant switching between modules. w/0K. . . . $69
Above **w/256K** $98
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte** . . . . . Call
Super Expander C Expands IIc to 1152K, Appleworks desktop to 10652K, & allows instant module switching. w/0K $79
Above **w/256K** $108
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte** . . . . . Call

QUIET COOLING FANS

SuperFan II for II+/IIe. Kensington Style w/surge protect & twin rear AC outlets. . . . $27
Super Cooler GS for your IIgs. No audio line interference. Internal Mount $24

PRO-KEYPAD for IIe/IIc

Numeric data entry made simple. Includes mathematic, decimal & RETURN keys.
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIe $34
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIc $39

APPLE II Plus OWNERS

Run Appleworks on your II+ or Franklin Ace! Plusworks 2 will configure your A.W. startup & program diskette to run on your computer. Not a preboot, a one time configure package. (Requires 80 Col, 64K, & Shift Key Mod) $35
16K RAM BD. Expands II+ from 48K to 64K $34
128K RAM BD. Legend/Titan Compatible . $64
DOS/ProDOS Emulator for above 128K BD. $24
80 Column II+ Board Videx compatible . . . $48
Shift Key Modification $7
Lower Case Adapter. Rev. 7 & up $12

NO SLOT CLOCK IIe/IIc

Fits underneath your CD or CF ROM. Appleworks compatible. Free software $39

FALL SPECIALS

PBC EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD for Apple IIe. Expands IIe to 128K (Appleworks desktop to 56K). Super sharp 80 column display, soft switch select 40/80 columns, & Double Hi-res graphics, all built-in! $35
Super Serial Board 100% replacement for Apple Super Serial Card, this versatile RS232 board can be used for all modems **and serial printers. For II+/IIe/IIgs** $48
SSB to Imagewriter I cable 10' $11
SSB to Imagewriter II cable 10' $11
SSB to Modem (Standard RS232) 10' $11

MORE SUPER SPECIALS!

Graphic Parallel Board w/6ft cable. Text & graphic screen prints. Versatile graphics including inverse/normal, enhanced, 90 degree rotate & double size print. II+/e/gs. $44
Parallel Printer Board w/cable. Text print only. Used where graphics is not required. $35
Z80 CP/M Board Opens the CP/M world for II+/e/gs. Microsoft & Turbo Pascal Comp.. $34
Joystick III Similar to the Hayes Mach III, with large fire button on stick $24
5 AMP Power Supply. Drop in replacement for II+/IIe supply. Double the amp power! . $49
TV Modulator Connects your Apple II+/IIe to any color or black/white TV $15
Serial/Parallel Converter. Connects your IIc to any parallel printer $49

DISK DRIVES!

Disk Drive H/H for Apple II+/IIe $119
Disk Drive H/H for Apple IIc/IIgs $119
Disk Drive H/H Daisy Chainable for IIgs . . $149
Disk Controller Board II+/IIe/IIgs $34
DISK DRIVE 3.5" Full GS compatible . . . . . Call

VULCAN HARD DRIVE by A.E.

20 MEG VULCAN Specify IIe or IIgs. $495
40 MEG VULCAN Specify IIe or IIgs. $645
100 MEG VULCAN Specify IIe or IIgs. . . . . Call

GAMEPORT SWITCHBOX

Switch between mouse & joystick or any two gameport peripherals. Free master cable . . $29

APPLETALK CONNECTION!

Localtalk Replacement kit w/balanced RS422 transformer & 25 foot cable. $29

COPY II PLUS

The ultimate copy program. For 5.25"-3.5"-Hard drives.
8.4 w/5¼ diskette $15
8.4 w/5¼ & 3½ diskettes $25

APPLEWORKS CLOSEOUTS!

COMPLETE PACKAGE:
Startup/program diskette, tutorial diskette, sample templates, & A.W. manual.
Not upgradable by Claris.
Appleworks Version 1.2 Package $59
Appleworks Version 1.3 Package $79

5 YEAR WTY PC BOARDS/2 YEAR WTY ALL OTHERS
CALL or WRITE FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOG
ADD $3 SHIP/C.O.D. OKAY/VISA/MC NO EXTRA FEE

PRICE BUSTERS (619) 589-0081
4233 Spring St., Ste. 402, La Mesa, CA 92041
Monday-Friday 10 a.m-6 p.m. P.S.T.

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card.

BUTTON UP

Don't wear your heart on your sleeve — put it on a button . . . or a magnet . . . or a key ring . . . and get your message out there.

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D.

IF YOU'RE LOOKING FOR AN INEXPENsive, easy way to promote school spirit, boost business, or advertise club functions, consider designing and assembling pin-on buttons. After all, if they work for politicians they'll probably work for you.

Your imagination's the limit. (See **Figure 1** for some computer-designed samples.) With a button-making starter kit, which costs less than the average computer game, and a desktop-publishing program such as **Publish It!**, you can create virtually any kind of button you'd like. Best of all, once your layout's done, you can even use it to make decorative magnets and key rings.

This month we'll create a template for designing buttons and offer some suggestions to help ensure that your button-making enterprise is enjoyable, and maybe even profitable.

BUTTON UPDATE

This month's template is designed to fit buttons that are made with supplies and hardware from an Illinois company called Badge a Minit. The **Starter Kit** ($29.95) includes nearly indestructible plastic assembly rings, a sturdy hand press, and enough supplies to make ten buttons. Additional button sets cost 12 to 20 cents each (depending on the quantity you order) and include parts for one button apiece.

You can also use the assembly rings and hand press to create magnetic-back buttons (for refrigerator doors, among other things), mirror-back buttons (for pockets and purses), sticky-back buttons (for children who might otherwise jab themselves with a pin back), and key chains.

Best of all, it's nearly impossible to outgrow your button-making equipment. Badge a Minit offers a unique trade-up plan whereby you receive full credit for any system you've purchased. For example, if you decide to upgrade to a benchtop press from the hand press, you can receive a cash discount of $29.95.

Figure 1. Finished buttons.

Alternatively, you can receive $29.95 in free merchandise from the Badge a Minit catalogue if you keep the hand press. If you upgrade from an initially more expensive system, such as **Master Kit I**, you'll receive $43.45 in cash discount or free merchandise.

And even the busiest Apple II button makers can keep pace with their business thanks to the **Badge a Matic II**, an electronic, fully automatic button-making machine.

DESIGNER BUTTONS

The Badge a Minit company sells hundreds of ready-made, full-color button designs that are appropriate for all types of activities and interests. These buttons are not only attractive, they're also affordable: Depending on the quantity you order, each button costs 11 to 14 cents each.

When you use someone else's artwork, however, you're not involving your creativity. Instead, gather your computer clip-art collection, your font-disk library, and your desktop-publishing program and rev up your imagination.

The following Publish It! template accommodates six button layouts on a single page. (See **Figure 2** for a sample printout.)

STEP BY STEP

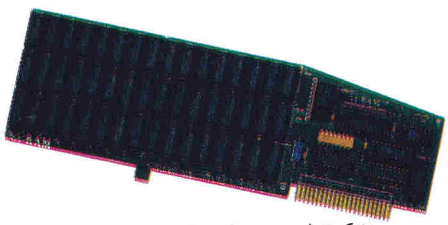
First, start up Publish It! (any version) and work in *Size to Fit* mode by pressing Open apple-4 (OA-4) or pulling down the Special menu.

Select the circle tool and "rubber-band" a circle of any size anywhere on screen. (Press the mouse button, drag, and ►

Three ways to grow a IIGS.

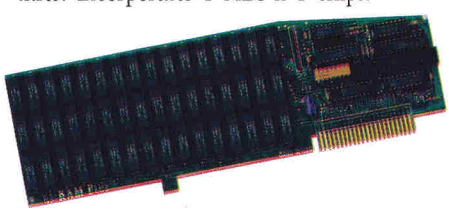
Applied Engineering makes three different memory cards for the IIGS because every IIGS owner is different. Each card was designed to suit specific needs:

1. **GS-RAM.™** Start with as little as 256K of memory and grow in affordable 256K increments to 1.5 MEG (an amount that once sounded large, but is now considered a moderate amount of memory expansion.) Incorporates 256K x 1 chips.



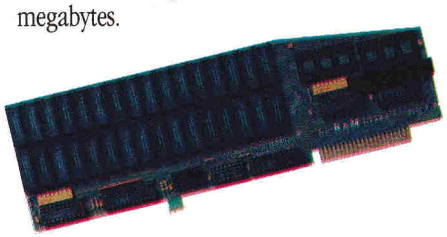
GS-RAM w/256K	$169
1 MEG	$319
1.5 MEG	$419

2. **GS-RAM Plus.™** Expands from 1 to 6 MEG in 1 MEG increments. Originally designed for power-users requiring a great deal of internal memory, this card has recently found favor with many moderate users. MEG-sized jumps in memory have now become practical for many users because of the enormous memory requirements of today's software titles. Incorporates 1 MEG x 1 chips.



GS-RAM Plus w/1 MEG	$339
2 MEG	$499
3-6 MEG	CALL

3. **GS-RAM Ultra.™** AE's newest memory card incorporates a new chip - the 256K x 4, which has four times the density of 256K x 1 chips. GS-RAM Ultra offers incremental expansion like the GS-RAM and ultimate size like the GS-RAM Plus. It's expandable from 256K to 4 MEG in 256K increments, so you can start small and still grow to a massive 4 megabytes.



GS-RAM Ultra 256K	$219
512K	$259
768K-4 MEG	CALL

We've also added ROM sockets to the GS-RAM Ultra. ROM sockets allow hardware-based applications to be loaded permanently into EPROMs...an increasingly important feature when applications become available from Applied Engineering and others.

Consider your needs.

Need a moderate amount of memory? **GS-RAM** lets you start small and takes you up to 1.5 MEG. Need lots of memory right away? **GS-RAM Plus** is your best bet. Want to start small and leave open the possibility of a huge internal memory? **GS-RAM Ultra** is your card. And our **GS Expander™** piggyback card adds up to 2 MEG to any of the three cards. Call AE for prices.

Talk to us.

Your decision should be based on anticipated maximum memory need and growth path. Initially, it's less expensive to add 256K than 1 MEG, but buying a MEG at a time could save you money over the long haul. Call us. We'll be happy to discuss your particular applications.

DMA compatibility.

All three of our GS memory cards are fully DMA compatible (and they're the ONLY large-format cards that are), so they not only run all GS software, they also support *current and future* DMA peripherals.

Installation couldn't be easier, the cards just plug in. And all three cards feature Applied Engineering's meticulous craftsmanship, along with our 5-year warranty, our 15-day money-back guarantee* and our American-made pride.

Still more:

Each of our GS memory cards comes with many other exclusive features, *disk caching* that tremendously speeds up many programs, including AppleWorks, by virtually eliminating disk access. Our *diagnostic utility* feature graphically detects the presence of bad or improperly installed chips and tests for CAS before RAS chips. And our *AppleWorks enhancement* package dramatically increases AppleWorks' word processor lines (from 7,250 to 22,500), database records (from 6,350 to 22,500), clipboard capacity (from 255 lines to 2,042) and more.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer.

release.) Now invoke Publish It!'s *Show Specifications* feature by pressing OA-M or pulling down the Objects menu.

In the dialog box, type the placement and dimension values for *Outer Circle 1* from the accompanying **Table**. When you're finished, press the return key or

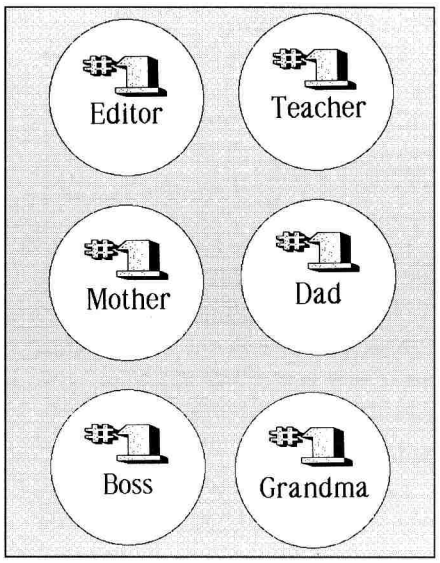


Figure 2. Six button layouts per page.

click on the *OK* button. The first circle, which represents the outside edge of your first button layout, will snap into place.

COPY DESK

Use the pointer to select the circle. (If it's already selected, it displays corner handles.) Press OA-C to take an electronic snapshot of the circle. If you prefer to be "mouse-bound," pull down the Objects menu and select *Copy* instead.

Press OA-V (or use the Objects menu) to paste a replica of the first circle on screen. Press OA-M (or use the Objects menu) to open this second circle's specifications dialog box. Type in the *Left Start* and *Top Start* values provided in the **Table**.

Paste and specify more circles until you have a half-dozen button layouts displayed on the page. Save this template in progress as BUTTON.TEMPLATE.

DETAIL WORK

Note that each circle's diameter is 2.75 inches. After you print your template, use each circle's perimeter as your cutting guide to separate the designs — either use scissors or a Badge a Minit circle cutter. A manual **Cut-a-Circle** tool costs $18.95; the electronic version is $69.95.

When you assemble the buttons, you'll "lose" about a half inch of the circle's diameter, because the outer edge of each circle is crimped around a metal base. When you create your design, remember that the display area will be about 2.25 inches.

Next, because it's difficult to judge the "out of bounds" zone, create an inner circle on screen to demarcate the actual working area.

Now rubber-band the first inner circle and use *Show Specifications* to fine-tune its placement and size. Copy it, then paste five replicas on the remaining buttons.

Use *Show Specifications* and the **Table** as you create each of the inner circles. Save your completed template, which should look something like **Figure 3**, by pressing OA-S or selecting *Save* from Publish It!'s File menu.

DESIGNER'S SHOWCASE

The real fun begins when you incorporate a message on your button. Use the text tool and rubber-band a small text frame within the boundary of the inner circle.

Next, insert the I-beam tool into the text area and select a Publish It! font (OA-W or from the Font menu).

Heavier fonts are easier to read, so either choose a bold font from the menu, or add boldface to the text: Select the text (press the mouse button, drag the mouse across the text, and let go), then press OA-B (or select the *Bold* option from the Font menu).

For the last step in creating your message, use the *Justification* option in Publish It!'s Format menu to center the text.

PICTURE THIS

To add an illustration to your button, use the graphics-frame tool to define the area, insert a clip-art disk in a drive, and select the appropriate picture-importing option from the File menu.

If you've drawn custom illustrations with

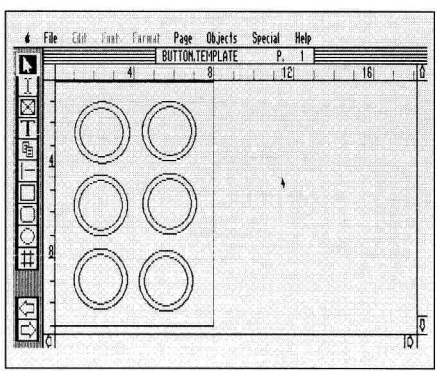


Figure 3. Completed template.

a paint program, that's even better — just crop the clip art appropriately and press the return key. If you have Publish It! 2 or 3, you can shrink or enlarge your clip art.

When you're satisfied with a design, copy its objects to other buttons on the page: Select a graphics or text frame, then copy and paste it.

A graphics frame carries its picture with it, but a text frame travels light — you

	Left Start	Top Start	Width
Outer Circles			
1	0.998	0.959	2.750
2	4.361	0.891	2.750
3	0.954	4.225	2.750
4	4.361	4.152	2.750
5	0.952	7.483	2.750
6	4.212	7.558	2.750
Inner Circles			
1	1.248	1.209	2.250
2	4.648	1.141	2.250
3	1.204	4.475	2.250
4	4.647	4.402	2.250
5	1.202	7.733	2.250
6	4.462	7.808	2.250

Table. Specifications for Badge a Minit button template (all dimensions in inches).

must return to the original text frame, select its text, then copy and paste the text to other buttons. If you're feeling ambitious, you can create a different design for each of the buttons on the page.

FINISHING TOUCHES

When you're finished with the button designs, go back to the first button, select its inner circle, and press OA-X to delete it. (Remember that this circle is just a temporary layout guide, so we don't want it to print.)

Now, using the same method (select the circle and press OA-X), delete the inner circle on each of the other five buttons.

Be sure to save your Publish It! layout under a specific name that indicates its purpose, such as BUTTON.BIRTHDAY, BUTTON.CLUB, or BUTTON.SALE.

ARTISTIC ENDEAVORS

Print the page using Publish It!'s double-strike mode. Although a black-and-white printout may not look impressive, you can photocopy it on colored paper — try pastels, parchments, or even neons! You can also add some pizzazz with a red, green, or purple single-color ribbon.

Or, if you use Publish It! 3, try incorporating colored illustrations from super-high-resolution paint programs with a four-color ribbon in an ImageWriter II printer — you'll create multihued buttons of striking quality.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Badge a Minit Starter Kit, $29.95
Badge a Matic II, $495.95
Cut-a-Circle, $18.95
Electronic Cut-a-Circle, $69.95
Master Kit I, $64.95
Badge a Minit
348 North 30th Road
Box 800
LaSalle, IL 61301
(800) 223-4103

The Print Shop
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(800) 521-6263
(415) 492-3200
$49.95

Publish It! 3
Timeworks Inc.
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015
(800) 535-9497
(708) 948-9200
$129.95

If you've been looking for a reason to drag your crayons out of the attic, print your buttons with a black ribbon and color your illustrations and text. (Select the *Outline* type style from the Publish It! Font menu.) Fiber-tip pens and colored pencils work well, too.

Badge a Minit's custom-design, full-color printing service may also provide alternatives — and it's not as expensive as you may think.

GET IT TOGETHER

Cut out each completed button design with scissors or a circle-cutting tool. Insert a metal button front into the blue plastic assembly ring that comes in each Badge a Minit kit. Place your button design face up on top of the metal piece and add a transparent plastic disc.

Add color-coded assembly rings according to the manufacturer's easy-to-follow instructions. Insert the button's back and the final green assembly ring, then place this "club sandwich" into the press and close it manually.

Remove the rings and your completed button is fully assembled and ready to pin on. (Notes for other projects: If you're creating magnets, you must stick an adhesive-backed magnet on the back of the button. If key rings are your trade, line up the tiny holes in the front and back and attach your key chain.)

BUTTONS GALORE

Badge a Minit's catalogues and the company's newsletter, called *The Bright Idea*, are loaded with profiles of button makers, such as the artist from Montana who created "limited edition" buttons to raise money for a community decorations fund.

Whatever your interests, button making can be an enjoyable, inexpensive, and rewarding hobby or sideline business.

And, thanks to creative page-layout programs such as Publish It!, there's no excuse for any Apple II user to miss out on this kind of desktop-publishing fun.□

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A FREE-LANCE JOURNALIST SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER-RELATED TOPICS. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. PLEASE ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

Ribbon Land
THE BEST FOR "MUCH" LE$$™
ORDER HOTLINE
1-800-221-4892
EXPLOSIVE SPECIALS
Made in the USA
and proud of it!
IMAGE WRITER RIBBONS
BLACK (6/Pk) Only $2.49 ea.
4-COLOR (3/Pk) Only $5.49 ea.
DURABLE PLASTIC DISK BOXES W/LOCK
HOLDS 80 $8.95 HOLDS 120 $9.95
KAO 3.5" DSDD ONLY 59¢
VERBATIM 5.25" DISKS ONLY 39¢
T-SHIRT RIBBONS
IW Single Color Transfers.....$4.99
IW 4-Color Transfer.....$9.99
Heat Transfer Pens(5/Pk)Bold/11.99 Fine/9.99
PREMIUM PAPERS 100 SHTS/PK
PASTELS $3.99 BRIGHTS $4.99 PARCHMENT $5.99
PRINT SHOP 50/PK ENVELOPES
PASTEL.....$3.99
BRIGHT.....$3.99
PARCHMENT.....$4.99
RIBBON INKERS
IW I/II(SINGLE COLOR).....$39.99
IW II(BLACK + 4-COLOR)....$99.99
*ABOVE INKERS INCLUDE INK & ALL PARTS NEEDED TO GET STARTED! QTY'S LIMITED!
NEW KB/Skins™ KEYBOARD PROTECTORS!
APPLE IIGS/IIC/IIE W/WO KEYPAD/II+...$9.99
MAC/MAC +/SE(81 KEYS).....$9.99
MAC II/SE EXT.(105 KEYS).....$10.99
NEW PCovers™ DUST COVERS!
APPLE IIGS (2 COVER SET)....$9.99
MACINTOSH W/ANY KB....$10.99
MOUSE PAD (8"X9") GREY OR BLUE... $4.99
GRIP CLIP COPY HOLDER..... $6.99
S & H • UPS GROUND-$4/ORDER • US MAIL-$6/ORDER • OTHERS CALL • TERMS • MASTERCARD, VISA, DISCOVER, AMEX (AMEX ADD 5%) •
RIBBONLAND • PO BOX 506 • EXTON • PA • 19341
Circle 117 on Reader Service Card.

FUNDAMENTAL TOOLS

Lay the foundation, build the supports, add the finishing touches: Follow the steps and you'll be programming your GS in no time. A few basic rules and a solid acquaintance with the machine's Toolbox will get you started.

By JOE ABERNATHY

WELCOME TO THE NEW APPLE IIGS Basics, *inCider*'s column on GS program design. Our previous GS BASICs has evolved from a treatise on the BASIC language into a forum for helping you gain expert results in your programs, regardless of the language you're using or the environment in which you choose to compose GS programs.

PUTTING IT ALL TOGETHER

From the beginning, *sophistication* and *difficulty* have been synonymous in programming; software for the GS is no exception.

For example, in the early days of the Apple II it was acceptable to program most, if not all, requests for user response (the "user interface") as simple menu-type Applesoft subroutines, or even as INPUTs and GETs.

Today, programming Apple's sanctioned interface, the GS "Desktop," requires an extensive array of high-performance assembly-language routines to manage the machine's elaborate electronics: sound, graphics, memory, input/output, and so on.

Fortunately, Apple Computer as well as several other third-party manufacturers provide numerous resources and tools for GS software development. Note the existence of more than six thick technical manuals for the GS, versus one or two for the II Plus or IIe.

The programmer of today can't simply sit down and begin "hacking out" his or her magnum opus. Rather, programming the GS is much like weaving an elaborate tapestry; the blend of colors represents the various programming languages and tools you might employ, and each thread of program code is carefully planned and entwined with the provided GS system resources to produce what can be a real work of art.

The first step toward programming that tapestry is to develop an understanding of what your GS can do, what languages and tools are best for a particular program, and how to gather those resources.

Thereafter, programming the GS consists of laying a foundation or "shell," weaving the framework or "library" of support routines, and, finally, adding the finishing touches by coloring in the program-specific details.

Our goal in this column is to help you collect the threads for your tapestries.

We'll expose you to the latest and best development theories and tools, we'll provide you with flexible program shells, and we'll help you develop some sophisticated tools you can use over and over again.

MENU OF CHOICES

Dozens of programing languages and software-development environments are available for the GS. For your more ambitious projects, you'll need to combine two or more segments of code generated from as many different languages or environments. How do you choose?

As discussed in detail in the article "Breaking the Programming Code" (June 1990, p. 50, and July 1990, p. 56), common sense usually dictates the way you should approach a project and which tools are appropriate.

For instance, if you want to combine pictures, documents, and sound, you'll probably need multimedia tools — Roger Wagner's **HyperStudio** or Apple's yet-to-be-released HyperCard GS. To modernize an old Applesoft BASIC program, you might look for a GS-specific BASIC compiler or an added-command-set utility.

A traditional programming language is best suited for most GS software projects. Of these, Pascal is easiest, assembly is the most fun, while C offers perhaps the best hope of transferring your skills and source code to the future. Other GS languages include the very capable **GS16FORTH II** from GSF, and a new GS-specific version of **Logo Plus** from Terrapin.

Assembly-language programming offers flexibility and speed of execution at the cost of a long learning cycle and larger source-code listings.

Pascal provides excellent information management with more concise listings and a much shorter learning curve, but with proportionally less flexibility — and

54% SAVINGS
off cover price

54% SAVINGS

inCider/A+

FOR the best coverage on new Apple II products and applications, subscribe to the Apple II magazine today!

APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Please make checks payable to inCider/A+. Basic two-year (12 issues). U.S. subscription price is $43.00. All foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. One year rates: Canada $34.97, Mexico $32.97, Foreign Surface $47.97, Foreign Airmail $82.97.

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

☐ Send me 24 issues of **inCider/A+** for $43.00. **I save 54%!**
☐ Send me 12 issues of **inCider/A+** for $27.97. **I save 40%!**
Savings based on annual single-copy price of $47.40.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

☐ **Payment enclosed** ☐ **Bill me** 4IZA6

---

inCider/A+ —The Apple II Magazine— the best in software and hardware reviews, entertainment, education and answers to your most pressing questions.

54% SAVINGS

Please make checks payable to inCider/A+. Basic two-year (12 issues). U.S. subscription price is $43.00. All foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. One year rates: Canada $34.97, Mexico $32.97, Foreign Surface $47.97, Foreign Airmail $82.97.

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

inCider/A+

☐ Send me 24 issues of **inCider/A+** for $43.00. **I save 54%!**
☐ Send me 12 issues of **inCider/A+** for $27.97. **I save 40%!**
Savings based on annual single-copy price of $47.40.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

☐ **Payment enclosed** ☐ **Bill me** 4IZA6

UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE
If inCider/A+ doesn't prove to be everything we say it is, just tell us. We'll refund your money for all undelivered issues—no questions asked.

54% SAVINGS

Add to your computing skills with monthly features like:

- Off-the-shelf solutions to your computing problems.
- Reader interaction for more helpful information.
- An ongoing course on Applesoft BASIC and GS BASIC.
- In-depth articles to increase your personal productivity.
- Ready-to-run program listings.

Please make checks payable to inCider/A+. Basic two-year (12 issues). U.S. subscription price is $43.00. All foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. One year rates: Canada $34.97, Mexico $32.97, Foreign Surface $47.97, Foreign Airmail $82.97.

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

inCider/A+

☐ Send me 24 issues of **inCider/A+** for $43.00. **I save 54%!**
☐ Send me 12 issues of **inCider/A+** for $27.97. **I save 40%!**
Savings based on annual single-copy price of $47.40.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

☐ **Payment enclosed** ☐ **Bill me** 4IZA6

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 1247, Boulder, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough
inCider/A+
P.O. Box 50358
Boulder, CO 80321-0358

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 1247, Boulder, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough
inCider/A+
P.O. Box 50358
Boulder, CO 80321-0358

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 1247, Boulder, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough
inCider/A+
P.O. Box 50358
Boulder, CO 80321-0358

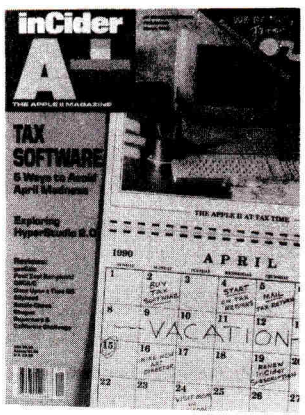
54% SAVINGS

off cover price

FOR the best coverage on new Apple II products and applications, subscribe to the Apple II magazine today!

APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

inCider A+ —The Apple II Magazine— best in software and hardware reviews, entertainment, education and answers to your most pressing questions.



UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE
If inCider A+ doesn't prove to be everything we say it is, just tell us. We'll refund your money for all undelivered issues—no questions asked.

Add to your computing skills with monthly features like:

- Off-the-shelf solutions to your computing problems.
- Reader interaction for more helpful information.
- An ongoing course on Applesoft BASIC and GS BASIC.
- In-depth articles to increase your personal productivity.
- Ready-to-run program listings.

slower speeds of execution. The C language offers efficiency, flexibility, and moderate speed — but at the cost of a steeper learning curve.

BASICs available for the GS, such as **Micol Advanced BASIC** or the **CallBox** Applesoft extensions, although very capable environments, require compromises that make them questionable for large-scale projects.

For Pascal, **ORCA/Pascal** is the only reliable compiler. **APW C** is the safe Volvo of C-language compilers, although it's widely expected that the update to **ORCA/C**, scheduled for release this summer, will change the balance of things.

Although they're still marketed, avoid Apple's **GS BASIC**, Absoft's **AC/BASIC**, and **TML BASIC**. Multimedia packages, FORTH, and the more obscure compilers — any of which can be unbeatable when applied to a fitting task — will be examined in more depth at an appropriate time in an upcoming column.

A POSITIVE ENVIRONMENT

Beyond the language you choose is the environment. It's the programming environment that actually determines how productive you'll be during the development process. The **Apple Programmer's Workshop** (APW), like its first cousin **ORCA/M**, is an expandable UNIX-type (text-based) shell environment.

APW is recognized as the standard GS software-development environment, but that doesn't guarantee that it's the best choice for every job. For strictly assembly-language projects, **Merlin 8/16+** is so finely polished that it can cut APW development time — and bulk — nearly in half.

If you must choose between them, however, remember that APW (or ORCA/M) supports multiple languages and retains an advantage in resources for very large projects. And, because Apple maintains APW, it's more apt to stay on top of new developments.

Support for multiple languages means that you can write different parts of a program in whatever language is best for the job. For instance, you can write time-critical modem drivers in assembly, the data-file interface in Pascal, and the user interface in C. That's a great advantage, but it's also hard enough to do that only a well-grounded programmer can make it work.

Again, because choosing and using the right tool at the right time are critical in GS software development, our GS Basics program listings will be presented in the language deemed to be most appropriate for a particular month's featured project.

You may also obtain functionally similar source code written in the other chief languages, as well as valuable code fragments and utilities, by purchasing *inCider*'s GS Basics disk, or by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope for a printed copy. (For details, see the ordering information in the box below.)

As part of this Apple IIGS Basics series, we'll also present resources and *resource editors/prototypers*. Simply stated, IIGS resource editors/prototypers let you design desktop program elements easily for your own programs. Using a desktop prototyper will save you dozens to hundreds of lines of the most intricate, manually encoded GS programming, not to mention the uncountable headaches.

Design Master from The Byte Works, **Genesys** from Simple Software, and **CallBox** from So What Software are the desktop prototyping systems now or soon-to-be available. APW C and Merlin 8/16+ also allow direct access to resource-language files, without the easy-to-use protoyping environment. **AppMaker GS** from Bowers Development provides similar utilities for GS desktop development, but operates only on a Macintosh.

DANCING ON THE DESKTOP

Programs that adhere to Apple's Human Interface Guidelines, or so-called *desktop* programs, are the most complex available for the GS. Yet the desktop interface, when approached properly, is easily composed and can be treated as a building block: Write the shell once and then simply fine-tune it for each new project by adding or subtracting code and data. A sample desktop program shell is provided in the accompanying **Program listing**.

Apple supports this desktop envionment on the GS as well as on the Macintosh through a set of built-in programmer's tools collectively called the Toolbox. Within the Toolbox are individual tool sets, such as Window Manager, Sound Manager, Dialog Manager, and QuickDraw II.

In turn, each tool set contains a number of individual procedures that are executed to accomplish individual tasks — for instance, *_DrawString* in QuickDraw II lets you print a line of text to the super-hi-res graphics screen of your Apple IIGS system.

Programs that use the GS Toolbox look somewhat different from what you might expect in a traditional Apple II program. GS desktop source code typically reads like a recipe: Set up the various data parameters and pointers for a particular tool procedure, tell the Toolbox procedure to do its work ("call" it), then, when control is returned to your program, check for errors and process any returned information.

This process as well as all tools and parameters are detailed in the two-volume *Apple IIGS Toolbox Reference* and the *Toolbox Reference Update*, available from Addison-Wesley Publishing Company or the Apple Programmers and Developers Association (APDA).

You design every desktop program fundamentally the same way: Activate your tool sets, then build the pull-down menus, the windows, and all other aspects of the user interface. The program then looks for your input, such as menu selections or clicks on a window item, to provide you with its response.

When you select *Quit*, you shut off the the program's tools — it's just like turning off the lights as you leave a room. The shell in the accompanying **Program listing** accomplishes all those basic tasks and ►

ORDERING INFORMATION

The ORCA/C shell listing presented here, along with similar versions written for ORCA/Pascal, Merlin, TML BASIC, AC/BASIC, and Micol BASIC, are available from inCider on disk (3.5-inch, 800K). Send check or money order for $8.50 to GS Basics Source Disk Volume I, c/o inCider, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. (No cash or phone orders, please.) The disk includes more than 20 additional tools and utilities for the Apple IIGS software programmer.

To obtain a printed listing of GS Basics shells for ORCA/C, ORCA/Pascal, or Merlin, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope (preferably 9-by-12-inch size) to GS Basics Listings, <indicate language here>, c/o inCider at the address noted above. (Be sure to indicate on the envelope the particular language you want.) Please affix sufficient postage: 65 cents for ORCA/C, 45 cents for ORCA/Pascal, or $1.05 for Merlin. Allow four to six weeks for delivery.

provides hooks and directions for program expansion, as well.

If you gather GS procedures and standards, such as variable declarations, into a standard file that can be shared among programs, you can reuse the source codes. The list of *#include* statements at the beginning of the **Program listing** demonstrates the way you can attach these header files to a program.

We've also included a number of files unique to the APW and ORCA environments and definition files for each tool set. Note that these header files don't actually start the tools; they just provide the definitions you need to use them.

GETTING STARTED

Although ORCA's built-in StartDesk command doesn't activate all tool sets, we use it to start some of them; note the remarks for the *main()* procedure.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

AC/BASIC
Absoft Corp.
2781 Bond St.
Rochester Hills, MI 48309
(313) 853-0050
$125

Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.
Route 128
Reading, MA 01867
(617) 944-3700

America Online
Quantum Computer Services
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182
(703) 448-8700

Apple Programmer's Workshop, $100
APW C, $100
Apple IIgs BASIC, $50
Apple Programmers and Developers Association
Apple Computer Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
MS 33-G
Cupertino, CA 95014-6299
(800) 282-2732

AppleWorks 3.0, $249
AppleWorks GS, $299
Claris Corp.
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8168
(408) 727-8227

AppMaker GS
Bowers Development
P.O. Box 9
Lincoln Center, MA 01773
(508) 369-8175
$295

CallBox
So What Software
10221 Slater Ave.
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
(714) 964-4298
$99

DB Master Version Five, $45 shareware
DB Master Professional, $295
Stone Edge Technologies
P.O. Box 3200
Maple Glen, PA 19002
(215) 641-1825

Design Master, $99.95
ORCA/C, $150
ORCA/M, $69.95
ORCA/M 4.1, $99.95
ORCA/M 4.1 Small C, $39.95
ORCA/Pascal, $150
The Byte Works
4700 Irving Blvd. NW, Suite 207
Albuquerque, NM 87114
(505) 898-8183

Genesys
Simple Software Systems
4612 North Landing Drive
Marietta, GA 30066
(404) 928-4388
$150

GEnie
401 North Washington St.
Rockville, MD 20850
(800) 638-9636

GS16 FORTH II
GSF
1049 Shady Lakes Circle South
Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33418
$49.95

HyperStudio 2.1, $149.95
Merlin 8/16+, $124.95
Roger Wagner Publishing
1050 Pioneer Way, Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 442-0522

Logo Plus GS
Terrapin Software
400 Riverside St.
Portland, ME 04103
(207) 878-8200
$119.95

Micol Advanced BASIC
Micol Systems
9 Lynch Road
Willowdale, ON
Canada M2J 2V6
(416) 495-6864
$145 GS, $89.95 IIe/IIc

TML BASIC
TML Systems
8837-B Goodby's Executive Dr.
Jacksonville, FL 32217
(904) 636-8592
$125

The most recent Apple toolsets let you use StartTools, which are more flexible than StartDesk because you just list the tools you want to start. We'll revise our shells as this command is implemented by the various GS languages. (Some already support it.)

You can start other tools with the C shell the way it is now: Add the appropriate StartUp and ShutDown toolset commands as described in the *Toolbox Reference* to the *main()* segment of the shell and remove the comment marks (/* and */) from the appropriate *#include* header file. (See the examples for StartUp and ShutDown for the integer math toolset in the accompanying **Program listing** shell.)

BUILDING ON THE FOUNDATION

With the tools started, you can build your menu bar and pull-down menus. The procedure we use is called InitMenus, and it creates the Apple, File, Edit, and Font menus. To add a menu of your own, add an InsertMenu to the list in InitMenus that follows the directions in the **Program listing**.

Now that the menu is visible, add the appropriate definitions to the list at the top of the program after those for the Apple and File menus (*#define apple_About* through *#define font_ChooseFont*). For example:

```
#define mymenu_myoption    280 /* Mymenu is menu bar entry*/
#define mymenu_option2     281 /* Option2=name in menu list*/
```

Build these definition statements when you pull down the menu by adding the names of the menu and its options. You shouldn't renumber the existing definitions, but if you add any, choose a number you haven't used.

The next step is to add a SWITCH option to the HandleMenu procedure. Your program calls HandleMenu automatically (we'll tell you how in a moment); HandleMenu examines your last action and tries to match it to one of the options in the switch list — it's similar to the Pascal CASE statement. If it finds a match, HandleMenu will execute the procedure that performs the work. If it doesn't find a match, the program returns to its idle state.

The final step in adding a menu option is to write a procedure that performs the task you've selected. Each switch value is followed by the name of a procedure located elsewhere in the program. Look through those in the **Program listing** and you'll see that for each procedure there's an action you can invoke with a pull-down menu.

THE MAIN EVENT

With this background work out of the way, let's examine the *main()* procedure, which is, by C conventions, the first and master segment of the program executed.

The StartDesk command activates the toolsets; InitMenus builds the desktop; and the simple DO/WHILE loop manages the work. The TaskMaster tool call looks for your input by calling HandleMenu every time it recognizes valid user activity, such as a mouse click on a menu item.

HandleMenu then compares the user input or action to the list of actions it understands, calls a work procedure if it finds a match, then returns to the DO/WHILE loop to look for more actions. When you select *Quit* from the File menu, the program sets a flag to *true* (or *1*), making the DO/WHILE loop fail and

"drop through" to EndDesk, which shuts down the toolsets and exits the program.

Although syntax differs, the basics of desktop programming are the same in every language. Because space limitations prevent us from printing equivalent source code in every language, the conversions are available on disk or as a printout from *inCider* (details in the box on p. 69).

TOOLS OF THE TRADE

Make it a priority to gather a programmer's library. If you want to write HyperStudio stacks, your library may consist of pictures, digitized sounds, and extended command files. Use elements of other programs to create your own — you'll save time and get better results.

The purpose of a library isn't to appropriate the work of some other programmer, but to discover different ways to accomplish a task. Modular application design aside, comparatively little of the source code you obtain, not create, is directly useful in your own original programs. It's helpful, though, to see how others may have accomplished a particular task or to extract useful algorithms. Many times, even a routine written in another language can provide valuable guidance.

The easiest way to start your collection is to build a clip library. Just looking through your disks' directories you'll find dozens of pictures, color palettes, fonts, and digitized sounds.

If you plan to release your finished program to others, however, make sure your library contains only public-domain material; remember that anything on a commercial-program disk is copyrighted and can't be used in your programs without the publisher's written consent.

RIGHT TO THE SOURCE

While you're cataloging your disks, make sure you also look for source-code files, the text files you can compile directly to produce a working program or append to your own source code. They're included with thousands of public-domain programs.

A number of publishers sell source-code disks. Apple Computer, under the auspices of APDA, sells several such disks, as do most of the compiler vendors. Policy on commercial reuse of such source code varies, as does the quality.

Bulletin boards and on-line networks provide a constant fund of new source code. **GEnie**, **America Online**, and similar services are excellent resources for programmers. These networks and many bulletin-board systems (BBSes) offer robust libraries from which you can download.

BBSes with access to Usenet news groups provide a constant flow of descriptions and comments on the latest programming theory and public-domain source code, along with discussions of how to extend its value.

THE CARD CATALOG

To build the best library, you'll need a hard-disk drive — the bigger the better. You can do an adequate job with 3.5-inch disks, though. Group them appropriately: Keep assembly-language listings together, Pascal with Pascal, and the same with BASIC, C, or whatever you acquire. If you use both APW C and ORCA/C, separate their source-code files.

You may also want to subdivide your disk volume into separate classes of programs, such as utilities, games, and even individual program titles.

A number of public-domain utilities can create a text file, either on disk or in a subdirectory, containing the names of your files and other information. You can load these text files into an **AppleWorks** or **DB Master** database to access sophisticated searching and cross-referencing techniques. In code writing, library maintenance, and data management alike, organization is the key to smooth programming. □

Quickies

Who's responsible for GS/OS version 5.0? From the Finder, hold down the shift and option keys simultaneously and pull down the Apple menu. "About the Finder" becomes "About the System." Select it and a set of icons representing the various parts of the GS system will appear. Click on each one and the contributing engineers' names are displayed.

— David Seim
Altenkirchen, West Germany

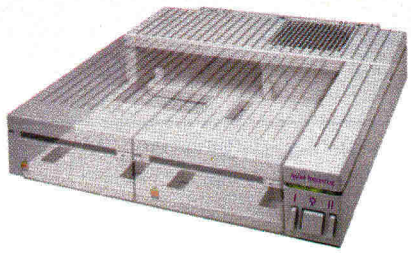
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR JOE ABERNATHY IS A JOURNALIST WITH *THE HOUSTON CHRONICLE*. HE'S A CERTIFIED APPLE DEVELOPER AND THE AUTHOR OF EIGHT APPLE II PROGRAMS. WRITE TO HIM AT P.O. BOX 66046, HOUSTON, TX 77098; VIA AMERICA ONLINE, JOEA17; VIA THE CORTLAND PROJECT, (713) 526-9607, 2400 BPS, SUPPORTING APPLE II, UNIX, AND MACINTOSH; OR VIA INTERNET, JABERNATHY@PRO-HOUSTON.CTS.COM. PLEASE INCLUDE A DISK AND HARDCOPY IF APPROPRIATE. ENCLOSE A STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

Program listing. Sample GS Desktop program shell.

```
/*********************************************************************
*  Program:  C Shell.  Version 1.0, 4/16/90.
*  Compiler: ORCA/C for the Apple IIGS (APWC defs included).
*  This is a desktop program shell that you can use as a basis
*  your own applications.
*  Original FRAME program by Mike Westerfield. Copyright 1989,
*  The Byte Works, Inc. Used with permission.
*  Commenting and CShell extensions by Joe Abernathy.
*  Copyright 1990, inCider/A+ magazine.
*********************************************************************
*  This shell creates the standard Apple, File, Edit, and Font
*  menus, along with work procedures or program hooks as
*  appropriate for the context of each menu option.
*  Refer to the August, 1990 IIGS Basics column, along with the
*  comments in the source code below, for information on how to
*  use this shell as the basis for your own desktop programs.
*
*  Our special thanks to Mike Westerfield.
*********************************************************************/
#pragma keep "CShell"      /* Put your prog name in this line  */

/* Minimum header files for printing and font manager:      */
```

```
#include <orca.h>              /* ORCA header file     */
#include <stddef.h>            /* ORCA header file     */
#include <menu.h>              /* Menu Manager         */
#include <desk.h>              /* Desk Manager         */
#include <quickdraw.h>         /* QuickDraw II         */
#include <window.h>            /* Window Manager */
#include <dialog.h>            /* Dialog Manager */
#include <print.h>             /* Print Manager        */
#include <locator.h>           /* Tool Locator         */
#include <memory.h>            /* Memory Manager       */
#include <misctool.h>          /* Misc Toolset         */
#include <control.h>           /* Control Manager      */
#include <qdaux.h>             /* QDII Auxiliary */
#include <lineedit.h>          /* LineEdit Toolset     */
#include <font.h>              /* Font Manager         */
#include <list.h>              /* List Manager         */

/* Remove comment marks around #include statement to activate tool.
   Note that some of these interface files are included only in
   either APWC or ORCA/C, as indicated.  */
/* #include <loader.h>  */    /* Tool Loader          */
/* #include <prodos.h>  */    /* ProDOS 16            */
/* #include <gsos.h>    */    /* GS OS interface*/
/* #include <event.h>   */    /* Event Manager        */
/* #include <stdfile.h> */    /* Standard File Ops    */
/* #include <sane.h>    */    /* Std Apple Numerics Env. */
/* #include <intmath.h> */    /* Integer Math Tools   */
/* #include <scrap.h>   */    /* Scrap Manager        */
/* #include <textedit.h> */   /* Text Edit Tools*/
/* #include <texttool.h> */   /* Sys 5.0 Text Tools   */
/* #include <sound.h>   */    /* Sound Manager        */
/* #include <midi.h>    */    /* MIDI Toolset         */
/* #include <noteseq.h> */    /* Note Sequencer Tools */
/* #include <ace.h>     */    /* Ace Toolset          */
/* #include <adb.h>     */    /* Apple Desktop Bus    */
/* #include <applesharefst.h> */ /* Ashare File Sys Translator */
/* #include <ctype.h>   */    /* Character types      */
/* #include <errno.h>   */    /* Error return numbers */
/* #include <scheduler.h> */  /* Scheduler Toolset    */
/* #include <shell.h>   */    /* Shell interface      */
/* #include <string.h>  */    /* String constructs    */
/* #include <strings.h> */    /* More strings - APWC only */
/* #include <assert.h>  */    /* Debugging - ORCA only */
/* #include <resources.h> */  /* Resource Tools - APWC only */
/* #include <stdio.h>   */    /* Extra File IO - APWC only?  */
/* #include <stdlib.h>  */    /* AT&T stuff - APWC only?    */
/* #include <time.h>    */    /* Time stuff - ORCA/C only  */
/* #include <limits.h>  */    /* Numeric limits - ORCA only  */
/* #include <types.h>   */    /* APW only - data types  */
/* #include <values.h>  */    /* Numeric values - APW only   */
/* #include <video.h>   */    /* APWC - Video Overlay Card   */
/* #include <math.h>    */    /* SANE Extensions - APWC only */
/* #include <notesyn.h> */    /* Note Synthesizer - ORCA only  */

/* Menu entries. You must add an entry to this list for each
   application-specific ability, then activate it using the
   directions given later in the program:                    */
#define apple_About     257   /* Menu ID numbers             */
#define file_New        258   /* These let you tell which    */
#define file_Open       259   /* menu item was chosen by user */
#define file_Close      260
#define file_Save       261
#define file_SaveAs     262   /* Your custom menu choices    */
#define file_PageSetup  263   /* should begin with ID 280. */
#define file_Print      264   /* (or 271, if sloppy doesn't  */
#define file_Quit       265         /* bother you.)          */
#define font_ChooseFont 270

enum alertKind {norml, stop, note, caution};   /* kinds of alerts */

/* Remove comment marks if you want to support printing: */
/* handle PrintRecord = NIL;  */
/* Ditto if you need a Program ID     */
/* int       MyID;            */

typedef   int BOOL;     /* simulate boolean types           */
BOOL      done;         /* tells if the program should stop */
WmTaskRec lastEvent;    /* last event returned in event loop */

/*****************************************************************
* DoAlert - Create one of the four standard alerts,
*           including an icon item.
* Input:
*           kind - kind of alert
*           msg  - alert message
*****************************************************************/
void DoAlert (enum alertKind kind, char *msg)
{
static ItemTemplate button =              /* button item  */
  {1, 36, 15, 0, 0, buttonItem, "\pOK", 0, 0, NULL };
static ItemTemplate message =                   /* message item */
  {100, 5, 100, 90, 280, itemDisable+statText, NULL, 0, 0, NULL };
static AlertTemplate alertRec =                 /* alert box    */
  {50, 180, 107, 460, 2, 0x80, 0x80, 0x80, 0x80, NULL, NULL, NULL };
SetForeColor (0);                         /* set text colors */
SetBackColor (15);
message.itemDescr       =  msg;           /* init. non-constant */
alertRec.atItemList [0] = (ItemTempPtr) &button; /* templates  */
alertRec.atItemList [1] = (ItemTempPtr) &message;
switch (kind)
   {
   case norml:     Alert (&alertRec, NULL);      /* normal alert */
                   break;
   case stop:      StopAlert (&alertRec, NULL); /* Stop */
                   break;
   case note:      NoteAlert (&alertRec, NULL); /* Note */
                   break;
   case caution:   CautionAlert (&alertRec, NULL);    /* caution */
                   break;
   default:        printf ("Error in DoAlert\n");
                   exit (-1);                  /* error - exit */
                   break;
   }
} /* DoAlert */

/*****************************************************************
* MenuAbout - Create the About dialog. Note that the more usual
*             way of generating the about dialog is by directly
*             creating a dialog. Using an alert, as shown here,
*             saves time and looks more elegant in programs.
```

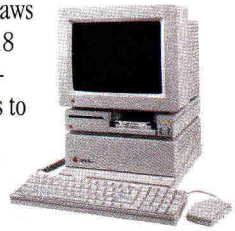
```
*********************************************************************/
static void MenuAbout (void)
{
DoAlert (note, "\pCShell 1.1\r\r"
               "By Mike Westerfield\r"
               "and Joe Abernathy\r");
}/* MenuAbout */

/*********************************************************************
* MenuNew - New file.
*********************************************************************/
static void MenuNew (void)
{
 /* Your New file procedure goes here. */
}/* MenuNew */

/*********************************************************************
* MenuOpen - Open a file.
*********************************************************************/
static void MenuOpen (void)
{
 /* Your Open file procedure goes here. */
} /* MenuOpen */

/*********************************************************************
* MenuClose - Close a file.
*********************************************************************/
static void MenuClose (void)
{
 /* Your Close file procedure goes here. */
} /* MenuClose */

/*********************************************************************
* MenuSave - Save a file.
*********************************************************************/

static void MenuSave (void)
{
 /* Your Save file procedure goes here. */
} /* MenuSave */

/*********************************************************************
* MenuSaveAs - File Save As.
*********************************************************************/

static void MenuSaveAs (void)
{
 /* Your file Save As procedure goes here. */
} /* MenuSaveAs */
/*********************************************************************
* MenuPageSetup - Printer Page Setup.
* Support for printing is not provided in the standard ORCA tool
* startup call. To use this procedure, or any of those involving
* printing, you must write a Print Manager tool startup routine,
* then remove the comment marks from the following statements.
*********************************************************************/

static void MenuPageSetup (void)
{
/*   if (!(PrintRecord))      */    /* Create print record  */
/*       GetPrintRec(); */    /* if necessary.  */
/*   PrStlDialog(PrintRecord); */
} /* MenuPageSetup      */

/*********************************************************************
* MenuPrint - Print file.
*********************************************************************/

static void MenuPrint (void)
{
 /* Your Print procedure goes here. */
} /* MenuPrint */

/*********************************************************************
* MenuChooseFont - Choose Font.
*********************************************************************/

static void MenuChooseFont (void)
{
 /* Your Choose font procedure goes here. */
} /* MenuChooseFont */

/*********************************************************************
* Internal procedure GetPrintRec - Create Print Mgr print record.
*********************************************************************/

static void GetPrintRec (void)
{
/* remove remarks below to support printing     */
/*     PrintRecord = NewHandle(140L,MyID,0x8010,0L);
        PrDefault(PrintRecord);                 */
} /* GetPrintRec */

/*********************************************************************
* HandleMenu - Handle a menu selection
* To add application-specific menu items, you must add the
* item to the InitMenus procedure below,  add a DEFINE
* statement at the beginning of the program (see examples), and
* add a matching SWITCH CASE below, which will activate
* procedure.
* Several of the "standard" menu options actually differ in
* implementation from program to program, depending on what is
* desired. With this in mind, we have included all of the hooks
* for these items so that you can easily add the capabilities to
* your applications. But choosing those options from the basic
* CShell menu bar will produce no visible result.
* The traditional ChoosePrinter menu item is not included since
* it's handled as an NDA by GS/OS System 5.0.
*********************************************************************/

void HandleMenu (int menuNum)
{
switch (menuNum)
   {
   case apple_About:   MenuAbout ();      /* About this program   */
                       break;
   case file_New:      MenuNew ();  /* New file             */
                       break;
   case file_Open:     MenuOpen (); /* Open a file          */
                       break;
```



Beat the heat

Heat. The computer user's most insidious enemy. Peripheral cards unavoidably produce heat inside your cpu. Heat that can devastate your whole system. Conserver™ effectively cools your IIGS while it protects against power surges and helps organize your workspace.

A quiet but powerful cooling fan draws air from the top of the IIGS at a rate of 18 cubic feet per minute, lowering the temperature inside by more than 20 degrees to offset the heat produced by expansion cards. The difference can be critical to the life of your computer.



Power surges also invisibly threaten your computer's well-being. They occur when voltage spikes surge through your wiring seeking a place to dissipate. If that place is inside your computer, you'll very quickly gain a greater understanding of the laws of electricity. It's not a pretty sight.

Special line conditioning filters and dual surge suppression circuitry protect against surges, reduce noise and provide "clean" power. Six switched AC power outlets line the rear of Conserver to accommodate your computer, monitor and four other peripherals. Thus protecting your computer *and* your peripherals from surges. The outlets are conveniently controlled by three front-mounted LED switches.

For beauty, we gave Conserver the same sleek lines of the IIGS and a perfectly matched platinum color. To reduce desktop clutter, the unit was cleverly designed to house two 3.5" disk drives, or one drive and the special diskette holder we include.

Conserver $99

Order today!
To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am, to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060
P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

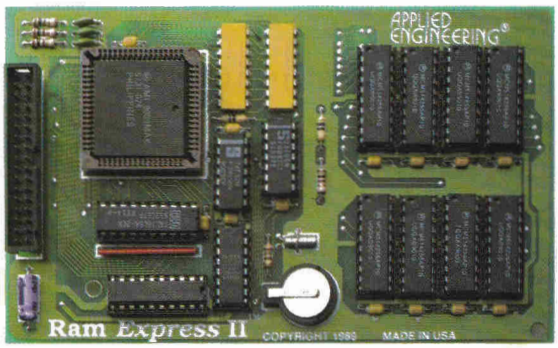
Made IN THE USA

© 1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved.Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders


```
    case file_Close:    MenuClose ();/* Close a file         */
                        break;
    case file_Save:     MenuSave (); /* Save a file          */
                        break;
    case file_SaveAs:   MenuSaveAs ();     /* File Save As..       */
                        break;
    case file_PageSetup: MenuPageSetup ();  /* Page Setup          */
                        break;
    case file_Print:    MenuPrint ();/* Print a file         */
                        break;
    case file_Quit:     done = TRUE; /* Quit - set exit flag   */
                        break;
    case font_ChooseFont: MenuChooseFont ();     /* Choose Font */
                        break;
    default:            break;
    }
HiliteMenu (FALSE, (int) (lastEvent.wmTaskData >> 16));
} /* HandleMenu */

/*********************************************************************
* InitMenus - Initialize the menu bar
* Your first application-specific menu goes before the first
* InsertMenu call. It should have the menu number N5 (see below.)
* The first application-specific menu item should have the
* number 280; increment items under the same menu by one number
* each; increment between menus by 10, to maintain clarity and
* simplify the later addition of more items under a given menu.
* Refer to the IIGS Toolbox References for a breakdown of what
* the item name modifier letters mean. A "V" generates an under-
* line below a menu item. The "*Xx" generates a key-equivalent
* combination, and *Oo makes the item accept either
* OPEN-APPLE (OA) O or OA-o.
* No menu or menu item added below will have any effect, other
* than creating a menu entry, until you also add it to the
* HandleMenu procedure above, and write an action routine
* to be called from HandleMenu.
* Note that the Font menu appropriates application item IDs
* starting at 30. If you create a lot of dialog items or for
* some other reason need more than 30 slots, change the
* FixFontMenu call to use a larger number.
*********************************************************************/

void InitMenus (void)
{
InsertMenu (NewMenu (">> Font \\N4\r"          /* font menu      */
                     "-Choose Font\\N270V\r"
                     ".\r"), 0);
InsertMenu (NewMenu (">> Edit \\N3\r"          /* edit menu      */
                     "-Undo\\N250V*Zz\r"
                     "-Cut\\N251*Xx\r"
                     "-Copy\\N252*Cc\r"
                     "-Paste\\N253*Vv\r"
                     "-Clear\\N254\r"
                     ".\r"), 0);
InsertMenu (NewMenu (">>  File \\N2\r"         /* file menu      */
                     "-New\\N258*Nn\r"
                     "-Open\\N259V*Oo\r"
                     "-Close\\N260\r"
                     "-Save\\N261*Ss\r"
                     "-Save As\\N262V\r"
```

```
                    "-Page Setup\\N263\r"
                    "-Print\\N264V*Pp\r"
                    "-Quit\\N265*Qq\r"
                    ".\r"), 0);
InsertMenu (NewMenu (">>@\\XN1\r"         /* Apple menu      */
                    "-About CShell\\N257V\r"
                    ".\r"), 0);
FixAppleMenu (1);                  /* add desk accessories   */
FixFontMenu (4,30,0);              /* add fonts to font menu */
FixMenuBar ();                     /* figure menu widths     */
DrawMenuBar ();                    /* draw the completed menu bar  */
} /* InitMenus */

/*****************************************************************
* Main Program - TaskMaster is used to interpret all user input.
* The ORCA startdesk command starts only these tools: Tool
* Locator, Memory Manager, SANE, Misctool, QDII, Event Manager,
* QDII Aux, Window Manager, Control Manager, LineEdit, Dialog
* Manager, Menu Manager, Desk Manager, Standard File, Font
* Manager. Any further capabilities will require that you write
* a custom startup routine for tools not started by ORCA.
* Note also that a revision of ORCA/C should be available as you
* read this which supports the new tool startup call in System v5.0.
* This call eliminates the need for memory allocation, which is
* traditionally the difficult aspect of tool startup. Refer to
* APDA's IIGS Toolbox Reference Update. APWC owners already have
* access to the new tool startup procedure, which requires only
* a list of the tools you wish to start.
*****************************************************************/

int main ()
{
int event;                    /* event # returned by TaskMaster */
startdesk (640);        /* ORCA Desktop start call       */

/* Example StartUp for integer math toolset:
 extern pascal void IMStartIUp (); */

/* MyID needed only if you wish to support printing: */
/* MyID = userID();   */      /* Get program ID from ORCA      */

InitMenus ();                 /* set up the menu bar           */
lastEvent.wmTaskMask = 0x1FFFL;  /* let Task Master do most stuff */
ShowCursor ();
done = FALSE;                 /* main event loop               */
do {
   event = TaskMaster (0x076E, &lastEvent);
   switch (event)       /* handle the events we need to  */
       {
       case wInSpecial:
       case wInMenuBar:    HandleMenu ((int) lastEvent.wmTaskData);
       default:            break;
       }
   }
while (!done);

enddesk ();             /* ORCA Desktop shutdown call   */
/* ShutDown for integer math toolset:
    extern pascal void IMShutDown (); */
} /* CShell.cc */
```


Ram Express II™



Memory/clock card for the IIc and IIc Plus

Ram Express II™ is the fully compatible memory/clock card for the IIc Plus and original IIc's with memory expansion connectors. Available in user-upgradeable 256K, 512K and 1 MEG sizes, Ram Express II adds the memory you need, and a whole lot more.

Ram Express II's built-in clock displays the time and date on screen and automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files.

You'll also get AppleWorks enhancement with Ram Express II. AppleWorks word processor lines and records rocket from 16,000 to more than 23,000! Ram Express II even automatically segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. And Ram Express II runs AppleWorks 10 times faster with one disk drive than an ordinary IIc could with two drives.

Ram Express II is also a high-speed, solid-state disk drive controller, loading and saving your programs more than 20 times faster. Copy a disk in one pass by simply inserting and removing the original, and inserting a blank disk.

And installation in the IIc Plus is easy. Remove the cover, lift the keyboard and plug in Ram Express II.

Ram Express II w/256K.....$249
Ram Express II w/512K.....$399
Ram Express II w/1 MEG.....$699

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS

ANIMATED ANTICS 3

"Stretch" and "squash" take on new meaning — and lend realism to your graphics — as we explore Fantavision's capabilities in an easy-to-follow tutorial.

By ROBERTA SCHWARTZ and MICHAEL CALLERY

IF YOU'RE OF AN ANALYTICAL FRAME of mind, programming's the way to go for outstanding animated effects, as described in parts 1 and 2 of this column (June 1990, p. 74, and July 1990, p. 80). If you're a technological novice, though, the good news is that you, too, can animate your graphics — without typing a single letter. All it takes is the right software: **Fantavision**, from Broderbund Software, for instance — just one of many animation programs available for Apple II computers.

Let's explore Fantavision's exciting capabilities in the accompanying tutorial. You can use either the Apple IIe/IIc or the GS version of the program. If you have the new-model GS, you'll have to use the original IIe/IIc edition of Fantavision; changes in the Toolbox ROMs (version 3 and above) make Fantavision GS incompatible with the new machine.

Fantavision is a vector-based animation program. Recall that vectors are lines, and even though vector animation isn't particularly realistic, Fantavision is fun to work with and ideal for exploring the principles of successful animation.

Fantavision uses a technique called *tweening*, short for "in between" frames. You create key frames first — say, a frame with a box on the left side of the screen, and a frame with a box on the right. Fantavision computes the "difference" automatically and creates the in-between frames (as many as 64 intermediate positions) so that when you run the animation the square seems to travel across the screen.

STRETCH 'N' SQUASH

Now boot Fantavision and let's put it through its paces. We'll create the simplest animation possible, a bouncing ball, because it demonstrates one of the most important animation concepts: stretch and squash. Stated briefly: If you throw something in the air, it will stretch in the direction of the movement. When it hits the ground, its movement will stop and it will squash. Stretch and squash give an object the illusion of weight and lend realism to an action. The amount of stretch and squash is a direct result of the object's pliability: A soft rubber ball, therefore, stretches and squashes more than a hard golf ball.

Let's try squashing now:

1. To start a new movie, select *Clear* from the File menu.

2. With the circle tool, draw a circle in the upper-left area of the screen. Make it about 1 inch in diameter. You've just created your first frame.

3. From the Edit menu select *Clone Frame*, which copies the current frame to the end of the movie. Do this a second time. You now have three identical frames.

4. Go to frame 2 by clicking on the up or down arrow in the scroll bar to the right of the screen. You can tell what frame you're in by checking the frame counter directly above the scroll bar.

5. Using the capture box, select the circle and drag it to the bottom center of the frame.

6. Go to frame 3.

7. Using the capture box, select the circle and drag it to the upper-right area of the frame.

8. Click on the *Go* command at the bottom of the screen to run your movie. Fantavision has filled in the intermediate frames, and you see a ball moving in a triangular path. It works, but it doesn't look much like a bouncing ball. Let's fix it now.

9. Go to frame 2.

10. With the capture box, select the circle.

11. Choose *Squash* from the Goodies menu. Use this command to flatten objects or stretch them.

12. You want to squash the ball down, so click six times on the down arrow in the menu bar. Because squashing the ball has reduced its size vertically, drag the ball to the bottom of the frame.

13. Select the *Go* command to run your movie. That's better, but not realistic enough. When a ball bounces, it doesn't move in a straight line, but rather falls in a graceful arc. Trajectory! To give Fantavision the necessary information for this trajectory, we'll add two additional key frames between the existing frames.

14. Go to frame 1. ►

Not all modems are created equal.

The right modem can change the way you use your computer. Modems allow you to step outside the limitations of your own hardware and software. But the degree to which you are benefitted by your modem is directly proportional to the quality of modem you select.

Not all modems are created equal. A new generation of 2400 baud modems, both internal and external, have appeared on the scene as of late. While Hayes AT compatibility and equivalent raw transmission speed can be expected, there are differences. Some are subtle. Others, quite significant.

Expensive features *and* low cost

Applied Engineering's entry into this market, the DataLink 2400,™ was designed to combine the features of expensive modems with the price of low-cost modems.

Frankly, some of the DataLink 2400's advantages are subtle. Like the ability of our firmware to intuitively accept commands in both upper and lower case, thus avoiding the nuisance of being ignored for forgetting to press the "shift" key.

Other advantages are more evident. Like the inclusion of sophisticated, genuinely useable communications software, something others offer as an expensive option.

Hardware considerations:

While most people just plug the DataLink 2400 in and go, advanced users will find a host of sophisticated features like the ability to select firmware defaults of baud rate, data format, parity and control interrupts. Other modems require a set of obscure commands when running from firmware or don't allow you to disable interrupts.

Our DataLink 2400 has two non-volatile ROMs for pre-setting and storing different configurations. It saves you the hassle of setting up configurations every time. We also included the ability to save phone numbers in non-volatile ROM, so you don't have to hunt for often-called numbers.

Some modems can't redirect hardware handshake lines even though most bulletin board software packages require these lines to be changeable - the DataLink 2400 can.

The software story.

We make sure you've got the right software. We include our own.

And the software we include *(OnLine 64** for the II+ and 64K IIe, *DataTerm* for the IIGS and IIe) comes thoroughly documented, *non-copy protected* on two 5.25" disks and one 3.5" disk, and positively loaded with features others don't have. Like VT52 terminal emulation, enabling you to address more bulletin boards and use them easier.

Our transfer protocols aren't limited to Xmodem. We include Xmodem, Ymodem, 4modem, ProDOS Xmodem and Turbo Xmodem. We also employ binary packing, squeezing and unsqueezing—techniques that divide, combine and compress files to save you time and long distance charges.

Some bulletin boards require different data formats. If you can't change formats you can't use them. Our software lets you change formats. Others don't.

More features:

- Full Hayes AT compatibility
- Compatible with AppleLink, Point-to-Point, ASCII Express, Access II and others
- Compatible with Bell 103 and 212, European CCITT V.22 BIS, V.22 and V.21
- Two modular jacks with long cable
- Built-in capture buffer
- Adaptive equalization and descrambling
- PC Transporter compatibility
- Macro-making program
- FCC certified design
- $200 in free memberships, discounts and on-line time to get you started
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

Choose an AE DataLink modem for the completeness of a total communications package, the ease of use that our step-by-step instructions assure and the reliability of our name and famous five-year warranty.

DataLink 1200* **$179**
DataLink 2400 . . . . . **$239**

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

**OnLine 64* and DataLink have most, but not all the features of *DataTerm* and DataLink 2400 respectively.

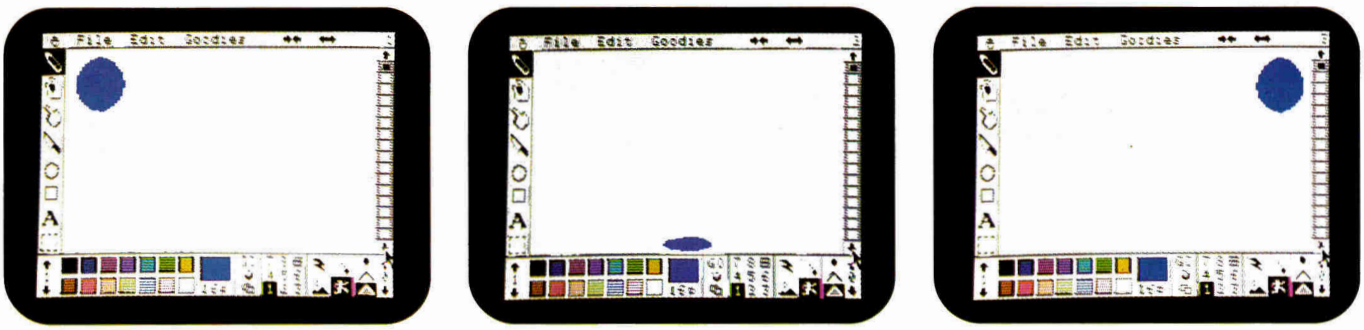


Figure. When an object hits a surface it's squashed; Fantavision's Goodies menu makes designing this sequence a snap.

15. Choose *Copy* from the Edit menu. Don't select the ball; you want to copy the entire frame, not just the object.

16. Choose *Paste* from the Edit menu. You've just inserted a frame between frames 1 and 2. This new frame is identical to frame 1 and now becomes frame 2.

17. Go to frame 2. (Your new frame.)

18. Using the capture box, select the circle and drag it about halfway down the screen and toward the center.

19. Pick *Squash* from the Goodies menu.

20. Click twice on the down arrow in the menu bar to squash the circle just a little.

21. Go to frame 4 and repeat steps 15 through 20 with that frame.

22. Select *Go*. We're getting there. In reality, a ball would not travel up at the same speed at which it travels down. You can use key frames to pace your animation.

23. Go to frame 5.

24. Choose *Copy* from the Edit menu. Don't select the ball; you want to copy the entire frame, not just the object.

25. Choose *Paste* from the Edit menu. You've just inserted a frame between frames 5 and 6. This new frame is identical to frame 5 and now becomes frame 6.

26. Choose *Paste* from the Edit menu. You've inserted another new frame.

27. Select *Go*.

Now that's better. (See the accompanying **Figure.**) We wanted the action at the end of the bounce to be slower than the action at the beginning, so we used four frames to take the ball from the ground to its highest point and only two frames to bring it down to the ground. The ball seems to come down quickly and travel up slowly, suggesting heaviness. If you want to suggest a lighter ball, use fewer frames on the upward bounce and more on the downward curve so that the ball seems to come down quickly and travel up slowly.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Fantavision, $49.95
Fantavision GS, $59.95
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 492-3200

DON'T STOP NOW

You can create many objects traveling at different speeds by moving some objects while keeping others stationary. Save your bouncing-ball movie and try this:

1. Start a new movie by selecting *Clear* from the File menu, and clear both *Movie* and *Screen*.

FURTHER READING

Laybourne, Kit. 1979.
The Animation Book.
Crown: New York.

Thomas, Frank, and Ollie Johnson. 1984.
Disney Animation: The Illusion of Life.
Abbeyville: New York.

White, Tony. 1986.
The Animator's Workbook.
Watson Guptill: New York.

2. Draw three small circles toward the left side of the screen, staggered vertically. Color one black, one orange, and one blue by selecting one circle at a time and clicking on the appropriate color in the palette at the bottom-left area of the screen.

3. Clone the frame. You now have an exact copy of the first frame.

4. With the capture box, select the black circle and drag it to the right a short distance.

5. Clone the frame.

6. Drag the black dot a little further to the right, then select the blue dot and drag it a little to the right.

7. Clone the frame.

8. Drag all the dots a little to the right.

9. Repeat steps 3 through 8 until the black dot is as far right as possible.

10. Select *Go*. You may have to adjust the speed of the move so that all balls appear to move. (Press key 1, 2, or 3.) Note that the black ball moves fastest, and the orange one moves most slowly. Fantavision is animating at a constant rate; the differences in speed are the result of the positions of the circles on the key frames.

You can apply these techniques to every animation you create. Stretch and squash together with timing give movement and life to animation. By varying the amount of stretch and squash and the timing of the action, you can create a wide range of effects. Do you want a squishy gelatinous ball landing on a hard surface? A hard handball ricocheting off the floor?

As a ball falls through the air, it stretches downward, becoming more oval in shape. When it hits the ground, it squashes into a flat oval before bouncing upward and stretching out again. At the peak of its bounce, the ball resumes its round shape before falling and going into a downward stretch again. Try to add some stretching to your bouncing-ball animation.

Just as they exaggerate most actions, animators usually exaggerate the amount of stretching and squashing for two reasons: first, to be sure the viewer realizes what's happening, and second, for greater comic effect. Try variations on your bouncing ball and then try these same effects on a character. Happy animating! □

ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY TEACH COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING AT THE NEW SCHOOL FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH IN NEW YORK. WRITE TO THEM C/O *inCider*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. ENCLOSE A STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

BACKUP
RESTORE
LAUNCHER
OPTIMIZER
$59.95

Why pay over $175 for these utilities when for $59.95 ($39.95 from participating dealers) you could have them all in one easy-to-use program? EasyDrive, from Q Labs is the complete management system for your Apple II compatible hard-disk or 3.5" disk drive. And, unlike similar utilities, EasyDrive works with the Apple IIc and IIe as well as the IIGS. EasyDrive is even GS/OS compatible.

EasyDrive automatically installs itself onto your hard-disk or 3.5" disk drive, then goes to work installing your favorite software. Upon installation, complete disk drive management is at your fingertips with EasyDrive's Launcher, Selector, File Maintenance Program, Image Backup/Restore (with compression), Disk Optimizer, and Index Program. EasyDrive even comes with an informative guide to ProDOS 8&16 and GS/OS.

EasyDrive has been making disk drive management fast and easy for over 2 years. That's 2 years of listening to you, the Apple II user. With your help, we've made EasyDrive the most complete, easy-to-use disk drive manager available today. But, we're not done yet! EasyDrive is continually being equipped with new features and improvements to make it even better. Watch for update announcements!

Q Labs products are available from:

- Quality Computers
- Roger Coats
- Silicon Express
- Golem Computers
- Dandam Software
- Educational Resources
- N.A.U.G.
- Fas-Track

or your favorite dealer.

Circle 165 on Reader Service Card.

LABS

DIVISION OF QUALITY COMPUTERS

1066 Maryland • Detroit, MI 48230 • (313) 331-0941

Continued from p. 33

The *Print Text* option lets the student print the current file with a summary of the spelling errors or grammatical errors in the file. (Any spelling and grammatical error that the student previously corrected won't appear in the summary files.) From the Advanced Operations menu, youngsters can format a data disk, import or export a data file, and temporarily modify display settings that the teacher has configured with the Teacher Disk.

ESL Writer isn't a powerful word processor, but it's useful. Kids can copy, cut, and paste up to five lines of text at a time. They can delete or insert a line of text, undo a deleted line or block of text, and jump to the beginning or end of a line or file. Pressing Open apple-? (OA-?) brings up a list of command-key options, so that students don't have to memorize confusing keystrokes. Spelling and grammar hints are also available at the touch of a keystroke. Kids can save their files in ESL Writer, ASCII text, or Bank Street Writer III format.

The ESL Writer manual provides operating instructions, suggestions for classroom use, and ideas for motivational writing activities. It also includes a three-page student handout with helpful suggestions for program operation, and a summary of the command keys kids can use in the program's *Write* and *Proof* modes.

In keeping with Scholastic Software's new policy, the ESL Writer Student and Teacher Disks ship without copy protection. Although the absence of copy protection doesn't give you the right to make copies for simultaneous use on multiple machines, it does let you make a backup copy. Let's hope that other software publishers will follow Scholastic's lead.

Even though ESL Writer is useful, you may find some of its features a bit disconcerting. For instance, the 46-page manual has no index, so it's difficult to find information quickly. In addition, the word processor operates slowly in *Write* and *Proof* modes, you can't type as it flags errors, and the grammar checker isn't programmed to catch double words. It also discourages youngsters from writing with quotation marks, parentheses, or brackets because it flags these elements as grammatical errors.

Although the program has two options for checking a document for spelling and grammatical errors, switching from one method to the other is tedious and time-consuming. Kids can't reconfigure the spelling- and grammar-check modes from the Student Disk as they can with the screen-display options. If you want to change modes, you must first reboot the Teacher Disk, make the change, and then reboot again with the Student Disk.

Research shows that all non-English-speaking students move through the same stages of language acquisition as they learn English grammar; spelling errors, on the other hand, depend on the writer's native tongue. In keeping with the results of this research, the authors of ESL Writer have tailored their program to the differing language needs of Asian and Hispanics, as discussed above.

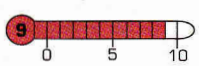
One last note: Kids would appreciate being able to dress up a final copy with different print sizes and fonts. Now if we can just get Scholastic to give the program a bit more sparkle, glamour, and glitz . . . .

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

LOGOWRITER GS

Logo Computer Systems, Inc.,
3300 Cote Vertu Road, Suite 201,
Montreal, Quebec, Canada H4R 2B7,
(514) 331-7090, (800) 321-LOGO

GS/OS graphics-enhanced version of LogoWriter; 512K Apple IIGS, 3.5-inch disk drive; no copy protection; $169 ($35 GS upgrade and User's Guide), $299 six-disk lab pack, $450 site license



Many youngsters think that turtles are just the latest craze, but some adults know another fun-loving turtle that's been around since the '60s. This turtle doesn't say "Cowabunga, dude"; instead, it teaches children a programming language called Logo — and now it's available for the IIGS.

As you can imagine, both the turtle and the program have undergone some changes in the last decade. In 1986, Logo Computer Systems integrated a word processor with the Logo programming environment and developed LogoWriter — a combination of stories or poems with animated images, sound effects, and music.

As children developed different strategies to move the turtle, they learned important math concepts such as angles, distance, shapes, and sequencing. When they integrated text and graphics, they began to build language and communication skills. And as they experimented with lines, colors, patterns, and designs, LogoWriter gave them a framework in which to express their creativity and individuality.

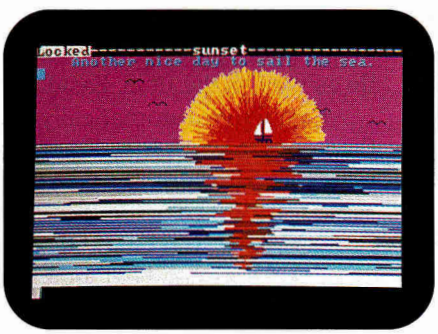
Currently, LogoWriter has three editions — Primary, for grades K–3; Intermediate, for grades 4–8; and Secondary, for junior high through grade 12. With the Secondary edition, teachers can even use LogoWriter with bricks, blocks, gears, and motors from Lego Systems' LEGO TC Logo to teach complex engineering and physics principles.

Now, with only $35 and an earlier version of LogoWriter, you can purchase the latest development — the IIGS upgrade. And you'd better believe this version is worth the money.

NEW TURTLE IN TOWN

The newest turtle in the pond proves that the *G* in *GS* stands for *glorious graphics.* LogoWriter GS lets kids work with 16 colors instead of six, 90 shapes instead of 30, and colored text that will also produce colored hardcopy if you use a suitably equipped ImageWriter II printer.

LogoWriter GS (LWGS) also takes advantage of the machine's additional memory. The more memory you have in your IIGS, the more memory available for graphics, text, and LogoWriter procedures.

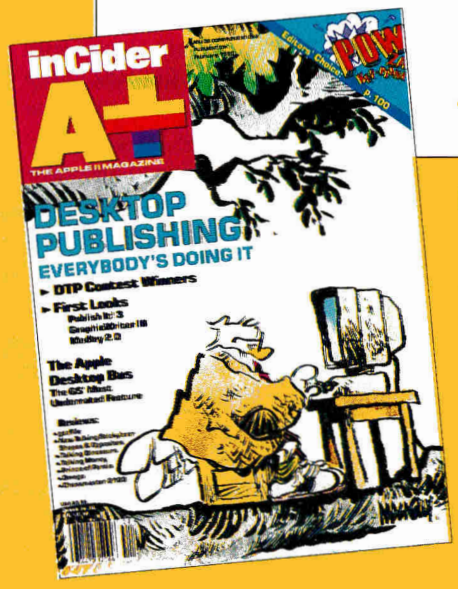


The newest turtle in town has been teaching Logo for ages.

If you're already familiar with earlier Apple II versions of LogoWriter, switching over to the GS environment won't require much effort. Most of the ProDOS 8 primitives (the built-in LogoWriter procedures) ►

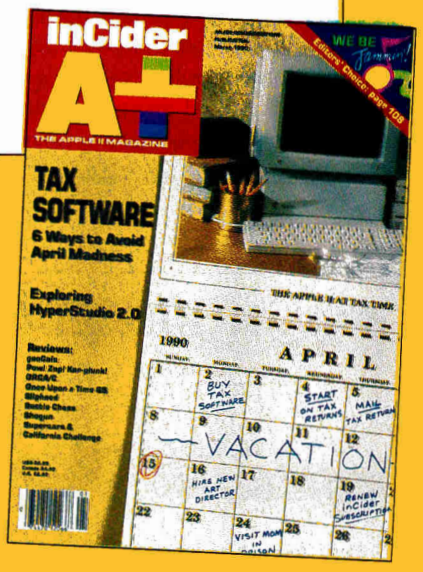
inCider/A+ brings you everything you need to know to unlock the power of your Apple II!

Get the Most from your Apple II



inCider/A+ magazine delivers the best coverage of the Apple II field with:

- Software and hardware reviews
- Ready-to-run program listings
- Off-the-shelf solutions to your computing problems
- In-depth articles to increase your productivity
- Monthly columns-AppleWorks in Action, Learning Curve, and Applesoft Advisor to name a few!
- Hints and techniques. . .and much, much more!



inCider/A+ has everything an Apple II user needs to know. That's why an inCider/A+ subscription can be the best investment you make for your computing future. Your "Apple II magazine" will keep you informed about all the new products for the Apple II family, and give you hands-on know how to get the most from your machine.

inCider/A+ knows that change never stops in the exciting world of Apple II computing. What's new today may be old tomorrow. And, as an Apple II user, being ready for tomorrow's changes will mean more productivity and efficiency.

For the best in software and hardware reviews, entertainment, education and answers to your most pressing questions—turn to inCider/A+

SAVE 54%! Order now and get a 2 year subscription (24 great monthly issues) to inCider/A+ for only $43.00. That's a big 54% off the newsstand price! Or order a one year subscription for $27.97 and save 40% off the newsstand price!

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-289-0619
to order inCider/A+ magazine

. . .or simply fill out this coupon and mail it TODAY!

YES! Please enter my subscription to **inCider:** ❒ 2 years (24 issues) $43.00 **Save 54%** ❒ 1 year (12 issues) $27.97 **Save 40%**

( ) **Payment enclosed** ( ) **Bill me**

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Mail to:
inCider/A+
P.O. Box 56818
Boulder, CO
80322-8618

Please make checks payable to inCider/A+. All foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. One year rates: Canada $34.97, Mexico $32.97, Foreign Surface $47.97, Foreign Airmail $82.97. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Savings based on annual single-copy price of $47.40.

4IVM4

will work in LWGS. Although the GS version sports some new commands that handle the program's enhanced color capabilities, turtle speed, file management, and assorted programming tasks, the learning curve isn't steep.

Teaching materials for the GS version are virtually identical to the IIe/IIc's. The new items include the 3.5-inch program disk, a 12-page supplement that describes program setup and printer installation, and an eight-page booklet listing the new features and instructions for upgrading ProDOS 8 format pages to GS/OS files.

Although LWGS lets you import text and Logo procedures from LogoWriter 2.0 (which runs under ProDOS 8), you can't import ProDOS shapes and graphics. Also, you may have to edit converted ProDOS procedures to run them under LWGS.

SHAPING UP

Children especially will appreciate the new Shapes Page in LogoWriter GS. It's easy to use and there's room for 90 different images. There are only 24 predefined shapes, however, and they're almost identical to the ones in LogoWriter 2.0. The old standards — such as the helicopter, train, car, truck, and boat — remain, and a few newcomers (a smiling face, a cat, and a bunny) have been added.

Kids can create their own shapes with the Shapes Editor on the flip side of the Shapes Page. Or they can edit any shape on the Shapes Page simply by selecting it with the cursor, then flipping to the editor. Youngsters no longer have to scroll through the list of shapes to find the one they want.

Once in the editor, a flashing orange square marks the cursor's position in the editing window. Kids can use the arrow keys to direct its movements. The spacebar either stamps or removes a pixel from an individual square, while cut, copy, and paste commands work on both the front and flip sides of the Shapes Page.

The GS Shapes Editor incorporates other enhancements as well. The editing window now measures 16 by 16 squares, a big change from the 10-by-16-pixel editing window in LogoWriter 2.0. With the GS Editor, shape designers can pay more attention to detail.

Even more importantly, LWGS lets youngsters preview a shape as they build it. As kids draw, a true-to-size image appears at the same time outside the window; they can make adjustments to the image in the window without flipping back and forth from the Shapes Page to the Shape Editor to see what they've drawn.

THE PRIMARY EDITION

Opening a LogoWriter package is always an exciting experience, because it contains a wonderful assortment of goodies. The LogoWriter GS Primary edition comes in a sturdy, colorfully decorated cardboard box that's tailored for a classroom setting.

Teaching materials include a reference guide, more than 50 activity cards, a primary-level teacher's guide, a wall poster, and an adhesive keyboard overlay. The 250-page *LogoWriter Reference Guide* includes information about LogoWriter scrapbooks, special keys, primitives, start-up hints, tools, messages, terms, and computer-specific platforms.

ALLTECH ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
1300 E. Edinger Ave., Suite D., Santa Ana, CA 92705
2018 Lomita Blvd., Suite 1, Lomita, CA 90717
602 Garrison St., Oceanside, CA 92054

Minimum Shipping & Handling Charge $5.00

PHONE ORDERS: (619) 721-7733 — FAX: (619) 721-2823

Other Expansion Cards

80 Col. (II+)	$45.00
UniDisk 5.25 Controller	$45.00
UniDisk 3.5" Controller	$75.00
Z-80 CP/M	$29.00
Graphic Parallel Printer Card	$35.00
Super Serial	$69.00
Apple Parallel Interface	$35.00

RAM Chips

64K (4164) -15/-20	ea.$.75/$.50
256K (41256) -12/-15	ea.$2.75/$2.50
256 × 8 SIMM	each $29.00
1024 × 8 SIMM	each $85.00
Other memory chips available	CALL!

Parts & Misc.

Apple II+ Case	$35.00
Apple IIe Case	$75.00
ProFILE Case & Power Supply	$75.00
II+, IIe Power Supply*	$39.00
Mac 400K Drive Assembly	CALL
EPROMS! 2716, 32, 64, 128 & 27512	CALL

Dealer Enquires Invited

Monitors

AMBI 9" Composite Monitor	$49.00
Apple Monitor III (used)	$65.00
Color Comp. (Not for 80 Col. Txt.)	$

Keyboards

Apple II+, IIe, or III*	$65.00
Mac 512/128 Keyboard*	$65.00
Mac Numeric Keypad (128/512)*	$39.00

*$10.00 + Shipping for your old part.
IIc, IIgs, ADB, Call for Availability.

Bulk Diskettes

5.25" DSDD	100 for $24.00
3.5" DSDD	50 for $25.00
Alignment Disk (Techs only)	$29.00

Manuals

AppleWorks v1.2 w/disks	$35.00
AppleWriter II w/disk	$29.00
*ImageWriter, Color Plotter	$12.00
*LaserWriter Plus, Scribe	$12.00
*HyperCard w/Disks	$29.00
*Mac Project (Supports SE, II)	$29.00
*Misc Apple Manuals Avail	CALL

Storage Devices

IIe External Full Height FD*	$65.00
IIc, Laser 128 External*	$75.00
IIc Internal*	$95.00
AMR 3.5 IIgs, IIc+	$189.00
ProFILE 5 Meg	$120.00
SCSI Hard Disk Systems	CALL!

Apple® Chips

MMU, IOU For IIe, IIc	CALL
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	$79.00
Chips for Disk II	CALL
Apple II+ ROM Set	CALL
68881 Math Co-Processor	CALL

Dealer Enquires Invited

Ram Expansion

Super Expander GS w/1 Meg	$139.00
Super Expander IIe (1 Meg) OK	$69.00
Super Expander II+ (1 Meg) OK	$79.00
Super Expander IIc (1 Meg) OK	$89.00
64K/80 IIe RAM w/64K	$39.00
512K/80 IIe RAM w/512K	$75.00
128K RAM, II+, IIe Slot 0-7	$69.00
Language Card/16K II+	$39.00

Accessories & Cables

Apple IIc Carrying Case	$29.00
ImageWriter Black Ribbons	6 for $10.00
Phone NET Compatible Connector	$29.95
CPrint (Use EPSON RX/MX on IIc)	$39.00
ImageWriter LQ Sheet Feeder, Second Bin, and envelope attachment	$275.00
ImageWriter LQ 4 Color Ribbon	$19.95
ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon	$14.95
ImageWriter II 4 Color Ribbon	$5.95
Serial to Parallel Converter	$49.95
20 to 19 Pin Disk II Cable	$14.95
*ImageWrtr. I Accs. Kit, Mac 512	$29.00
*ImageWrtr-I Accs Kit, //e	$29.00
*Apple Parallel Cable Kit	$15.00
*AppleModem Accs Kit //c	$29.00
*DaisyWheel Accs. Kit, Lisa	$25.00
*AppleModem Accs Kit, Apple //	$29.00

Mother Boards

IIc Mother Board	$200.00
IIe Mother Board	$200.00
II+ Mother Board	$100.00
Mac 128 Mother Board	$100.00
Mac 512 Mother Board	$150.00

We will buy your old or non-functional units for $10.00 plus shipping charges.
**Minimum shipping and handling charges will be $5.00.
Above prices are subject to change without notice. Refunds subject to 20% restocking fee. We are not responsible for products purchased in error. Our liability is limited to purchase price only. All prices are cash and carry. Shipping, COD, and insurance charges extra.
NOTE: School purchase orders accepted! **New this month
inCider-Aug. 90

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card.

Laminated activity cards provide a framework for using LogoWriter. These cards introduce LogoWriter concepts in small chunks, so that even young children can master the program easily.

Activities are arranged in order of difficulty: They begin with simple procedures to introduce the turtle and LogoWriter primitives and then work up to more complex procedures that incorporate the word processor.

Kids learn to write stories for their turtle graphics, design new shapes, fill shapes with colors, draw with more than one turtle, and a lot more.

The LogoWriter Primary *Teacher's Guide* offers suggestions for using LogoWriter in kindergarten through third or fourth grade. It provides a teaching overview, information on the activity cards, and procedures for creating scrapbook disks.

The colorful 17-by-25-inch wall poster shows special LogoWriter keys and functions on an Apple IIe keyboard. Although special key positions on the Apple IIGS don't match those on a IIe, the functions remain unchanged. (Considering the price of LogoWriter IIGS, however, LCSI should include a poster tailored for the IIGS keyboard layout.) The company also designed the adhesive keyboard guide for the Apple IIe rather than the Apple IIGS.

TURTLE POWER

LogoWriter GS comes with printer drivers for ImageWriter II and Epson models, but it can also print on an ImageWriter LQ.

Like the earlier versions, the GS edition isn't copy protected. You may back up the software for archival purposes or create an infinite number of scrapbooks. Unlimited copying, however, is prohibited.

LogoWriter GS provides youngsters with an eloquent, versatile medium in which to carry out expressive and innovative school projects.

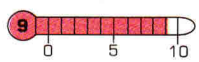
Computer programming by itself may not be an appropriate educational activity, but when it encourages individuality and leads kids to think in new and exciting ways, it becomes an invaluable teaching tool. Best of all, children have fun while they learn.

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

SPELLING RULES

Optimum Resource, Inc.,
10 Station Place, Norfolk, CT 06058,
(203) 542-5553, (800) 327-1473

Interactive spelling accuracy program; 48K Apple II; copy-protected; $49.95



If our elementary-school teachers realized that most of us have replaced their spelling rules with our word processor's spelling checker, they'd probably throw their chalk at at us. Spelling Rules, a new type of spelling-accuracy program, attempts to enhance a teacher's spelling lesson rather than undermine it. This program checks spelling, but if students press the ? key, a help screen displays the rule.

Spelling Rules is designed for third- through sixth-grade students, so it presents appropriate vocabulary words as practice exercises — usually these groups follow common spelling patterns. ►

The Sensational Lasers

Apple IIe/IIc Compatible

SALE **$345** *Includes 10 free software programs!*

New! Now Includes COPY II PLUS®

The Laser 128® features full Apple® II compatibility with an internal disk drive, serial, parallel, modem, and mouse ports. When you're ready to expand your system, there's an external drive port and expansion slot. The Laser 128 even includes 10 free software programs! Take advantage of this exceptional value today..... ***$345***

Super High Speed Option!
only **$385**

The LASER 128EX has all the features of the LASER 128, plus a triple speed processor and memory expansion to 1MB $385.00

The LASER 128EX/2 has all the features of the LASER 128EX, plus MIDI, Clock and Daisy Chain Drive Controller $420.00

DISK DRIVES
* 5.25 LASER/Apple 11c ..... $ 99.00
* 5.25 LASER/Apple 11e ..... $ 99.00
* 3.50 LASER/Apple 800K $179.00
* 5.25 LASER Daisy Chain ... New! $109.00
* 3.50 LASER Daisy Chain ... New! $179.00

Save Money by Buying a Complete Package!

THE STAR a LASER 128 Computer with 12" Monochrome Monitor and the LASER 145E Printer $620.00

THE SUPERSTAR a LASER 128 Computer with 14" RGB Color Monitor and the LASER 145E Printer $785.00

ACCESSORIES
* 12" Monochrome Monitor ..... $ 89.00
* 14" RGB Color Monitor $249.00
* LASER 190E Printer $219.00
* LASER 145E Printer ..... New! $189.00
* Mouse ..... $ 59.00
* Joystick (3) Button ..... $ 29.00
* 1200/2400 Baud Modem Auto $129.00

USA MICRO YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

MasterCard VISA 2888 Bluff Street, Suite 257 • Boulder, CO. 80301
Add 3% Shipping • Colorado Residents Add 3% Tax

Your satisfaction is our guarantee!

Phone Orders: 1-800-654-5426
8 - 5 Mountain Time · No Surcharge on Visa or MasterCard Orders!
Customer Service 1-800-537-8596 · In Colorado (303) 938-9089
FAX Orders: 1-303-939-9839

Either a student or a teacher selects the beginning level of difficulty, then the program tracks a student's progress and automatically selects the next level of difficulty. At any time, a student can see a word's spelling rule by pressing the question-mark key.

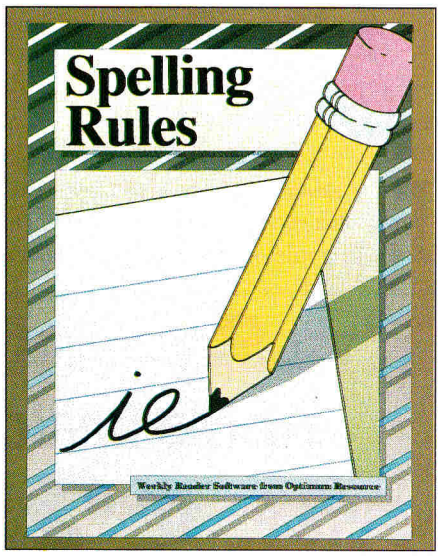
These rules include explanations for making words plural, spelling compound words, spelling words using the "i before e" rule, adding a suffix to a word that ends in a consonant, adding a suffix to a word that ends in a vowel or the letter *y*, adding a prefix, and a few irregular plurals, such as *feet* and *mice*.

RULES ARE RULES

In theory, this help screen seems ideal, but in fact it has some limitations. A student can't depend on this program to correctly explain the exceptions to some of the rules.

For example, if students follow this program's explanation when they add the suffix *ly* to the word *full*, they'll spell it incorrectly, as *fullly*: Rule 16 states, "When a suffix begins with the last letter of the root word, include both letters."

Also, the program may not even include



Learn the words behind the rules.

a word that's an exception. For example, when a child learns about making words plural, he or she won't find words such as *brethren*, *courts-martial*, *formulae*, *radii*, or *data*. Ironically, these words are often the most difficult ones for young students to learn.

Another caveat to consider is that the program doesn't require the student to type a word's correct spelling; instead, it offers a multiple choice and students must choose the correct one. If the child chooses the wrong answer, he or she has three more tries to choose the correct one. Then if it's still not chosen, the program displays the spelling rule.

Spelling Rules probably isn't a program a child will take off the shelf during play time. Although kids are challenged by it, they may become bored because the program doesn't sport any type of on-screen reward system.

Even though my ten-year-old daughter likes Spelling Rules, she'd use it for only a short time unless I was nearby to encourage and reward her. If the program included a bear or rabbit that hopped across the screen after she successfully completed a task, it would hold her attention longer. ►

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 Street, Queens Village, NY 11427

Computers:
Apple IIC+ $520
Apple IIE $638
Apple IIGS $885
ALL MacÆs Available ..... Call!
Laser 128 ..... $365
Laser 128EX $423
Laser 128 EX2 w/ 5.25 .. $395
Laser 128 EX2 w/ 3.5 .... $430

Disk Drives
Apple, Mac or, 3.5 ..... $330
Central Point 3.5 Drive .. $187
Universal Controller Card $69
Applied Engineering
5.25 Drive $115
Drive Controller Card $52
Vulcan 20 Meg Hard $500
Vulcan 40 Meg Hard $645

Hardware
Apple IIc Mouse $79, IIe $119
IIe Enhancement kit $59
IIe Numeric Keypad $55
Ext. 80 Col. Card $29
Fan & Surge Prot $29
Kensington Syst. Saver $62
SMT Par. Print Card/Cable $59
SMT Super Serial Card $59
Thunder Scan $179
Street Elec. Cricket IIc .. .$125
Street Elec. Echo IIb $122
C/Mac/Grappler $89

Joysticks
Kraft 3-button $30
FlightStick $48

Modems
Apple Personal Modem .. $221
DataLink 2400 ..... $179
Hayes SmartModem 300 $295
Hayes SmartModem 1200 $365
Hayes SmartModem 2400 $467

Monitors
Apple Color Comp. $310
Apple Monochrome $125
Apple RGB Analog GS $479
Gold Star Amber/Green .. $125
Magnavox RGB 14 ..... $269

Printers
Apple ImageWriter II $465
Apple Image Writer LQ $1,079
Epson LX-810 ..... $195
FX-850..$350; FX-1050 .. $526
LQ-510..$349; LQ-850 .... $556
Panasonic KXP-1180 ..... $183
KXP-1191$225;KXP-1124$328
KXP-1524 ..... $542
StarNX1000,$185;Rainbow,$235

NO EXTRA CHARGE
MASTERCARD/VISA/DISCOVER

II+, IIe, IIGS
PC Transporter :
PCT w/768K (640K IBM) $298
PCT Inst. Kit IIgs,$39; II+/IIe$29
PCT 8087-2 Math Coproc. $185
TransDrive:
TD 360K Single-Drive $190
TD 360K Dual-Drive $285
IBM-style Keyb'd & Cable $105
IBM-style Keyb'd Cable only$25
Digital RGB Adapter $17
ColorSwitch anlg. RGB ad. $31
RamFactor 0K $110
RamFactor 256K $149
RamFactor 512K $20
RamFactor 1 Mg. $290
RamCharger $128
Parallel Pro $75
Plug-in options for Parallel Pro:
Buffer Pro 32K,$78; 128K $114
Buffer Pro 256K $149
Serial Pro (ser. int.& clock) $99
Timemaster II H.O. $71
Z-80 Plus $107
Phasor $121
Signal Conditioner $56
I/O 32 Card $64

IIGS
GS-Ram 0K $89
GS-Ram 256K $125
GS-Ram 512K $160
GS-Ram 1 Mg. $238
GS-Ram 1.5 Mg. $313
GS-Ram Plus 0 Mg. $130
GS-Ram Plus 1 Mg. $253
GS-Ram Ultra 0K $134
GS-Ram Ultra 256K $164
GS-Ram Ultra 512K $194
GS-Ram Ultra 1 Mg. $253
RamKeeper IIGS mem.cd. $135 Slot-Mover for RKpr$28
Extra Gel/Cell for RamKeeper
Sonic Blaster $92
TransWarp AcceleratorGS $285

IIe
Ramworks basic 0K $96
Ramworks basic 256K $134
Ramworks basic 512K $171
RamWorks III 0K $111
RWks.III 256K,$149; 512k$186
RamWorks III 1 Mg. $261
(II or III only) $114
R.G.B. DigitalPrism Opt. $92
ColorLink RGB Option .. $96
Extended 80 Col. Card $74
TransWarp Accelerator $126

IIc
Z-Ram Ultra 3 w/ 0K $231
Z-Ram Ultra 3 w/ 1 Mg. $380
Z-Ram Ultra 2 w/ 0K $164
Z-Ram Ultra 1 w/ 0K $119
Z-Ram and RamExpress : Please call for current prices.

FREE SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS*

Chips, Drives, &
256K RAM, 8 chips,120ns $42
1 Meg RAM (Set of 8) $132
128K ZIP (PC Transporter) $60
Lowercase ROM chip (II+) $25
5 1/4 1/2 ht. floppy drive .. $115
(II, II+, IIe, and IIGS) $49
High Output Power Supply $69

SoftWare: We Sell All SoftWare!! for IBM / Mac and Apple!
CARMEN SAN DIEGO:
Where in the World $26
Where in the USA 30
Where in Time (or Europe)$30
Print Shop Bundel $29
Reader (or Writer) Rabbit $21

We carry thousands of titles. Please call us for the game or program you want--and remember to specify which computer and disk size you need!

Call 1-800-227-6647
Inquires, Tech Support & New York :
Call 1-718-479-7888

*Free shipping offer valid in continental US only. Add handling & insurance to all orders. We carry everything for your Apples, MAC's or IBM's. We cannot guarantee weather or prices; both tend to change. Call for current prices & sale flyer. Minimum restocking fee 20% for non-defective merchandise. (Incider/A+ 4/90)

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card.

Free Product Info

DIRECT TO YOU at no cost or obligation

Want To Know More
About Products Or Services Advertised In This Issue?

HERE'S HOW.

- **PRINT** your name and address where indicated.
- **TELL US** about yourself by answering the questions.
- **CIRCLE** the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number for products or services that interest you.
- **TEAR OUT** and mail the card—the postage is on us.
- **SUBSCRIBE** to *inCider* by checking off the ▷ where indicated. We'll bill you $27.97 for 12 issues of *inCider* delivered to you monthly. **That's 40% off the cover price.** Look for your subscription in 6 to 8 weeks.

NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

INCIDER READER SERVICE CARD

AUGUST ISSUE, valid until October 15, 1990

Name _____ Phone ( ) _____
Title _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Check here to start your subscription to inCider. You will be billed $27.97 for one year (12 issues).

I Please indicate which of the following computers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 3 months.

	Own	Plan to Buy
Apple IIGS	☐ a	☐ f
Apple IIe/IIc/IIc Plus	☐ b	☐ g
Macintosh	☐ e	☐ j

III If you purchase, or influence the purchase of, computer-related products, indicate the number of computers involved.

1– 5 (x) ☐
6–10 (y) ☐
11–20 (z) ☐

II Are you an educator? Yes ☐ q

1	6	11	16	21	76	81	86	91	96	151	156	161	166	171	226	231	236	241	246	301	306	311	316	321
2	7	12	17	22	77	82	87	92	97	152	157	162	167	172	227	232	237	242	247	302	307	312	317	322
3	8	13	18	23	78	83	88	93	98	153	158	163	168	173	228	233	238	243	248	303	308	313	318	323
4	9	14	19	24	79	84	89	94	99	154	159	164	169	174	229	234	239	244	249	304	309	314	319	324
5	10	15	20	25	80	85	90	95	100	155	160	165	170	175	230	235	240	245	250	305	310	315	320	325
26	31	36	41	46	101	106	111	116	121	176	181	186	191	196	251	256	261	266	271	326	331	336	341	346
27	32	37	42	47	102	107	112	117	122	177	182	187	192	197	252	257	262	267	272	327	332	337	342	347
28	33	38	43	48	103	108	113	118	123	178	183	188	193	198	253	258	263	268	273	328	333	338	343	348
29	34	39	44	49	104	109	114	119	124	179	184	189	194	199	254	259	264	269	274	329	334	339	344	349
30	35	40	45	50	105	110	115	120	125	180	185	190	195	200	255	260	265	270	275	330	335	340	345	350
51	56	61	66	71	126	131	136	141	146	201	206	211	216	221	276	281	286	291	296	351	356	361	366	371
52	57	62	67	72	127	132	137	142	147	202	207	212	217	222	277	282	287	292	297	352	357	362	367	372
53	58	63	68	73	128	133	138	143	148	203	208	213	218	223	278	283	288	293	298	353	358	363	368	373
54	59	64	69	74	129	134	139	144	149	204	209	214	219	224	279	284	289	294	299	354	359	364	369	374
55	60	65	70	75	130	135	140	145	150	205	210	215	220	225	280	285	290	295	300	355	360	365	370	375

4AAA1

INCIDER READER SERVICE CARD

AUGUST ISSUE, valid until October 15, 1990

Name _____ Phone ( ) _____
Title _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Check here to start your subscription to inCider. You will be billed $27.97 for one year (12 issues).

I Please indicate which of the following computers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 3 months.

	Own	Plan to Buy
Apple IIGS	☐ a	☐ f
Apple IIe/IIc/IIc Plus	☐ b	☐ g
Macintosh	☐ e	☐ j

III If you purchase, or influence the purchase of, computer-related products, indicate the number of computers involved.

1– 5 (x) ☐
6–10 (y) ☐
11–20 (z) ☐

II Are you an educator? Yes ☐ q

1	6	11	16	21	76	81	86	91	96	151	156	161	166	171	226	231	236	241	246	301	306	311	316	321
2	7	12	17	22	77	82	87	92	97	152	157	162	167	172	227	232	237	242	247	302	307	312	317	322
3	8	13	18	23	78	83	88	93	98	153	158	163	168	173	228	233	238	243	248	303	308	313	318	323
4	9	14	19	24	79	84	89	94	99	154	159	164	169	174	229	234	239	244	249	304	309	314	319	324
5	10	15	20	25	80	85	90	95	100	155	160	165	170	175	230	235	240	245	250	305	310	315	320	325
26	31	36	41	46	101	106	111	116	121	176	181	186	191	196	251	256	261	266	271	326	331	336	341	346
27	32	37	42	47	102	107	112	117	122	177	182	187	192	197	252	257	262	267	272	327	332	337	342	347
28	33	38	43	48	103	108	113	118	123	178	183	188	193	198	253	258	263	268	273	328	333	338	343	348
29	34	39	44	49	104	109	114	119	124	179	184	189	194	199	254	259	264	269	274	329	334	339	344	349
30	35	40	45	50	105	110	115	120	125	180	185	190	195	200	255	260	265	270	275	330	335	340	345	350
51	56	61	66	71	126	131	136	141	146	201	206	211	216	221	276	281	286	291	296	351	356	361	366	371
52	57	62	67	72	127	132	137	142	147	202	207	212	217	222	277	282	287	292	297	352	357	362	367	372
53	58	63	68	73	128	133	138	143	148	203	208	213	218	223	278	283	288	293	298	353	358	363	368	373
54	59	64	69	74	129	134	139	144	149	204	209	214	219	224	279	284	289	294	299	354	359	364	369	374
55	60	65	70	75	130	135	140	145	150	205	210	215	220	225	280	285	290	295	300	355	360	365	370	375

4AAA1

Free Product Info

DIRECT TO YOU
at no cost or obligation

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1217 BOULDER, CO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 8987
Boulder, CO 80328-8987

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1217 BOULDER, CO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 8987
Boulder, CO 80328-8987

Want To Know More

About Products Or Services Advertised In This Issue?

HERE'S HOW.

- **PRINT** your name and address where indicated.
- **TELL US** about yourself by answering the questions.
- **CIRCLE** the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number for products or services that interest you.
- **TEAR OUT** and mail the card—the postage is on us.
- **SUBSCRIBE** to *inCider* by checking off the ▷ where indicated. We'll bill you $27.97 for 12 issues of *inCider* delivered to you monthly. **That's 40% off the cover price.** Look for your subscription in 6 to 8 weeks.

NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

READER SERVICE INDEX

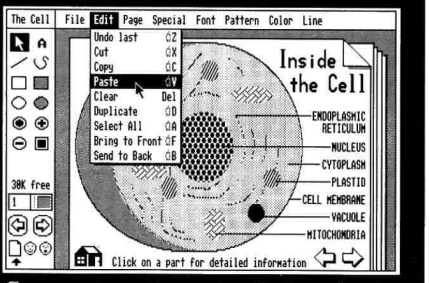
Reader Service		Page
40	Abracadata	50
103	Alltech Electronics Co. Inc.	82
*	Applied Engineering	9
*	Applied Engineering	CV3
*	Applied Engineering	59
*	Applied Engineering	65
*	Applied Engineering	74
*	Applied Engineering	75
*	Applied Engineering	77
*	Applied Engineering	31
65	Az-Tech Computer Services	97
87	Bible Research Systems	94
151	Big Red Apple	90
8	CDA Computer Sales	40, 41
9	CDA Computer Sales	38, 39
94	Choice Computer Products	96
*	Compucraft	97
252	Computer Enhancers	97
*	Computer Learning Foundation	91
134	Dayton Computer Supply	97
73	DMA Technologies	97
220	Educational Resources	35
85	Fas-Track Computer Products	29
38	Gemini Marketing Inc.	94
*	Golem Computers	12, 13
27	Gosselin Computer Services	96
*	inCider	
	Classroom Management	86
	Sub Ad	81
	UniDOS Plus	95
47	Ingenuity Inc.	51
23	International Software Lib	96
57	Kelvin Electronics	94
*	Kensington Microware	CV4
226	Lance Haffner Games	94
175	Laser Computer Inc.	CV2
39	LRO Computer Sales	97
248	Memory Plus Distribution	6
55	National AW User Group	98
173	New Science Prospects	94
59	Perfect Solutions Software	94
*	Preferred Computing	25
105	Price Busters	63
128	Programs Plus	17, 18, 19, 20
128	Programs Plus	16, 22
269	Public Domain Exchange	93
136	Quality Computers	2, 3
155	Quality Computers	4
164	Quality Computers	5
165	Quality Computers	79
7	Ramco Computer Supplies	97
15	Raptor, Inc.	96
117	Ribbonland	67
90	Roger Coats	26, 27
240	Sensible Software	11
29	Shreve Systems	96
143	Silicon Express	89
292	Softdisk	1
96	Softronics	97
127	SoftSpoken, Inc.	94
270	Software Disc. of America	87
18	Sports Software Assoc.	96
60	Springbranch Software, Inc.	96
49	Techware	85
231	Tulin Corp.	50
297	USA Micro	83
17	VMC Marketing Technologies	96
260	Zimco Int.	84

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

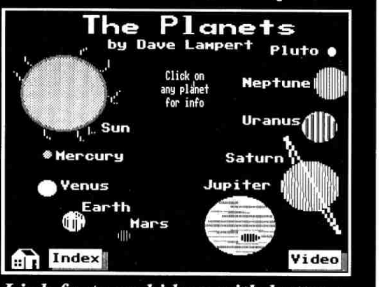
Tutor-Tech™

Hypermedia Authoring Multimedia

for your Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS



Create your own courseware and tests. Use text, graphics, and clip-art.



Link facts and ideas with buttons. Create interactive adventure games.

Create interactive video "stacks" using your VCR, videodisc player, or Video Overlay Card.

A new world for your Apple II. Take it for a spin with our FREE Demo Disk.

Reach for the Stars!

1-800-34-REACH

Techware Corporation, Box 151085-C, Altamonte Springs, FL 32715-1085 USA (407) 695-9000 9-5 Eastern Time

Tutor-Tech and Techware are trademarks of Techware Corp. ©1990 by Techware Corp. All rights reserved.

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card.

The program is copy protected, which I find a negative point. You can buy backup disks, however, for an additional $10, and exchange its standard 5.25-inch for a 3.5-inch disk at no extra charge. The software carries a 90-day warranty from the date of purchase.

TEACHER SUPPORT

Spelling Rules' manual is only adequate, but students won't need it to use the program. (Parents or teachers, however, should read it so that they can answer any questions that develop.) Although the manual boasts that it includes 21 rules for teaching spelling, I believe that the number of rules isn't as important as how they're taught.

The first two-thirds of the manual explains how to enter student names (if you don't want students to enter their own) and how to turn sound on and off. It also discusses updating program options, checking records, controlling the student's automatic advancement, and entering new exercises. The last third of the 24-page booklet shows the spelling rules as they're displayed on the help screens.

The software's *Updating Program Options* feature lets you customize the program for each student so that the starting level of difficulty meets his or her needs. Also, you can limit a student's number of attempts from four to one.

Check Report Card lets you track and store information for up to 39 students. This list contains the starting level for each child, the current level, the number of questions answered, the number correct, and the overall score expressed as a percentage. You may also delete or print records from this mode.

Enter New Student lets you add new students and set their starting levels. *Automatic Advancement* lets you turn this feature on or off. When it's on, the problems increase in difficulty as a student masters the rules.

Enter Exercises lets you create new questions, which you can save for the students to use later. Then specify which (if any) of the 21 help screens apply to the new question. Unfortunately, the manual doesn't include instructions for creating new help screens as well; therefore most parents and teachers can't tailor the Spelling Rules program to include some of the exceptions.

Although omitting some of the exceptions to the rules is one of the drawbacks in this program, it isn't a fatal flaw — after all, English is a complex language.

TAKING A STAND

If youngsters use Spelling Rules either in a school environment or at home with a parent or an adult who can provide some encouragement, reward, support, and clarification of exceptions to the rules, the program can be a valid spelling tool.

Optimum Resource deserves credit for openly supporting the entire Apple II crowd by providing quality software that requires only 48K of RAM (random-access memory). At a time when "megs" of memory are taken for granted — even by the children for whom this program is written — that's a noteworthy position. □

Jerry D. Greer
Bedford, IN

Designed especially for teachers!
Ten easy-to-use templates from *inCider*!

Classroom Management Disk for AppleWorks 3.0

Reduce class preparation time! Manage your classroom more effectively! Make your teaching life more productive with the power of AppleWorks 3.0 and *inCider*'s Classroom Management Disk. Ease the paperwork crunch for good, and build a convenient "data bank" of lessons, tests, reports, grades, statistics, and more!

•

It features specially designed templates, ready-to-run as they are, or modify them as you choose. Each disk comes with a documentation manual that will guide you quickly and easily through these useful, convenient templates:

Homeroom Database • On-Screen Drill
Grade Equivalent • Lesson Plan
Planning Calendar • Letter Form
Test Bank • Test Construction Kit
Gradebooks • Quiz Machine

Only $29.97! That's less than $3.00 per template!
Foreign Airmail, add $3.95
AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. Requires AppleWorks 3.0.

•

ORDER NOW!
CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-343-0728 (inside NH: 924-9471)
inCider Magazine • 80 Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

C8Z7

inCider /A+

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to inCider, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Or call (800) 289-0619, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Mountain time, Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R. London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Linda Ruth, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send $4.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 343-0728, or (603) 924-9471 in New Hampshire.

inCider magazine is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1990 IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this IDG Communications publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

LET THE FIREWORKS BEGIN!

July 4th Celebration

We're Shooting off Big Discounts

We have what you're looking for!

Broderbund

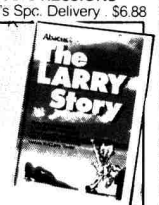
From the creator of Karateka comes a new non-stop adventure. Movie like storyline w/intrigue, romance & surprising twists.
PRINCE OF PERSIA

List $34.95 — SDA Discount Price $23

ACCESS
World Class L.B. Golf $25
ACCOLADE
Blue Angels GS $32
Fast Break GS $29
Grand Prix GS $29
4th & Inches Football GS .$29
4th & Inches Team Const. GS $9.88
Hardball $9.88
Hardball GS $25
Jack Nicklaus Golf GS ...$32
JN Golf Chp. Courses GS $16
JN Golf Int'l Courses GS .$16
Mean 18 Golf GS $29
Test Drive 128K $23
T.D. 2: The Duel GS $29
T.D. 2: Europe Scen. GS .$16
T.D. 2: Muscle Cars GS ..$16
T.D. 2: Calif. Scen. GS ...$16
T.D. 2: Super Cars GS ...$16
Third Courier GS $32
ACTIVISION
Battle Chess $29
Battle Chess GS $32
Black Jack Academy GS..$25
Crossbow $25
Dragon Wars $32
Last Ninja 128K $9.88
Last Ninja GS $14
Music Studio 2.0 GS $44
Neuromancer 128K $19
Neuromancer GS $32
Paintworks Gold GS $44
Rampage 128K $23
Teleworks Plus GS $65
AEC FUN LEARNING
Human Biology $6.88
Life Science $6.88
U.S. Geography $6.88
U.S. History 1 or 2...$6.88 Ea.
ARTWORX
Bridge 6.0 GS or 64K..$25 Ea.
Kaleidokubes 48K or GS ..... $14 Ea.
Strip Poker $19
S.P. Data Disks ..... Call
Strip Poker 2 GS $25
S.P.2 Data Females #1 GS $14
S.P.2 Female/Male #2 GS. $14
S.P.2 Data Females #3 GS. $14
AVALON HILL - *ON SALE!*
N.B.A. Basketball $19.88
Police Blotter $14.88
Super Bowl Sunday .. $17.88
BERKELEY
Geos 128K $44
Geocalc $44
Geofile $44
Geopublish $65
BLUE LION - *ON SALE!*
Ticket to Hollywood .. $19.88
Ticket to Spain $19.88
BRITANNICA FANFARE
Alegebra 1 1st Semester ..$25
Gnarly Golf GS $19
Grt. Western Shootout GS $19
Laser Force GS $19
Task Force GS $25
BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War $29
Ancient Art of War at Sea 128K $29
Land of Y's GS 768K $29
Bank St. Writer + 128K ...$49
Captain Goodnight $9.88
Carmen S.D.-Europe 128K $29
Carmen S.D.-Time 128K ...$29
Carmen S.D.-U.S.A. 128K..$29
Carmen S.D.-World 128K..$25
Carmen S.D.-World GS ...$32
Centauri Alliance $32
Choplifter/Midnight Magic $6.88
Dark Heart of Uukrul $32
Dazzle Draw 128K $39
Geometry GS $49
Jam Session GS $32
Karateka $6.88
Loderunner $6.88
Playroom 128K $25
Prince of Persia $23
Print Shop (Enhanced) ...$29
Print Shop Companion ...$23
Print Shop GS $39
P.S. Graphics #1, 2, 3 . $15 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Party Edition GS $23
Sampler Edition GS $23
Toy Shop $28.88
VCR Companion 128K ...$32
Wings of Fury 128K $23
CINEMAWARE
Defender of Crown GS ...$32
Rocket Ranger GS $32
The Three Stooges GS ...$32
DATA EAST
Bad Dudes $23
Heavy Barrel $23
Ikari Warriors 128K $9.88
Platoon 128K $9.88
Robocop $23
DAVIDSON
Algeblaster Plus 128K $32
Grammar Gremlins 64K ..$32
Marble Madness 128K ...$9.88
Marble Madness GS $14
Might & Magic 1 .....$16
Might & Magic 2 .....$32
Skate or Die GS $14
Strike Fleet $9.88
Tunnels Armageddon GS..$25
Vegas Gambler GS $25
Wasteland $9.88
World Tour Golf GS $14
Zany Golf GS $26
EPYX - *ON SALE!*
Legend of Black Silver . $17.88
Graphics Scrapbk. 1 or 3$8.88
Sporting News Baseball$17.88
Sub Battle Simulator ... $9.88
Summer Games 2 ..... $8.88
Winter Games $8.88
FIREBIRD - *ON SALE!*
Corruption $18.88
FTL
Dungeon Master GS $25
GAMETEK
Candyland $9.88
Double Dare $9.88
Go to the Head of Class..$9.88
Hollywood Squares 128K$9.88
Super Password 128K ...$9.88
HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery ..$6.88

Abacus

This book has over 150 pages of hints, tips & solutions for the bestselling Leisure Suit Larry series. Learn the Larry language and rack up more points.
THE LARRY STORY BOOK
List $14.95 — SDA Discount Price $9.88



Math Blaster Mystery 128K $32
Math Blaster Plus 128K ..$32
Math Blaster Plus GS $32
Math & Me 128K $19
Read 'N Roll 128K $32
Reading & Me 128K $25
Spell It Plus 128K $32
Talking Math & Me GS ...$32
Talking Reading & Me GS $32
Word Attack Plus 128K ...$32
DESIGNWARE
Algebra 1 1st Semester ...$25
Designasaurus 128K $25
Designasaurus GS $32
Jigsaw GS $25
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Bard's Tale 2 GS $19
Blockout GS $25
Chessmaster 2100 .....$32
Cribbage/Gin King GS ...$26
Deluxe Paint II GS $32
Earl Weaver Baseball $26
Hunt For Red October ...$26
Hunt For Red October GS $32
Keef The Thief GS $32
Kings Bounty $26
Legacy of Ancients $9.88
Life & Death GS $32
M. Beacon Typing GS $32
Madden Football $32
Maniac Mansion $23
Ernie's Magic Shapes .. $6.88
Fun House $8.88
Looney Tunes Print Kit . $9.88
Muppet Adventure $9.88
Muppet Print Kit $9.88
Print Power $9.88
Remote Control $8.88
Ses. St. Print Kit $9.88
Ses. St. First Writer $9.88
Win, Lose or Draw 1 or 2$8.88
Win, Lose or Draw Jr.... $8.88
Win, Lose or Draw Dlx....$16
INFOCOM
Battletech $32
Hitchhikers Guide $9.88
Journey $32
King Arthur $25
Mines of Titan $29
Shogun $32
Zork Zero $32
LEARNING COMPANY
Children's Writing & Publishing Ctr. 128K or GS... $39 Ea.
Math Rabbit $24
Reader Rabbit GS $39
Reader Rabbit $24
Think Quick! $32
Writer Rabbit $32
LEISURE GENIUS
Clue $25

Leisure Genius

The classic game of world domination is here. Plan your fierce attacks, valiant defenses, bold strikes and cunning traps.

RISK
List $39.95 — SDA Discount Price $25

Risk $25
Scrabble $25
MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money 128K or GS $95
MELBORNE HOUSE
Elway's Quarterback GS.$9.88
War in Middle Earth GS...$32
MICROILLUSIONS
Blackjack Academy GS...$25
Firepower GS $23
Sky Travel $34
MICROLEAGUE
M.L. Baseball $25
M.L.B. 89 Team Disk $14
MICROPROSE/MEDALIST
F-15 Strike Eagle $14
Magic Candle $32
Pirate 128K or GS ... $29 Ea.
Silent Service 128K or GS.$14
MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 1990 GS$32
Deja Vu 2 GS $32
MY SOFTWARE
My Label Maker $14
My Mail List (w/Labels) ..$14
ORIGIN
Knights of Legend $32
Omega $32
Quest For Clues Book 2 ..$19
Space Rogue $32
Tangled Tales $19
Times of Lore $25
Ultima 4 or 5 ..... $39 Ea.
Ultima Trilogy $39
Windwalker $25
ROGER WAGNER
Hyperstudio GS $89
SHARE DATA
All New Family Feud ... $8.88
Concentration 1 or 2 ... $9.88
Wipe Out $9.88
SIERRA
Gold Rush 128K or GS...$25
King's Quest 1, 2, 3 or 4 128K or GS ..... $32 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry 128K or GS $25
Manhunter N.Y. 128K $32
Manhunter N.Y. GS $32
Manhunter S.F. GS ..... Call
Mother Goose 128K or GS$19
Police Quest 128K or GS..$32
Silpheed GS $23
Smart Money GS $49
Space Quest 128K $32
Space Quest 2 128K $32
Space Quest 1 or 2 GS...$32
SIR TECH
Heart of Maelstrom $32
Return of Werdna $39
Wizardry Trilogy $32
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Solitaire Royale GS $23
SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker $24
Newsroom $23
N.R. Clip Art 1, 2, 3 .....$14
Publisher 5¼ or 3½ .. $89 Ea.
SSI
Champions of Krynn $32
Curse of Azure Bonds ...$32
Overrun $32
Pool of Radiance $29
War of the Lance $26
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 .....$32
Jet $26
TAITO
Qix $19
Qix GS ..... Call
Renegade $9.88
Renegade GS ..... Call
THREE SIXTY
Dark Castle GS $29
Warlock GS $24
TIMEWORKS
P. I. Font Pack 1 or 2 .$25. Ea.
Publish It! 3 128K/GS $84
UNICORN - *ON SALE!*
All About America GS 768K $29.88
Animal Kingdom $17.88
Decimal Dungeon $17.88
Fraction Action $17.88
Math Wizard GS $24.88
WEEKLY READER
Stickybear ABC's $24
Stickybear Math 1 or 2 $24 Ea.
Stickybear Numbers $24
Stickybear Opposites $24
Stickybear Reading $24
Stickybear Spellgrabber ..$32
Talking Alphabet GS $32
WORD PERFECT
Word Perf. 128KorGS .$97 Ea.
ACCESSORIES
Animation Station $65
Big Mouse Pad 8½×11 ....$7
Disk Case 5¼ or 3½ .$6.88 Ea.
Drive Clnr. 5¼ or 3½ .$4.88 Ea.
Sony 3½ Color ... $13.50 Bx.
Sony 3½ DSDD ..... $13 Bx.
Sony 5¼ DSDD .... $6.99 Bx.
Wico Ergostick $27
500XJ Joystick $25
Suncom Analog+Joystick $25

ELECTRONIC ARTS

You don't have to be a plumber to enjoy this LucasFilm game. It's a perfect desktop stress buster, terrific tournament game and serious spatial strategy puzzle.
PIPE DREAM

Call For Price & Availability

Speedy Delivery
Deep Discounts
Astronomical Selections
If you can't find what you're looking for in our ad, call us.

Ask your Salesperson what's on sale this month!

USA/CANADA orders
1-800-225-7638
Customer Service (412) 361-5291
Fax Order Line (412) 361-4545

Send check or money orders to:
P.O. Box 111327 - Dept. INC
Blawnox, PA 15238

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA.
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- School purchase orders accepted.

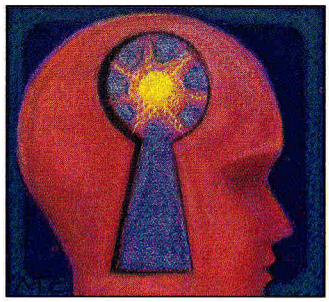
Software Discounters Of America

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM, Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order. Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in-stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3: free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-Shipping is $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-shipping is $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other international orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount ofd order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from SD of A is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on SD of A's. 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

MODEM OWNERS: You can order on-line from our APPLE Shop via the CompuServe and GEnie Electronic Malls.

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card.



LEARNING CURVE

THEFT IN THE CLASSROOM

By DAVID D. THORNBURG, Ph.D.

The fragile symbiosis between hardware and software depends on one essential catalyst — the paying customer.

HAVE YOU EVER WONDERED WHY THE Apple II line continues to thrive in education while less expensive, but higher-performance, computers such as the Atari ST and the Commodore Amiga are rarely seen?

A major part of the answer is very simple: software. The volume of educational software for the Apple II line is probably larger than that for all other computer brands combined, although the underlying technology of the Apple II is more than a decade old.

Compatibility with its original product line is the key. Even the latest Apple IIGS lets teachers and students continue to use the massive library of software that had accumulated over the years, while giving them the opportunity to experiment with the newest, slickest 16-bit programs.

(See "II Be or Not II Be," the July 1990 Learning Curve column, p. 88, for an analysis of the delicate balance between Apple Computer's commitment to education and teachers' commitment to the Apple II.)

THE REAL PRICE OF SOFTWARE: HIDDEN COSTS FOR EVERYONE

What's involved in bringing a piece of software to market? The only time I created a commercial program, I invested about $75,000 of my own money before the first copy was sold. I was able to keep my costs down because my office rent was low and my partner and I were willing to work for royalties alone. Had either of us been paid anything up front, the cost would have been much higher.

In today's economy, I can't imagine a piece of high-quality software making it to market for under $150,000. Assuming a modest $50 selling price (of which the manufacturer gets $25, tops), you'd have to sell 6000 copies just to break even.

Of course, at this sales level you'd also need to hire one person full time just to handle phone calls from users. Think about that the next time someone complains about program prices: "Why is software so expensive? The disk and manual couldn't cost more than a buck apiece."

Sure — and Monet's brushes, paints, and canvas cost only a few bucks, too.

SHARE AND SHARE ALIKE?

The fragile symbiosis between hardware and software depends on one essential catalyst — the paying customer. At best, educational software is a low-profit business. Once software theft through copying is factored in, it becomes an endless drain of money.

Worst of all, it's the best software that's stolen most often. I can think of no faster way to ruin educational computing that to treat software as a commodity you're "free to share" with your colleagues.

FAILED TRUST

I thought about the piracy issue recently after receiving a letter from a software author who decided to develop a product for the Atari ST. After hitting the shelf, his product and documentation mysteriously appeared on a computer network, and his sales fell to zero. I've heard such stories from some Apple developers.

I also get letters from software pirates. One teacher said that she had the "right" to copy software if it was for the benefit of her students. Stealing a bus to take her kids on field trips would help them as well, but she probably wouldn't do that.

THE "RIGHT" TO COPY — AND THE RESPONSIBILITY

Software is easy to steal, and the theft is hard to detect. It's also a federal crime, and it drives good software developers out of the field.

Given a choice between spending a year on a $500 business program that users won't copy and spending the same time on a $50 educational program that will migrate in copied form from room to room, a software developer would ►

5¼ GENERIC DISKS 100@29.95 50@15.95 25@ 7.95

3½ GENERIC DISKS 100@ 69.95 50@ 37.95 25@ 19.95

DISK STORAGE 5.95

DISK NOTCHER 3.95

6 YEARS OF SERVICE

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...BEST DELIVERY

1-800-999-6868

FAX NUMBER 614-927-0052

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ACT	34.95
Algeblaster +	32.95
Anc't Art of War	29.95
Appleworks	179.95
Appleworks IIGS	199.95
Arkanoid II	24.95
Award Maker Plus	31.95
Back to Basics	154.95
Bag of Tricks #2	29.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	49.95
Bard's Tale	14.95
Bard's Tale II or III	31.95
Batman	24.95
Battle Chess	34.95
Battle Tech	34.95
Battles of Napoleon	34.95
Beagle Compiler	59.95
Beagle Desk Access	44.95
Beagle Draw	61.95
Beagle Fonts	39.95
Beagle Graphics	47.95
Beagle Picture Man	31.95
Beagle Write Acc	31.95
Beagle Write Fonts	29.95
Beagle Write	54.95
Beagle Write GS	71.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	13.95
Black Cauldron	27.95
Blazing Paddles	24.95
Blue Angels	34.95
Body Transparent	27.95
Bubble Bobble	24.95
Bubble Ghost	21.95
Bus.works Bundle	298.95
Bus.works Payroll	138.95
Cad Apple	69.95
Calendar Crafter	34.95
Car Builder	29.95
Carmen Sandiego Europe	29.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	29.95
Carmen Sandiego Time	29.95
Carmen Sandiego World	25.95
Cartooners	21.95
Certificate Maker	23.95
Library Vol. 1	19.95
Certificates & More	34.95
Champions of Krynn	34.95
Charley Brown ABC	20.95
Charley Brown 123	20.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95
Children's Publishing	35.95
Choplifter	8.95
Classmates	33.95
Clip Art Vol. 1,2 or 3	13.95
Color Me	29.95
Commando	9.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Concentration	9.95
Copy II +	23.95
Create w/Garfield	20.95
Create w/Gar. Del.	27.95
Cross Country USA	29.95
Crossword Magic	31.95
Crystal Quest	34.95
Curse of Azure Bonds	34.95
DAC Easy Accounting	66.95
Dark Heart of UUKRUL	34.95
Dazzle Draw	34.95
Defender of the Crown	33.95
Deluxe Paint IIGS	34.95
Designasaurus	23.95
Design Your Home	52.95
Design Your Interior	52.95
Design Your Landscape	52.95
Design Your Train	39.95
Dinosaurs	27.95
Dinosaur Days	27.95
Dollars & Sense	69.95
Downhill Challenge	20.95
Dragon Wars	34.95
Dungeon Master	26.95
Early Games	18.95
Easy As ABC	18.95
Easy Drive	55.95
816 Paint	49.95
Essential Data-Dup 4	19.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	14.95
Facemaker	26.95
Family Feud	9.95
Family Roots	169.95
Fantavision GS	39.95
Firepower	24.95
Flight Sim II	31.95
4th & Inches	31.95
Fraction Factory	9.95
Fraction Fever	8.95
Fraction Fuel-Up	23.95
Game Show	27.95
Gato	10.95
Gauntlet	31.95
Geometry	53.95
GEO Calc	48.95
GEO File	48.95
GEO Publish	64.95
GEOS	48.95
Gertrude's Secrets	29.95
Gettysburg	41.95
Gnarly Golf	20.95
Gold Rush	27.95
Grade Book Deluxe	44.95
Grade Buster	74.95
Grammar Gremlins	32.95
Grammar Examiner	23.95
Graph-It	45.95
Graphic Exchange	34.95
Graphic Writer III	95.95
Great Western Shoot	20.95
GS Font Editor	39.95
GS/OS 5.0 DOS	42.95
Guitar Wizard	19.95
Hardball	27.95
Heavy Barrel	24.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	9.95
Hobbit	24.95
Homeworker	34.95
Hunt For Red Oct.	21.95
Hyper Studio	89.95
Ikari Warrior	10.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf	34.95
Jam Session	34.95
Jeopardy I, II or JR	9.95
Jet	27.95
Jigsaw	27.95
John Elway	10.95
Karateka	8.95
Kid Writer	25.95
Kid Writer Gold	34.95
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kinder Comp	26.95
Knights of Legend	34.95
Kings Quest (Each)	30.95
Labels Labels Labels	28.95
Last Ninja	10.95
Legacy of Ancients	10.95
Leisure Larry I	24.95
Life & Death	34.95
Locksmith	38.95
Lode Runner	8.95
Madden Football	34.95
Magic Spells	27.95
Man. Your Money	94.95
Maniac Mansion	14.95
Map Skills	32.95
Marble Madness	14.95
Master Type	26.95
Math & Me	20.95
Math Blaster +	32.95
Math Blaster Mystery	32.95
Mathmaze	27.95
Math Rabbit	23.95
Math Wizard	29.95
Mavis Beacon	28.95
Mean 18	29.95
Megaworks	49.95
Merlin	44.95
Merlin 8/16	88.95
Merlin Pro	69.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.95
Micro Type	29.95
Might & Magic I or II	34.95
Millionaire Ii	37.95
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	18.95
Monsters & Make Believe	27.95
Mixed-up Mother Goose	21.95
Mouse Talk	75.95
MouseWrite	99.95
Music Construction	10.95
Music Studio	45.95
Newsroom	24.95
Number Farm	23.95
Number Munchers	27.95
Omega	34.95
On Balance	37.95
Once Upon A Time	33.95
Oregon Trail	27.95
Pac Man	9.95
Paintworks + /Clip	32.95
Paint Write Draw	89.95
Paintworks Gold	45.95
Paperboy	10.95
PFS: File & Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: Workmates	134.95
PFS: Write	69.95
Piece of Cake Math	9.95
Pipe Dream	17.95
Pirates	29.95
Playroom	27.95
Point to Point	65.95
Police Quest	31.95
Pool Of Radiance	31.95
Pow! Zap! Kerplunk	34.95
Prince of Persia	24.95
Principal's Assistant	44.95
Printmaster Plus	27.95
Print Shop	29.95
IIGS	37.95
Companion	23.95
1, 2, or 3	15.95
Lovers	28.95
Sampler	22.95
Holiday	15.95
Organizer	14.95
Party	22.95
Program Writer	34.95
Proterm	89.95
Publish-It 3.0	84.95
Publish It Fonts 1 or 2	27.95
Publish-It 4 in 1	79.95
Punctuation Rules	32.95
Qix	24.95
Quicken	41.95
Rampage	24.95
Ram-Up	32.95
Rastan	23.95
Read and Roll	32.95
Reader Rabbit	23.95
Reading Compreh	34.95
Reading I or II	27.95
Reading & Me	32.95
Reading & Me Talking	29.95
Reading & Writing	27.95
Ready Link	69.95
Repair Works	27.95
Report Card II	42.95
Report Works	49.95
Risk	27.95
Robo Cop	24.95
Rocky's Boots	32.95
Roger Rabbit	27.95
Rommels Battles	27.95
Run Your Own Train	27.95
Sargon III	13.95
Sat (Harcourt Brace)	27.95
Science Tool Kit	49.95
Sc. Tool Kit Module	27.95
Scrabble	27.95
See the U.S.A.	32.95
Sensible Grammar	54.95
Sensible Speller	87.95
Serve & Volley	27.95
Sideways	48.95
Silent Service	14.95
Silpheed	24.95
Smart Money	54.95
Snoopys Reading	20.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Space Quest I, II	32.95
Speed Reader	32.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It +	32.95
Star Trek	21.95
States & Traits	23.95
Stepping Stones	33.95
Sticky Bear ABC	23.95
BOP	27.95
Drawing	29.95
Math 1 or 2	23.95
Music	32.95
Numbers	23.95
Opposites	23.95
Parts of Speech	32.95
Printer	29.95
Reading	23.95
Rd. Comprehension	29.95
Shapes	23.95
Spellgrabber	31.95
Talking Alphabet	29.95
Talking Opposite	29.95
Talking Shapes	29.95
Town Builder	32.95
Typing	29.95
Word Problems	34.95
Strike Fleet	10.95
Studymate	32.95
Super Patch 6.1	25.95
Take 1 Deluxe	36.95
Teddy Barrel of Fun	27.95
Terrapin Logo +	79.95
Test Drive	22.95
Test Drive II	29.95
Test Writer	29.95
Tetris	24.95
Thexder	22.95
Think Quick	29.95
Thinkworks	49.95
Tic Tac Show	27.95
Timeout Desktools I	34.95
Timeout Desktools II	34.95
Timeout Filemaster	34.95
Timeout Graph	64.95
Timeout Macrotools I	17.95
Timeout Macrotools II	17.95
Timeout Powerpack	34.95
Timeout Quick Spell	49.95
Timeout Report Writer	55.95
Timeout Sidespread	35.95
Timeout Spreadtools	39.95
Timeout Superfonts	49.95
Timeout Telecomm	49.95
Timeout Thesaurus	35.95
Timeout Ultramacros	42.95
Times of Lore	27.95
TML Basic	84.95
TML Pascal II	84.95
Tournament Bridge	34.95
Triple-Dump	27.95
Type!	18.95
Typing Tutor IV	25.95
Ultima IV or V	35.95
Ultima Trilogy	35.95
VCR Companion	33.95
Victory Road	24.95
War Middle Earth	34.95
Wasteland	10.95
Webster Spell Chker.	37.95
Wheel of Fortune I or II	9.95
Will Maker	30.95
Win Lose or Draw	9.95
Windwalker	27.95
Wings of Fury	21.95
Wizard of Words	27.95
Wizardry 5	30.95
Wizardry Trilogy	34.95
Word Attack +	32.95
Word Attack French	34.95
Word Attack Spanish	34.95
Word Bench	98.95
Word Master	32.95
Word Munchers	27.95
Word Perfect	109.95
Word Perfect GS	109.95
World Geograph	89.95
Writer Rabbit	29.95
Xenocide	37.95
Zany Golf	27.95

COMPUTERS

Laser 128	378.95
Laser 128 EX	418.95
Laser 128 EX/2	469.95
PC Transporter	409.95

DISK DRIVES/CONTROLLERS

American 5¼ II+ IIE	124.95
American 5¼ IIC IIGS	139.95
American 5¼ UNI	149.95
American 3½ 800K	219.95
Applied Eng 5¼	124.95
Laser 5¼	88.95
Laser 5¼ UNI	99.95
Laser 3½ 800K	184.95
Disk Drive Controller	46.95
Laser Controller	48.95

FANS

Conserver IIGS	79.95
System Saver	64.95
System Saver IIGS	73.95

HARD DRIVES

Apld Ingenuity 20 Meg	509.95
Apld Ingenuity 40 Meg	625.95
Vulcan 20 Meg	519.95
Vulcan 40 Meg	674.95

JOY STICKS

Flight Stick	49.95
Kraft 2 Button	22.95
Kraft 3 Button	29.95
Mach II 2 Button	26.95
Mach III 3 Button	34.95
Mach IV	62.95
Koala Pad +	79.95
Mirage	37.95

PRINTER RIBBONS (call)

Imagewriter Black	2.95
Imagewriter Color	3.49
Imagewriter II Color	8.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95

MEMORY CARDS

80/64K IIE	39.95
GS-RAM 256K	129.95
GS-RAM 512K	155.95
GS-RAM 1 Meg	204.95
GS-RAM 1½ Meg	259.95
GS-RAM + 1 Meg	259.95
GS-RAM + 2 Meg	369.95
GS-Ultra 256K	189.95
GS-Ultra 512K	212.95
GS-Ultra 1 Meg	279.95
GS-Ultra 2 Meg	409.95
GS-Ultra 4 Meg	579.95
RamFactor 256K	199.95
RamFactor 512K	224.95
RamFactor 1 Meg	279.95
Ram Keeper	139.95
Ramworks 256K	154.95
Ramworks 512K	181.95
Ramworks 1 Meg	234.95

MODEMS

Datalink 2400	184.85
Datalink 1200	149.95
Datalink Express	194.95
Laser 2400	179.95
Promodem 2400A	129.95

MOUSE

A+	62.95
Apple Mouse IIE	128.95
Laser Mouse IIC	49.95
Roller Mouse	129.95
Turbo Mouse	119.95

PRINTER CARDS

Fingerprint GSI	99.95
Fingerprint Plus	99.95
Grappler Plus	80.95
Grappler C	89.95
Print-It	122.95
Printer Pro	41.95
Serial Pro	114.95
Super Serial	69.95

HARDWARE

Audio Animator	195.95
Battery IIGS	14.95
Computer Eyes	99.95
Computer Eyes Color	189.95
Echo II C	129.95
Echo II B	104.95
Enhancement Kit	64.95
Essential Data Dup 4 +	64.95
No Slot Clock	34.95
Power Supply IIE	64.95
Sonic Blaster	105.95
Surge Protector	9.95
Thunderscan	158.95
Timemaster H.O.	78.95
Transwarp III	164.95
Transwarp GS	289.95
Zip Chip 4 MHZ	128.95
Zip Chip 8 MHZ	174.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120-D	159.95
Star NX-1000 II	188.95
Star NX-1000 R	247.95

SILICON EXPRESS
50 E. Mill, Pataskala, OH 43062

1-614-927-9555
OR TOLL FREE
1-800-999-6868

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $4.95 min. U.S. shipping, C.O.D. $5 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $7.00 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured, Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 30% min. $30.00 MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 6% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

Public Domain & Shareware Disks
Only $3.50 each!
Why Pay More?

Apple IIGS 3.5" Disks

❑ **K301 DB Master 5.0 -** A complete database management system for the IIe, IIc and IIGS computers which has just been released as shareware. A real powerhouse.
❑ **GS53 SoundSmith -** The hottest music maker & playback program for the IIGS.
❑ **GS54, GS55, GS56, GS57 & GS66 -** Five full disks of Sound Smith music files.
❑ **GS62 Desk Accessories -** A full-featured word processor NDA, a file management CDA and lots of other great desk accessories.
❑ **GS47 GS/OS Goodies -** Over 20 brand new desk accessories including Desk Top Painter, Screen Saver & GS Catalog. Also includes IconEd & SCSI Utilities.
❑ **GS46 Tonight's Sky -** Programs for the sky gazer and NASA enthusiast: a simulated planetarium; a Lunar Lander game; and info on the US space program.
❑ **GS48 GIF Graphics & SHRConvert -** This disk contains over 75 colorful graphics in the GIF format. This can be viewed using the shareware program, SHRConvert.
❑ **GS63 HyperStudio Sound Effects -** This collection of sound effects is just right for use with HyperStudio. Doorbells, barking dogs, and laser guns.
❑ **GS21 Cheap Paint -** A shareware paint program with all the features you need.
Games
❑ **GS45 GS Games -** Orbizone & Chips and Dips.
❑ **GS65 Entertainment -** IIGS Super Hi Res entertainment with Wheel of Fortune, Yahtzee, Senseless Violence 2, Mathemusic, and more.
❑ **GS30 Card Games -** Five great shareware card games: Casino Solitaire, Slot Poker, Monte Carlo, Pyramid and Poker Solitaire.
HyperStudio Stacks
❑ **HS09 Presidential Stack -** Scanned graphics of all the presidents plus trivia.
❑ **HS08 HyperSpace -** HyperShuttle & HyperSpace are two great stacks that teach about the solar system and man's attempts to explore it.
Graphics,Clip Art & Fonts
❑ **GS77 Print Shop Graphics, Fonts & Borders -** A fantastic collection of all new Print Shop GS multi-color graphics. Plus borders and fonts.
❑ **GS78 Print Shop Graphics -** More new graphics for Print Shop GS..
❑ **GS67 Joe's Clip Art Disk #1 -** Clip art for use with HyperStudio or AppleWorks GS and other GS applications. Stored in Apple preferred format.
❑ **GF04 Billboard Fonts-** A collection of large-sized GS-type fonts including Black Shadow, Las Vegas, LED, Blockbuster, Giants, Leavenworth and 20 others.
❑ **GF08 Serif Fonts -** Hundreds of GS-type fonts including Columbia & Elite.

Apple IIe & IIc 5.25" Disks

❑ **K73 & K74 DB Master 5.0 -** The 5.25" disk version of DB Master. This powerful shareware database program comes with lots of documentation.
❑ **K65 Columnist -** A shareware program that lets you print any ASCII text or AppleWorks word processor file in two or three columns.
❑ **C40 Hubble Telescope-** Graphic-based program about the Hubble Telescope.
❑ **G30 South Pacific Quest -** A colorful arcade shoot'em up game.
❑ **R20 PatchWorks -** 25 different patches and fixes for AppleWorks 3.0.
❑ **N25 Jigsaw Puzzler-** A hi-res graphic jigsaw puzzle with 12 puzzles to solve.
❑ **N23 Hodge Podge #3 -** Lots of great programs including a fantastic concentration game which is done in hi-res graphics. It also has a hi-res shrinker and sound wars.
❑ **K72 Publish-It Project Disk -** Shareware program helps you get more from Publish-It. It includes graphics, fonts and sample layouts with step-by-step instructions.
❑ **H70 ProDOS Fire Organ -** A kaleidoscope of constantly changing graphic designs.
❑ **H58, H59, H65, & H66 -** Four all different disks of double hi-res clip art which are designed for use with Publish-It!. Order 1 disk or all four.

All the disks listed in this ad (plus hundreds more) are available from Big Red for only $3.50 a piece. Why pay more for public domain and shareware disks? Other companies charge $9 or more for disks but Big Red's price is only $3.50 per disk. And if you order ten or more disks the price drops even lower to only $3.10 per disk. This price is for both 3.5" and 5.25" disks and includes all shipping and handling fees (U.S. addresses only). Big Red has been in business for over nine years and is one of the largest distributors of Apple II public domain software in the world. We will be happy to provide technical support for any disk we offer. To order, write or call today.

Big Red COMPUTER CLUB
423 Norfolk Avenue
Norfolk, NE 68701

We'll ship your order within 48 hours. We accept MasterCard, Visa, school purchase orders, money orders and personal checks as payment. Please note: Some of the programs listed here are shareware. If you use these programs you're asked to make additional payment to the program's author. *Help Support Shareware!*

Free Catalog Available - Call Now! - (402) 379-4680

have to care passionately about education to choose the latter course.

Educators complain about copy protection. I use both 5.25- and 3.5-inch disks, and I want to make backups of the programs I use regularly. That's my right, as I see it, and violates no law. On the other hand, removing copy protection invites theft, even if it hampers legitimate owners of the software. Of course you can break copy protection, but it at least slows down the migration of illegal copies.

LOOKING FOR A SOLUTION

What message do you receive when the software you buy is copy protected? If you perceive that developers don't trust educators, you're right.

Teachers who wouldn't dream of stealing an Apple II Video Overlay Card from a local computer dealer don't bat an eye at copying the same dollar amount of software for a friend at another school.

Is it simply because software theft is easy? Or that intellectual property doesn't seem to have the same value as material property? (That's a strange view for an educator to hold.) Is it just desperation?

None of these reasons is adequate. Even if school budgets are too low, why should we penalize developers, whose creativity helps make computers effective educational tools?

I understand that schools often can't afford the software they need. I believe that our lack of proper funding for education is an example of institutionalized child-abuse. So what should we do?

A COURSE OF ACTION

Let's direct our attention in a healthier direction: toward sources of public funding. If teachers are willing to risk federal indictment by copying software, they should be willing to engage in public protest. If teachers are fed up with the lack of meaningful support for education in this country, they should band together and do something about it.

If each of us were to donate an hour a week speaking at community meetings, writing legislators and the local papers, getting the facts in front of the public eye — and if concerned parents joined in this effort — we could shape public policy.

But if, on the other hand, we sit back and grouse among ourselves, blaming our woes on "the system" and coping in ways that demean our dignity as human beings, we have only ourselves to blame.

I've written to our "education president" about this issue. Have you? Sit down right now and let President Bush know what you think. Ten minutes and a quarter stamp are all it takes.

And, please, the next time you introduce a new software program to your class, be sure it's paid for.□

DAVID D. THORNBURG IS INVOLVED IN THE CREATIVE USES OF COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION. PRINCIPALS OF SCHOOLS WITH STUDENTS IN GRADES K THROUGH 6 ARE INVITED TO WRITE TO HIM REGARDING A SCHOOL DONATION PROGRAM HE HAS ESTABLISHED WITH ROYALTIES FROM THE AUDIO TAPE *SUNSHINE THOUGHTS*, PRODUCED BY THE THORNBURG CENTER FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT. DR. THORNBURG NOW PUBLISHES COMPUTER PROGRAMS AS PART OF HIS LEARNING CURVE COLUMN HERE IN *INCIDER*. HE INVITES YOU TO COPY THOSE PROGRAMS AND GIVE THEM TO ANYONE YOU WISH. WRITE TO HIM AT 1561 LAUREL, SUITE A, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070. PLEASE ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

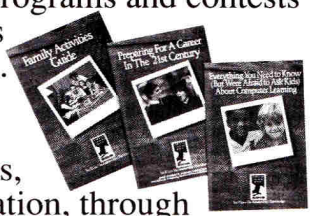
Circle 151 on Reader Service Card.

Our Keys To The Future

The Computer Learning Foundation®
We're helping you put kids on computers.

Computers and software can unlock kids' creative potential. We help people understand technology. As the official host of Computer Learning Month® every October, we facilitate thousands of classroom and community programs, helping millions discover the benefits of using computers.

Our TV series, books, programs and contests are available to teachers and parents everywhere. And now families can save up to 50% on top software and accessories, approved by the Foundation, through our partnership program with Del Monte® Snack Cups. So, write us today:



Computer Learning Foundation, Dept.
P.O. Box 60007, Palo Alto, CA 94306-0007.

inCider Aug. IN8

"Consumer information on [software] programs remains spotty at best. A potential solution...the Computer Learning Foundation will evaluate and recommend software for its educational value, as well as provide information to both schools and families on how to integrate computer-based learning into everyday life." **--NEWSWEEK**

"Computer technology is here to stay. It is imperative that we prepare our children to use the tools of their times. ...[Technology] should be fully integrated into our educational methods if we are to realize its many benefits." **--BUSINESS WEEK** (special section article by Sally Bowman, Computer Learning Foundation Director)

You Won't Believe What They'll Achieve!

COMPUTER LEARNING FOUNDATION

The Computer Learning Foundation is a non-profit organization sponsored by:

Academic Computing®
American Educational Computer
Apple Computer, Inc.
Britannica® Software, Inc.
Broderbund Software, Inc.
Classroom Computer Learning
Compu-Teach™
Computer Gaming World
Curriculum Product News
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
Del Monte Foods, USA
Electronic Learning
First Byte®
Great Wave Software®
IBM Corporation
inCider Magazine
Jostens Learning Corporation
The Learning Company®
Logo Computer Systems, Inc.
Microsoft®
Prodigy Services Company
Scholastic Software,™ Inc.
Sierra®
Software Publishers Association
Tandy®/Radio Shack®
T.H.E. Journal
Teaching K-8
Today's Catholic Teacher

WORD POWER

Apple users know there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there — that's what Hints & Techniques is all about. Bracketed numbers in program listings refer to *inCider*'s Applesoft Proofer program. For your copy, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Proofer, c/o *inCider*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

SCRAMBLE IT

By Gary McFarlane

ARE YOU A TEACHER LOOKING for a new way to give your students vocabulary practice? Or are you someone who just enjoys a good brain teaser? Try Word Scramble, a program that mixes up the letters in the terms and phrases you enter to form a puzzle. To solve it, you or your students must restore the letters to their original positions. Word games provide a nice break from the usual routine of vocabulary exercises.

Type in the accompanying Applesoft BASIC **Program listing**, and SAVE it as Word.Scramble on disk. Now RUN it. The program begins by asking you whether you want to load a saved list of words from disk. Type *y* (or *Y*) if so or *n* (or *N*) if not, and press Return. If you're loading a file from disk, type in the filename and press Return, or, if you can't recall the name, press Return alone to see the disk catalog.

When you enter a new list, type in (one at a time) the words you want the program to scramble, and follow each with a Return. Limit the number of words to 20 if you want the scrambled list to appear on screen, or no more than 15 for printed lists. Press Return without entering a word when you're done.

Word Scramble then rearranges the letters from your original list randomly. At the prompt, type in the slot number for your printer (1–7, usually 1) or 0 (zero) if you want the program to print the scrambled list to your screen. An answer key appears first, followed by the word puzzle. If you print, the program will stop after the answer key to let you insert a ditto master for problem sheets. □

Write to Gary McFarlane at P.O. Box 1297, Florence, OR 97439.

Program listing. Word Scramble.

```
10  REM   Word Scramble  [2686]
20  REM   By Gary McFarlane  [3471]
30  DIM W$(100),SC$(100),L$(25),S$(25)  [6379]
40 D$ =  CHR$ (4): HOME   [1102]
50  PRINT  TAB( 8)"W O R D  S C R A M B L E"  [2217]
60  PRINT : PRINT  TAB( 12)"By Gary McFarlane"  [4868]
80  GOSUB 870  [982]
90  HOME : INPUT "Do you want to use a list of words saved on the
    disk? ";Q$: IF  LEFT$ (Q$,1) = "Y" OR  LEFT$ (Q$,1) = "y" THEN
    GOSUB 760  [7746]
100  HOME : PRINT "Enter your words one at a time"  [2561]
110  PRINT "Press RETURN when finished.": POKE 34,2: PRINT : PRINT
    [6298]
120 N = 0  [618]
130 N = N + 1  [769]
140  IF N > 99 THEN N = N - 1: POKE 34,0: GOTO 210  [3361]
150  PRINT  SPC( N < 10)N":";;  [1171]
160  INPUT "";W$(N)  [513]
170  IF  LEN (W$(N)) = 1 THEN  PRINT : PRINT "A one letter word
    can't be scrambled.": PRINT : GOTO 150  [10781]
180  IF  LEN (W$(N)) > 18 THEN  PRINT : PRINT "Your word is too
    long for the printer to handle.": PRINT : GOTO 150  [13461]
190  IF W$(N) = "" THEN  PRINT :N = N - 1: INPUT "Have you finished
    entering words? ";Q$: IF  LEFT$ (Q$,1) = "Y" OR  LEFT$ (Q$,1) =
    "y" THEN  POKE 34,0: GOTO 210  [9729]
200  PRINT : GOTO 130  [1257]
210  IF N = 0 THEN 630  [924]
220  HOME : INPUT "Do you want your words saved on a disk? ";Q$: IF
    LEFT$ (Q$,1) = "Y" OR  LEFT$ (Q$,1) = "y" THEN  GOSUB 660  [13231]
230  HOME : VTAB 12: HTAB 8: PRINT "Scrambling the words..."  [6856]
240  FOR A = 1 TO N  [944]
250 B = 1:L =  LEN (W$(A))  [1488]
260  FOR X = 1 TO L  [769]
270 L$(X) =  MID$ (W$(A),X,1)  [1499]
280  IF L$(X) = " " THEN S$(X) = " ":E = X - 1: GOTO 320  [4765]
290 S$(X) = ""  [1101]
300  NEXT   [220]
310 E = L  [569]
320  IF B > E THEN 380  [1497]
330  FOR C = B TO E  [907]
340 R =  INT ( RND (1) * (E - B + 1)) + B  [2312]
```

```
350  IF S$(R) < > "" THEN  GOTO 340  [2545]
360 S$(R) = L$(C)  [1597]
370  NEXT  [356]
380  IF E < > L THEN B = X + 1: GOTO 300  [1976]
390 S$ = "": FOR X = 1 TO L:S$ = S$ + S$(X): NEXT  [3577]
400  IF S$ = W$(A) THEN 260  [1793]
410 SC$(A) = S$: NEXT  [1838]
420  HOME : VTAB 12: HTAB 10: PRINT "Print words to slot#?";: GET
    S$  [5886]
425 S =  VAL (S$): IF S = 0 AND S$ < > "0" THEN S = 8  [3092]
426  IF S > 7 THEN  PRINT  CHR$ (7): GOTO 420  [1714]
430  HOME : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT D$"PR#"S  [2563]
440  PRINT : PRINT "Here is your answer key:": PRINT  [5624]
450  FOR A = 1 TO N  [845]
460  PRINT  SPC( (A < 10))A".  "SC$(A); SPC( 30 -  LEN
    (SC$(A)));W$(A)  [5972]
470  NEXT  [300]
480  PRINT : IF S = 0 THEN  GOSUB 870: GOTO 510  [1793]
490  PRINT  CHR$ (12): PRINT D$"PR#0"  [2089]
500  HOME : VTAB 12: HTAB 3: PRINT "Insert a ditto master if you
    wish.": GOSUB 870  [9021]
510  HOME : PRINT D$"PR#"S  [2127]
520  PRINT : PRINT "Unscramble each of the following words and
    write the word(s)"  [4192]
530  PRINT "in the blanks to the right."  [5858]
540  PRINT : PRINT  [388]
550  FOR A = 1 TO N  [840]
560  PRINT  SPC( (A < 10))A".  "SC$(A); SPC( 20 -  LEN (SC$(A)));  [4764]
570  FOR B = 1 TO  LEN (W$(A))  [1025]
580  IF  MID$ (W$(A),B,1) < > " " THEN  PRINT "___";  [2461]
590  IF  MID$ (W$(A),B,1) = " " THEN  PRINT "  ";  [3458]
600  PRINT " ";: NEXT  [1437]
610  PRINT : IF S THEN  PRINT : PRINT  [1293]
620  NEXT : IF S THEN  PRINT  CHR$ (12): PRINT D$"PR#0": GOTO 630  [3773]
625  GOSUB 870  [1017]
630  HOME : INPUT "Do you want to make another puzzle? ";Q$: IF
    LEFT$ (Q$,1) = "Y" OR  LEFT$ (Q$,1) = "y" THEN 90  [6854]
640  HOME : END  [373]
650  HOME : VTAB 12: HTAB 9: PRINT "Insert your data disk":
    GOSUB 870: RETURN  [5633]
660  PRINT : INPUT "What is the name of the list? ";WL$: GOSUB 650
    [7432]
670  IF WL$ = "" THEN  GOSUB 900: GOTO 660  [1971]
680  HOME : VTAB 12: PRINT "Saving "WL$"..."  [1712]
690  PRINT D$"OPEN"WL$  [983]
700  PRINT D$"CLOSE"WL$  [818]
710  PRINT D$"DELETE"WL$  [1100]
720  PRINT D$"OPEN"WL$  [881]
730  PRINT D$"WRITE"WL$  [1098]
740  FOR X = 1 TO N: PRINT W$(X): NEXT  [2440]
750  PRINT D$"CLOSE"WL$: RETURN  [1311]
760  PRINT : INPUT "What is the name of the list? ";WL$: GOSUB 650
    [8449]
770  IF WL$ = "" THEN  GOSUB 900: GOTO 760  [1960]
780  HOME : VTAB 12: PRINT "Getting "WL$"..."  [4300]
790  PRINT D$"VERIFY"WL$  [2863]
800  PRINT D$"OPEN"WL$  [2436]
810  ONERR  GOTO 850  [319]
820  PRINT D$"READ"WL$  [2431]
830 N = 0  [542]
840 N = N + 1: INPUT W$(N): GOTO 840  [2417]
850  IF  PEEK (222) < > 5 THEN  PRINT "An unexpected error has
    occurred!": END  [3803]
860  POKE 216,0: PRINT D$"CLOSE"WL$:N = N - 1: GOTO 230  [4198]
870  VTAB 24: HTAB 6: PRINT "[Press any key to continue...]";  [7937]
880 KEY =  PEEK (49152): IF KEY < 128 THEN 880  [2714]
890  POKE 49168,0: PRINT : RETURN  [2533]
900  HOME : PRINT D$; MID$ ("CATALOG",1,3 + 4 * ( PEEK (190 * 256)
<         > 76)): RETURN  [4986]
```


Software Plus Support At Affordable Prices!

APPLE IIGS 3½" DISKS

NEW Print Shop™ IIGS Graphics

- ☐ ***NEW* GS155** 100 color pictures of sports, hobbies, games* . . **$9**
- ☐ ***NEW* GS156** 100 color pictures of people, faces, clothing* . . **$9**
- ☐ ***NEW* GS157** 100 color pictures of animals of every kind!* . . **$9**
- ☐ ***NEW* GS158** 100 color pictures of symbols, emblems, & logos* **$9**
- ☐ ***NEW* GS177** 100 educational pictures, history, science, geog, flags* **$9**
- ☐ ***NEW* GS178** 100 pictures of fonts and color borders* **$9**

*Requires Print Shop™ IIGS to use.

Graphics/Graphic Utilities

- ☐ **GS63 Cheap Paint**—full-featured color painting program (768K REQ.) (SHAREWARE†) . . **$9**
- ☐ **GS121 DT Painter:** fully-functional color pnt prog as desk access. (EDITOR'S CHOICE) **$9**
- ☐ **GS133,134,135** 60 color hi-res pics: Blast.Off, Seascape, Earthshine (3 DISK SET) **$27**
- ☐ **GS141,142,143** 75 stunning color hi-res graphics w/display utility (3 DISK SET) . . . **$27**
- ☐ **GS144 Nucleus**—stunning display of graphics, animation + music **$9**

Adult Graphics

- ☐ **GS136,GS137** Adults-only slide show of 44 beautiful ladies (2 DISK SET) **$18**
- ☐ ***NEW* GS154 Treasures In The Sand**—adults-only, 24 lovely poses **$9**

Desk Accessories/Fonts

- ☐ **GS131,GS132 84 fonts** (typestyles) for desktop publishing, (2 DISK SET) **$18**
- ☐ ***NEW* GS152 Find.It:** searches disks for files, Screensaver, Write It, Sci. Calc, etc (SW†) **$9**

Hyperstudio Stacks

- ☐ ***NEW* GS168** Animations: Mickey Mouse, planets in orbit, +more (REQ HYPERSTUDIO™ TO USE) . . . **$9**

Games

- ☐ **GS86 Solitaire** plus **Wheel:** Vanna's game on the IIGS! ★***Best Seller*** **$9**
- ☐ **GS89 Video Poker**, Backgammon, and much more! (EDITOR'S CHOICE) **$9**
- ☐ **GS106** Travel through dangerous caves, accumulate treasures **$9**
- ☐ **GS117 Flight Simulator,** Pinball, Galaxy, plus more games (SHAREWARE†) **$9**
- ☐ **GS149 Senseless Violence, Lunar Lander** arcade (SYS 5.02 OR NEWER) (SHAREWARE†) **$9**
- ☐ **GS150 Romulan.GS:** 18 games, Worm, Shooting Gallery, more! (SHAREWARE†) . . **$9**
- ☐ **GS151** Orbizone—like Asteroid™, and Othello, (REQ. SYSTEM 5.02) (SHAREWARE†) **$9**
- ☐ ***NEW* GS162** Gamble w/One.Arm.Battle or fight Rush.Hour traffic (NEEDS SYS 5.02 OR NEWER) . **$9**

Utilities

- ☐ ***NEW* GS160 Virus.MD**—scan your disks for known IIGS specific viruses + more . **$9**

☐ ***ANY 10 DISKS FOR ONLY*** **$59.95**

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS

NEW Apple II Print Shop™ Graphics

- ☐ ***NEW* 937** 70+ b/w pictures of sports, hobbies, games* . . **$5**
- ☐ ***NEW* 938** 70+ b/w pictures of people, faces, clothing* . . **$5**
- ☐ ***NEW* 939** 70+ b/w pictures of animals of every kind!* . . **$5**
- ☐ ***NEW* 940** 70+ b/w pictures of symbols, emblems, & logos* **$5**
- ☐ ***NEW* 941** 70+ b/w educational pics, geog, sci, history, flags **$5**
- ☐ ***NEW* 942** 70+ b/w pictures of fonts and borders **$5**

*Requires Print Shop™ to use.

Business

- ☐ **936** Small business bookeeping system (SHAREWARE †) **$5**
- ☐ ***NEW* 914 Formworks:** Appleworks™ templ. for biz (†) . **$5**

Education

- ☐ **064 Best of Ed:** Math, reading, vocabulary **$5**
- ☐ **929** Follow the mission of Hubble Space Telescope **$5**

Games

- ☐ **127 Defender**—defend the astronauts from aliens **$5**
- ☐ **813** Four pinball games including Superblast! **$5**
- ☐ **814 Monopoly:** The popular board game **$5**
- ☐ ***NEW* 930** Classic board games: Backgammon, Cribbage, 2 Solitaire games, and Towers **$5**
- ☐ **932** Fire at sea creatures in Yellow.Sub, Wall.St. . . **$5**

Graphics

- ☐ ***NEW* 921,922,923 Stunning hi-res graphics** converted from the IIGS: Old TV shows like Star Trek (3 DISK SET) **$15**

Passion

- ☐ **190,800** X-Rated graphics for adults only (2 DISK SET) **$10**

† The author requests a specified donation if you decide to use the program.

SPECIAL!
Any 6 disks plus Directory 1 Yr. Membership
(IIGS disks may be included)
Only $39.95 (plus $4 s/h)

Includes:
1. Choice of Apple II or IIGS directory.
2. Quarterly magazine
3. Special discounts!

Add $4 US & Canada ($14 foreign) shipping/handling for orders. CA orders add sales tax.
If ordering a 6 disk Special, please check 1 box: ☐ Apple II Membership ☐ Apple IIGS Membership
Enclosed $ _____ by ☐Check ☐VISA ☐MC
Card # _____ Exp. ____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

P.D.E.
2078-C Walsh Ave., #784
Santa Clara, CA 95050
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TO ORDER: 800-331-8125 In CA 408-496-0624

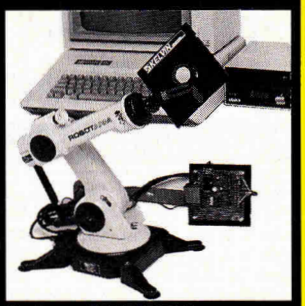
EXPLORING ROBOTICS

TECHNOLOGY ACTIVITY

$199

COMPLETE SYSTEM

- Robotic Arm
- 2 Joysticks
- Power Supply
- K.I.S. Interface Module
- Demonstration Video
- Software



IBM or APPLE II, II+, IIe, gs COMPATIBLE

UPGRADABLE - ADDS THE ABILITY TO CONTROL AN ADDITIONAL 4 DC MOTORS UP TO 1 AMP EACH FOR PROBLEM SOLVING ACTIVITIES SUCH AS CONVEYORS, ELEVATORS, PLOTTERS & ROBOTIC CARS.

KELVIN Electronics

7 Fairchild Avenue, Plainview, NY 11803

(516) 349-7620 FAX (516) 349-7830

Circle 57 on Reader Service Card.

LASER 128 ..... $339.00
LASER 128 Refrb. Sys.. $369.00
LASER 128 E-X $369.00
LASER 128 EXII-5.25.... $399.00
LASER 128 EXII+3.5.... $439.00

12" Monochrome	96	UDC Card	75
13" Magnavox RGB/COM	259	256K Memory (EX)	40
Laser 145 (Epson)	169	Monitor Stand	29
Laser 190 (Epson)	199	Keyboard Protector	24
Laser 190 (Apple)	199	Joy Stick	25
Laser 190 (Apple Serial)	245	Mouse	59
Laser 190 Pull Tractor	45	2400 Modem	155
Star NX-1000	199	Modem Software	75
Star Rainbow	259	PC Viewer	629
Ribbons (Black)	4(6)	Apple II Serial Card	85
Laser 128E Memory Card	35	Apple II Parallel Card	59
Laser 3.5" Drive	185	AppleWorks 3.0	180

All Units 1 year warranty
90 Days Free Pick-Up and Return

NEW SCIENCE PROSPECTS

Your full Laser® Computer Service Center

1200 Blalock Ln., Ste. 380, Houston, TX 77055

713-464-8303

School orders welcome

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card.

FOOTBALL
BASKETBALL
BASEBALL
BOXING

THE ULTIMATE IN SPORTS SIMULATION FOR THE SERIOUS SPORTS FAN!

3 IN 1 FOOTBALL

Unmatched statistical accuracy; Stats compiler; Full team and player statistical breakdown; You call the plays and timeouts; Compare scouting reports; Use the two-minute rule; Over 500 teams included, pro and college, from 1948 to present!

NEW!!! TKO PROFESSIONAL BOXING

You manange over 600 fighters at varies stages of their career; Cuts, TKO's, KO's and color commentary during rounds; Complete between round condition report and three judge scoring ; Stats compiler; You choose pre-fight conditions; New fighter sets released each year!

ORDER TODAY! Mail check or money order for **$39.99** each or call and order with Visa or MasterCard. Please add $2.50 for shipping and handling.

LANCE HAFFNER GAMES

P.O Box 100594 Nashille, TN 37224

615-242-2617

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE!!!

II, II+, IIE, IIC, & IIGS

Best Buy of 1989

For Shareware

Shareware & Public Domain Software

Hundreds of Programs from $1.50

Programmers: Gemini is seeking quality Apple software for our forthcoming commercial range. We would be pleased to review your submissions for inclusion on a royalty or outright purchase basis. Send submissions to the Duvall address below.

Call today for our 20-Page Catalog!

Toll-free: 1-800-346-0139

Gemini ™

Marketing, Incorporated

P.O. Box 640, Duvall, WA 98019-0640

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card.

LASER 128

EX/2 3.5 $439
EX/2 5.25 $399
EX 5.25 $369

128 Color System.....$555

LASER 128 + RGB Color + Printer Cable + Word Processor

Amber System....$425

LASER

Call for our monthly specials.

LASER authorized repair center & educational dealer.

LASER 128.....329
LASER amber monitor.....95
SupraModem 2400 baud external.....119
Mouse for Laser & //c...49 for //e with card...99
Apple IIe extended 80 column Hi-res 128K Card...29
//e Parallel Printer Card...39 Super Serial Card...45
3.5 Drive...175 5.25 Drive...89 Daisy chain 5.25...99
Universal Disk Controller: connect 3.5 Drive to //e.....49
LASER 14" RGB color monitor + green + tilt & swivel...239
0K RAM Card //e...95 //c...115 //gs...95 Laser 128...25

1-800-780-7786 *LASER & Apple Experts*

RAM for LASER & Apple...$28 256K-120ns set of 8 chips

LASER 190A Printer...$195 ImageWriter Compatible

Call for lowest shipping charge. School PO's, COD & Charge accepted.

Perfect Solutions Software (407) 471-7786
3701 Savoy Lane, Suite 106-D West Palm Beach, FL. 33417

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

Thousands of customers use our software and Bible text for KJV or NIV. Create your own concordances by searching for word and phrase combinations. Immediate display or print of any portion of the Bible. Also available: a Greek transliterator and topical concordances. For ProDos, Macintosh & MS-DOS.

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541 (Tech Support)
(800) 423-1228

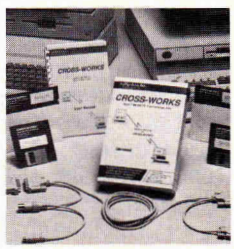
Circle 87 on Reader Service Card.

APPLEWORKS ⇔ IBM

CROSS-WORKS 2.0 can exchange AppleWorks data files with the most popular MS-DOS programs:

NEW!

AppleWorks ⇔ Microsoft Works
AppleWorks Word Proc. ⇔ WordPerfect
AppleWorks Spreadsheet ⇔ Lotus 1-2-3
AppleWorks Data Base ⇔ dBase III, IV, etc.



AppleWorks 3.0 Compatible!

In seconds, ***CROSS-WORKS*** copies files either way between your Apple *II* and IBM PC, and translates the file formats. Word Processor files maintain underlining, margins, centering, etc. Spreadsheets transfer data **and** formulas! Transfers ASCII text files too. **Includes universal 19,200 baud cable** to connect ***IIe*** (with Super Serial Card), ***IIc, IIcPlus*** & ***IIgs*** to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles. Also supports modem transfers. Both 5¼ **and** 3½ inch disks included.

*"...Look no further. SoftSpoken's CROSS-WORKS carries the biggest stick in the file translation/transportation business... **Rating:** ★★★★" — **InCider** July, 1989*

CROSS-WORKS ™ $99.95 + Shipping & Hand.
30 Day money-back guarantee! School P.O.s welcome.
☎ **(919) 870-5694** for free information.

***Soft*Spoken**
P.O. Box 18343
Raleigh, NC 27619

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card.

Thanks for the memory.

UniDOS Plus allows thousands of DOS 3.3 Applesoft programs and data files to run with large-capacity 3.5-inch disks. The 3.5-inch disks have five times the storage capacity of floppy disks - but Apple's older DOS 3.3 cannot access them. UniDOS Plus fills this gap. With UniDOS Plus, you get DOS 3.3 compatibility and a big 800K capacity!

More Memory Too!

You get 24% more memory for your programs and data - without hardware! UniDOS moves DOS 3.3 out of program memory and into auxiliary RAM...and adds nearly 9,000 bytes to Applesoft program space. You'll write bigger, more powerful programs that used to be impossible.

Still More!

You get these exciting features too: The first FAST COPY for 3.5-inch disks! • Wildcard Catalog commands. • Intermixed 3.5- and 5.25-inch disks. • Two 400K volumes per disk. • Up to two 3.5-inch drives (1.6 megabytes) per slot!

System Requirements

UniDOS Plus runs on any Apple II series computer and is compatible with: Apple UniDisk 3.5, Apple 3.5-inch disk, and the Chinon 800K disk with Central Point's Universal Disk Controller card.

UniDOS Plus works with all Applesoft programs, but doesn't work with many copy-protected or commercial programs.

Order now to get BIG DISK capacity and BIG MEMORY in one powerful package!

Call Toll-Free 1-800-343-0728 to order UniDOS Plus...
or simply fill out this coupon and mail it TODAY!

Say Yes!

I want UniDOS Plus for just $39.95!

Payment enclosed: ❑ Check/Money Order ❑ Visa
❑ MasterCard ❑ American Express

Card # _____ Expire Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

IDG Special Products
80 Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

Shipping & Handling: add $2.50, U.S. and Canada; add $7.50, overseas air mail. Massachussetts residents add 5% sales tax. Make checks payable to IDG Special Products. All foreign orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.

U89Z

Choice Computer Products

PO BOX 8432, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52408
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION IS OUR #1 PRIORITY

AUTHORIZED Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING® DEALER
FACTORY INSTALLED / WARRANTED RAM

PC TRANSPORTER	279	AUDIO ANIMATOR	167
SINGLE TRANSDRIVE	181	PHASOR	118
DUAL TRANSDRIVE	272	DATALINK MAC	209
IIGS KIT	34	DATALINK 2400	167
IIE KIT	27	DATALINK EXPRESS	174
RAMWORKS III 256K	139	SERIAL PRO	97
RAMFACTOR 256K	174	PARALLEL PRO	69
RAMCHARGER	125	COLORLINK	90
GS RAM 256K	118	H.D. POWER SUPPLY	55
GS-RAM ULTRA 256K	153	AE 5¼" DISK DRIVES	104
GS RAM+ 1MEG	237	AE 3½" DISK DRIVES	195
RAMKEEPER	132	CONSERVER	69
RAM EXPRESS 256K	174	TRANSWARP	139
RAM EXPRESS D-CLOCK	41	TRANSWARP GS	279
TIMEMASTER	69	VULCAN 20	489
SONIC BLASTER	90	VULCAN 40	629

OTHER FINE PRODUCTS

KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER IIGS	76	AMR 3½" DISK DRIVE	195
KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER IIE	69	BEAGLE BROS. TIMEOUT	CALL

For the Lowest Prices on all Æ Products Call 319-396-2306 (9 am to 9 pm)
MasterCard, Visa, COD, P.O. & Checks Accepted (NO SURCHARGES)
Prices subject to change

Circle 94 on Reader Service Card.

COLOR NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS!

Design your needlecraft charts in color and see how the finished project will look while you design it!

Works like an Apple IIgs paint program!

Select from 324 colors or make your own colors. Chart size up to 380 x 517 squares, backstitch, change fabric color and Cut, Copy, Paste, Fill, Flip and Rotate. "MAKE PAINT" option included. Can use 320 mode SHR paint files.

CRAFTMASTER II only $99.95

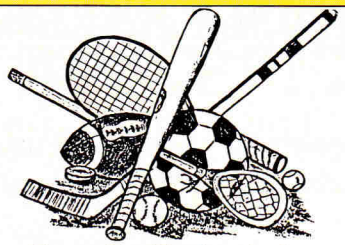
Also Available
The Original Craftmaster for black & white design in symbols only on any Apple II computer.

Chart size to 400 x 315 square, backstitch with overlay, Cut, Copy, Paste, Fill, Flip and Rotate. Built-in help screens. Complete and ready to use. No additional programming. Uses almost any dot matrix printer.

ORIGINAL CRAFTMASTER $59.95

RAPTOR, INC.
P.O. Box 20756 • Louisville, Kentucky • 40250
(502) 491-6828

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card.



Sports Scheduler

FEATURES:
-Any league or category with 4 to 22 teams.
-No limit on the number of categories that can be scheduled.
-Equal distribution of teams in playing slots.
-Up to 231 games per schedule.
-Dates calculated automatically.
-Schedules list date, day, time, location, game number and opponents for each game.
-Only minutes to schedule a league or category.
-Includes Referee/Facility Scheduler

APPLE IIE (128K) IIC, IIGS **109.95**
IBM PC & Compatibles **+ 3.00 S&H**
$112.95

Send check or money order to:
SPORTS SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
75 Recreation Park Drive, Hingham, MA 02043
(617) 749-7880

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card.

GSNumerics

for the APPLE IIGS COMPUTER

A COMPLETE MATHEMATICAL PROGRAM for HIGH SCHOOL and UNIVERSITY STUDENTS or WORKING PROFESSIONALS

- SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR •Atomic Weight & Number. •196 Unit Conversions. •Automatic Function Parsing. •Complex Math. •64 Functions.
- POLYNOMIAL & NON-POLYNOMIAL OPERATIONS •Solve for y. •Slope. •Area. •Roots. •Integrate & Differentiate Polynomials.
- x-y REGRESSION •Linear. •Log. •Exponential. •Power.
- SYSTEMS OF LINEAR EQUATIONS •Real or Complex, up to 10 x 10.
- MATRIX OPERATIONS •Add. •Subtract. •Multiply. •Scalar Multiplication. •Transpose. •Inversion. •Determinant. •Real or Complex up to 10 x 10.
- COMPLETE FILE OPERATIONS
- GRAPHICS •Polynomials. •Non-polynomials. •x-y Data. •Regressions. •Graph Magnification. •Overlay Two Functions.

A POWERFUL TOOL FOR TEACHING AT THE HIGH SCHOOL and UNIVERSITY LEVELS

For complete information contact:
Spring Branch Software, Inc. • P.O. Box 342
Manchester, IA 52057 • Phone: (319) 927-6537

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card.

FREE - 15 DISKS - FREE
FULL OF APPLE SOFTWARE

TRY US! Get 15 disks full of our best selling software - **FREE!**
Great Games, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance for home/business, more.
PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
511-104 Encinitas Blvd • Encinitas CA. 92024
619 942-9998
since 1985

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card.

Apple® Parts
Apple® Systems

We Buy, Sell & Horsetrade Popular Computers!

800-227-3971

This Months Specials!

II plus 80-column bd.....$29.
IIc external power supp..... 29.
II+ extended keyboard..... 12.

Shreve Systems

2421 Malcolm St.
Shreveport, Louisiana 71108
Modem 318-636-4887
FAX 318-865-2006

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card.

ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

- **CHARACTER EDITORS - $19.95 each**
  Might and Magic (1 or 2), Deathlord, Ultima (2, 3, 4 or 5), Wasteland, Bard's Tale (1, 2 or 3), Autoduel, Wizardry (1-3), Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, The Magic Candle, Pool of Radiance, Dragon Wars, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Knights of Lergend, Space Rougue, Windwalker and Mines of Titan.
- **HINT BOOKS - $9.95**
  Might and Magic, Wizardry (1, 2, 3, 4 or 5), Legacy of the Ancients, Curse of the Azure Bonds, Magic Candle and Knights of Legend.
- **GAME CHEATS (Call for details) - $15.95**
  Windwalker, Pirates, 2400 AD, Eternal Dagger, Cheat Pak (1, 2 or 3), Editor Pak 1, Ultima 5 Map Viewer ($12.95).

Commodore and IBM versions also available.
Add $3.00 for shipping and handling.

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 1083
Brighton, MI 48116
(313) 229-2453

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE MEMORY CHIPS

WORKS IN ALL SYSTEMS & EXPANSION CARDS
It doesn't get any cheaper than this!

- ★ **256K Chip Set $26.00**
- ★ **256KX4 Chip Set $24.00**
- ★ **128K ZIP (PC Transporter) $35.00**
- ★ **1MB Chip Set $76.00**
- ★ **5 year warranty**

So what are you waiting for?
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-776-6260

*Our memory chips and modules are the highest quality, major manufactured products and are the very same thing that came in your systems.

COD

VMC MARKETING TECHNOLOGIES INC

1031 E. Battlefield
Suite 221 B
Springfield, MO 65807
Phone: (417) 883-6261
FAX: (417) 883-2584

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card.

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
ZIP CHIP — 4 MHz*

NEW LOW — $99.00

Call on 8 MHz

The Zip Chip accelerates the Apple II series (II, II+, IIe, IIc) plus compatibles up to 4-Times normal speed. It uses no slots as it replaces the CPU and is compatible with virtually all software. Accelerates all main memory and up to 2 Meg auxiliary memory. inCider's number 2 product of the year in 1988.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE — Try it Risk-Free for 30 days with an ironclad, unconditional, no-questions-asked money back guarantee. If dissatisfied for any reason, return it to us for an immediate full cash refund.

SHIPPING FROM STOCK — We ship product from inventory on hand so there is no delay in receiving your Zip Chip.

***LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE**

If you find a nationally advertised lower price for the 4 MHz Zip Chip, we will better it—guaranteed. Send ad with advertised price, publication and date for verification.

Check & money orders to: COMPUTER ENHANCERS, 2905 Davison Road, Flint, MI 48506. VISA, MASTERCARD & COD orders call toll-free: 800-728-1824. Add $5.00 shipping, insurance & handling. MI residents add 4% sales tax.

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card.

LRO Computer Sales

665 West Jackson Street, Woodstock, IL 60098

Monday - Friday, 9-6 **(800) 869-9152** Saturday 12-5

Memory and Expansion

CHINOOK RAM 4000 with:
Ok- $75: 1 meg. $142: 2 meg. $209: 4 meg $339

THE GS-4! Memory exp. board with:
Ok: $49: 1meg. $116, 2 meg. $184: 4 meg. $315

GS-Sauce SIMM Expansion board from Harris Labs. Uses low-power SIMM modules.
Ok- $89; 1 meg- $161; 2 meg- $223; 4 meg- $355

1 meg. 80ns Expansion Set (8)- $67; SIMMs- $67
256k, 120ns Exp set (8)- $18; 256x4 80ns- $19

ALL RAM is new and backed by a 5 year warranty. All 1 meg sets are 80 ns or faster,m all 256k sets are 120ns or faster.

NEW Future shock GS Entertainment System V.2.0 with future pad- $69.00
call for a demo disk

Prices subject to change. IL Residents add 6.5%. Products may be returned within 15 days with no restocking fee. A product may be returned within 30 days of purchase for replacement. We will beat the best advertised price or 2nd day air for free. Visa/MC/COD/Check.. We accept School Purchase Orders.

Product Spotlight

APPLE HIGH-SPEED DMA SCSI- $101
QUICKIE HAND SCANNER GS- $196
with software for IIe & GS. Same model for both.
The InnerEXPRESS for Inner and Overdrives!- $89
Increases performance 200 - 300%
Salvation series: Guardian GS- $29
Excorciser- $25; Renaissance- $29
Graphic Disk Labeler v2.0- $24.50
LightningScan- $199
New from Lightningware with quick-snap scan guide.
ProTerm v2.2 from InSync $ 94
StudyMate: The Grade Booster- $35

FAX your order!
(815) 338-8597

GS Numerics as featured in InCider! A complete mathematical program for High School and University students or Working Professionals
$104

Hard Drives

Chinook 105 meg HIGH-Speed HD- $780
CMS 60 meg A2 Hard Drive- $609
UniMac 105 meg High-Speed HD- $639
AMR GS PARTNER 0 Footprint GS HD
40- $420; 60- $640; 80- $700; 100- $876

Modems

Cardinal 2400bps modem with DSP- $109
US Robotics Courier HST 14.4kps- $589
Supra 2400bps Modem- $119
AMT USA 2400 bps modem- $94

Apple Hardware

Apple IIgs CPU w/ 1 meg, Keyboard and Mouse- $819
Apple IIGS RGB Color Monitor- $449
Apple 3.5 Drive (GS/IIc+/Mac)- $319
Apple Imagewriter II Color Printer- $447

Other Hardware

RAMFAST DMA Cache SCSI- $197
AMR 3.5 Drive GS/IIC+- $182
AE 800k 3.5 drive, upgradeable to 1440k- $219
Transwarp GS 7mhz Accelerator- $289
Zip IIgs 8 mhz accelerator- $269
ThunderScan for IIgs / IIe- $147

Circle 39 on Reader Service Card.

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Ribbons: price each	Black	Color	T-Shirt Ribbons
Apple Image, I & II	$3.75	$4.50	$6.50
Apple Image, II 4-Color		$7.00	$10.00
Epson MX-80	$3.75	$4.50	$6.75
Okidata 182/192	$6.50	$7.50	$6.00
Panasonic KXP 1180/112	$6.75	$7.75	

T-Shirt (Heat Transfer Ribbons)

Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Color Paper	200 shts assorted	
Bright Pack:	9½ × 11	$10.90/pk
Pastel Pack:	9½ × 11	$ 8.90/pk
Color Certificate Paper:	100 sheets	$ 9.95/pk
Color Banner Paper:	45 ft./roll	$ 8.95/roll
Greeting Cards:	50 cards & 40 envelopes/pk	$11.95/pk

Min. orders: $25.00. Minimum S&H: $4.00. Call for other ribbons and supplies. Price and spec. are subject to change w/o notice.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
PO Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.
USA 800-522-6922 or 815-468-8081
(Canada) 800-621-5444

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card.

AzTech Computer

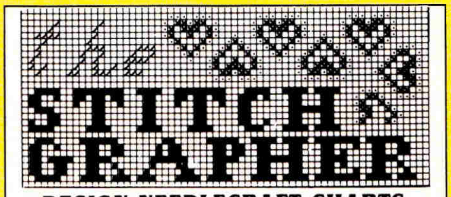
(602) 938-1160

Memory Expansion	
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg	$219
RamCard GS 1Meg	$139
RamKeeper	$149
RamWorks III 256K	$159
RamFactor 256K	$199
Hard Drives & Floppies	
Vulcan 20 Hard Drive	$539
Vulcan 40 Hard Drive	$649
Vulcan 100 Hard Drive	$1239
External 32MB w/SCSI	$499
External 48MB w/SCSI	$549
External 60MB w/SCSI	$799
AE 3.5" Drive	$209
1.44Meg Upgrade	$42
5.25" Drive Daisy-Chains	$109
Other Hardware	
Transwarp gs	$289
Transwarp III	$169
Audio Animator	$179
Sonic Blaster	$99
VisionPlus GS	$229
PC Transporter w/Kit	$349
AE Conserver	$79
Turbo Mouse ADB	$129
CH Roller Mouse	$89
Printer Apple Compatible	$219

Software	
HyperStudio	$99
Graphics Exchange	$35
Print Magic	$37
Print Shop GS	$37
Print Shop IIe IIc	$35
Print Shop Graphics	$19
8/16 Paint	$49
VCR Companion	$37
Graphics Studio	$49
Paintworks Gold	$49
Deluxe Paint II	$75
Fantavision	$45
DazzleDraw	$45
Appleworks 3.0	$189
Appleworks gs	$209
AW 3.0 Companion	$29
Timeout Desktools	$29
Timeout Filemaster	$29
Timeout Reportwriter	$47
Timeout Superfonts	$39
Timeout Ultramacros	$39
ProTerm	$79
Anchor 2400E Modem	$149
Printer/Modem Cables	$19

4920 W. Thunderbird Glendale, AZ 85306
AE Authorized Sales & Support
Call for Technical Support and Returns.
Shipping FREE over $200 Continental U.S. VISA-MC, School POs, CODs.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Instore prices may vary Incider-A+ 8/90

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card.



DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program--*The Stitch Grapher.* Graphs up to 240 X 400 counts with up to 30 symbols may be generated & printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the artist to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save & re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II and 256K IBM-PC microcomputers. Disk plus 90 pg. manual - $89.95. For complete information contact: **COMPUCRAFTS**, P.O. Box 326, Lincoln Ctr., MA 01773 or call (508) 263-8007.

Apple version supports only the Imagewriter printer with depicted grid style (dot matrix printers, other than the Imagewriter will require graphics capable interface card or separate support software). IBM version supports all IBM Graphics / Epson compatible printers.

REMOVABLE HARD DISK STORAGE FOR THE APPLE II

HARD DISK CARTRIDGE SYSTEMS

- Random Access With Unlimited Capacity
- 10MB to 50MB Capacities Available
- Proven Winchester Technology
- Maximum Data Security
- Image Back-up
- 100% Media Interchangeability
- 24 Month Warranty

Model 100AS 10MB Removable Hard Disk System $560.00
Model 181ES 50MB Removable Hard Disk System $1,345.00

MEGABOARD HARD DISK CONTROLLER

- The Only ST506 Controller for the Apple IIe or IIgs
- Supports DOS, PRODOS, CPM 2.2 and UCSD Pascal
- Operating Systems Are Bootable
- IBM Interface Allows Use of Cheap IBM Disk Drives
- Adjustable Partitions
- IIe installs in Slot 1-7; IIgs in Slot 7

Megaboard, Software Utilities, Cable, and Manual $195.00

See your local Apple dealer or call 1-805-964-0733

DMA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
601 Pine Ave., Goleta, CA 93117
Call 805-964-0733 for Information
Fax Inquiries: 805-964-0734

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

1-800-331-6841

1-513-252-1247
FAX 513-252-4429

Over 350 types
Volume Discounts Available
★ ★ Satisfaction Guaranteed ★ ★

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.40	2.95
APPLE 4-COLOR	—	5.50
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.25	—
EPSON LX-80/90	2.10	3.25
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.50	4.50
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.50	4.50
IBM PROPRINTER	3.50	
NEC P1, 2, 6	4.50	
OKIDATA 182-192	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1080	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1124	4.95	5.95
STAR NX-1000	3.25	3.95
NX-1000 4-COLOR	—	7.50

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp.
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410
EST.: 1979 TERMS: C.O.D. MC, VISA, DISCOVER

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card.

24 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Softerm 2, an advanced communications package, includes 24 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200 ... and many more.

Guaranteed Compatibility!!

Supports Script Files, Disk Capture, Softkeys, ProDos (floppy), DOS, CP/M, Pascal, & most vendor boards/modems.

Comes with Keyboard enhancer.
For the Apple II, II+, IIe,IIc, IIgs.
$195 MC-VISA-COD

SOFTRONICS
1-800-225-8590
Call for information
(719) 593-9540
(719) 548-1878 FAX Telex 450236

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

The Apple II Hard Disk Primer

The ***Apple II Hard Disk Primer*** tells you everything you need to know to use a hard disk with your Apple II computer. The 136-page Primer teaches you how to select, install, configure, and use a hard disk system with AppleWorks, AppleWorks GS, and other popular Apple II applications. Ideal for all Apple II users who own or are considering a hard disk purchase. Fully indexed. Visa/MasterCard accepted. Only $16.95 (plus $3 s/h). Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453; Canton MI 48187; (313) 454-1115

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.

Graphics

COMPUTER ARTISTS WANTED!!

The Print Shop Users Club is looking for computer artists to design Print Shop Graphics in their own home. Graphics can be designed using the Print Shop or Print Shop GS. Graphics designed on another paint program can be converted to The Print Shop. Existing artwork can also be submitted for review. All artwork must be original (no modified or converted graphics). Payment is based on the quality and usefulness of the artwork. Educational and religious graphics are needed immediately. Please send samples to:

Print Shop Users Club
PO Box 3669
Oakland, CA 94609

Public Domain

APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS

Request free catalog or send $2 for sample disk & catalog (REFUNDABLE). Categories include education, utilities, games, business, Print Shop graphics, shareware, EAMON and more. Rent for $1 or buy as low as $1.50 per disk. A $20 order gets 4 free disks of your choice. NEXT DAY SHIPPING! We have been distributing Public Domain programs since 1986 and will continue to provide timely, courteous responses to all inquiries. Purchase Orders Welcomed!

CALOKE INDUSTRIES (Dept. SK)
P.O. Box 18477
Raytown, MO 64133

PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE

Big 48 page catalog with descriptions of many programs Over 40 programs on some disks. Program disks cost as low as $1.99 each. Thousands of programs available. Our catalog gives you descriptions of many programs, not just a program name. Our seventh year. No membership fee to pay. Software programs in all fields, Education & School, Games, Art & Graphics, Astronomy, Business & Finance, Chemistry & Biology, Electronics, Ham Radio, Math & Statistics, Music & Sound, Appleworks™ templates, plus much more. Something for everyone no matter what your age or occupation. Send only $2 for big 48 page catalog sent by return First Class Mail.

COMPUTER BUDGET SHOPPER (CBS)
2203 Park Ave., Suite 17
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82007

BEST VALUE IN APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN

Over 900 disks, packed, organized and MENU-DRIVEN with only the best PD and Shareware. Our library is continually updated and now includes many of the latest releases for the Apple IIGS! We emphasize quality and service and provide NEXT DAY shipping. Our disks are only $1.00 each and include all categories (Utilities, Education, Business, Games, PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS, Religion, Appleworks templates, Pascal, Eamon, and more). Programs available in 5.25 and 3.5 format. BLANK DISKS, RIBBONS, and more also available at discount prices. No membership fee! Send $2.00 for a descriptive catalog and demo disk to:

CHRISTELLA ENTERPRISE
P.O. Box 483
St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48080

Entertainment

WIN THE LOTTERY TODAY!
LOTTO PICKER™ works with your computer to improve your odds of winning million $ jackpots by exploiting hidden biases in your States lottery games. Increase your win rate in every Lotto game worldwide! For IBM, Apple II, & C64. $39.95 (+$2.55 sh). 3.5″ disk add $5. NY res. must add tax.

GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 Broadway, Suite 201IC
New York, N.Y. 10038.
ORDERS: 1-800-835-2246 x121.
Info 1-718-317-1961

Software

FAMILY ROOTS, LINEAGES, TREE CHARTS

From our collection of software to keep track of your family, choose one to fit your needs and pocketbook! Our software handles gobs of data for each of millions of people. Print pedigree and descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices of names, address labels, more. Do screen tracing and searches. Compatible with your word processor. Call for a FREE catalog. Satisfaction guaranteed! Prices start at $49. All Apples, Macs, PCs, and more. MC/VISA/AMEX

QUINSEPT
PO Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
617-641-2930 (Mass.)
800-637-7668 (USA & Canada)

GEOS CARTOON CLIP ART DISKS!

Each disk has 40 or more geoPaint cartoons of both general and seasonal interest, plus a newsletter and at least one font. Available now are:

#1	Nov-Dec	$7.00
#2	Jan-Feb	$7.00
#3	Mar-Apr	$7.00
#4	May-Jun	$7.00
#5	Jul-Aug	$7.00
#6	Sep-Oct	$7.00
#7	Nov-Dec	$7.00
#8	Jan-Feb	$7.00
#9	Mar-Apr	$7.00
#10	May-Jun	$7.00
PUNTOONS (visual puns)		$7.00
TRAVEL CARTOONS		$7.00

Send check or money order to:

CARTOON SAMPLER
Dept. A
7048 Michigan Street
Elwell, MI 48832

INEXPENSIVE CHURCH MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Special church management programs for Apple II compatible computers for $50 and under. Programs include record keeping for membership, contributions, finances, visitation, Sunday school; planning, goal setting, evaluation, worship, and much more. Fantastic word processor and a database system of music information from hymnals of major denominations included. Also, a set of AppleWorks church management templates for $30. Many other programs, some free for the asking. Send for details:

SOFTWARE SHARING MINISTRIES
2020 North Fremont St.
Tacoma, WA 98406
206-756-7980

PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLUS, AND DESIGN

EVERYBODY'S PLANNER (Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIGS, IBM), the only full-featured project manager for Apples. PERT charts have projects up to 5 years, 54 tasks, 216 resources, optional costing, critical path, early & late, start & finish dates, 8 reports and graphs. Includes FLOWCHART with 19 shapes, 3 fonts: $99.95. 13 more **Reports:** $39.95. Enhance your projects with **WELCOME!** for databases of project milestones, tasks, resources, etc. $79.95. SPECIAL: all 3 programs: $199. **DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME: ARCHITECTURE, INTERIORS, or LANDSCAPE** Apple II: $69.95, IIGS: $89.95, IBM, MAC: $99.95. **DESIGN YOUR OWN TRAIN:** Apple II, Mac: $49.95, IBM: $59.95. **RUN YOUR OWN TRAIN:** Apple II: $34.95. **ELECTRONIC DRAWING:** Apple II, IBM $49.95. **ADVENTURE OF LEARNING:** Apple II: $69.95. Check/Visa/MC.

ABRACADATA
PO Box 2440 Dept. DD
Eugene, OR 97402
Orders: 800-451-4871
503-342-3030

SOUP UP CLASSIC!
275+ Practical Macros for UltraMacros/AppleWorks

Add power, speed and productivity to AppleWorks. Complete coverage of AppleWorks plus macros for SuperFonts, cursor drawing, flow charting and more! Macros are organized into default sets; ready to compile and use. Easy to remember memory devices. "Upgrade" your AppleWorks, now! MONEYBACK GUARANTEE—YOUR PROGRAM MUST WORK MUCH FASTER! Send only $24.95 plus $3 S&H, or call (409) 892-4120 to place order. TX res. add 8% sales tax. Requires UltraMacros; AppleWorks 2.x or 3.0 (specify); 128K IIc, IIc+, IIe or IIGS. Specify 3.5" or 5.25" disks. Enter our 3.0 macros contest!

BEAUMONT SOFTWARE
5520 Hooks Ave.
Beaumont, TX 77706
(409) 892-4120

PRESENTING: Dr. Zaps Price Munchers!

Tired of looking through 100's of Ads for the best priced products? Search out the highest to the lowest prices to help make your purchase. Subscribe to Dr. Zaps prescription cure for those high price blues. Over 1500 products priced, hardware and software, from dozens of suppliers. Uses AppleWorks database. Disk (5.25 or 3.5) OR printed copy $19.95 + 5 cents shipping & handling.

CIPHER-TEC SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 55261
Tulsa, OK 74155-1261
(918) 663-6935

Computers & Supplies

SUPER DEALS ON APPLES!
BUY ** SELL ** TRADE
USED ** NEW

Apple IIc	$349
Apple IIe	Lowest
Apple IIgs	Lowest
All other Apple Systems	CALL
Imagewriter I	$275
Imagewriter II	$349
Apple 3.5" Unidisk 800k	$269
AMR 3.5" 800k IIc+/IIgs	**$182**
45 MEG Removable HD.	**$579**
40 MEG External HD	$459
80 MEG External HD	$669
All Mac Systems	**CALL**
Peripherals & Software	CALL

Also open evenings & weekends

M.P.-Computer Micro Systems
P.O. Box 1141 Dept. ICAP
Mountain View, CA 94042
(415) 968-9026
(415) 968-0509 (FAX)

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter I, II	$ 2.25	$ 2.95
Imagewriter II 4 color		$ 4.95
Imagewriter II 4 color Heat transfer	$ 9.95	
Imagewriter LQ (Black and 4C)	$ 8.95	$13.95
Panasonic 1124	$ 3.50	
Epson MX/FX/RX80	$ 2.50	$ 3.50
Epson MX/FX/RX100	$ 3.50	$ 4.00
Star NX1000	$ 3.25	$ 3.95

For Orders of less than 6, please add .75¢ each.
Hundreds more.
Colors (BLUE, RED, GREEN, PURPLE,)
-PREMIUM IS ALL WE SELL!
Shipping/Handling $3.50 per order (over $50 we pay S/H).
Free box of 10 diskettes with orders over $100.00 (specify 5.25 or 3.50). New York residents please add sales tax.
School, hospital and govt. PO's welcome.
-MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY
305 Grand Boulevard
Massapequa Park, New York 11762
(516) 798-6500

Use inCider's Classified Section to showcase your Apple II products. Contact Diane Maguire at 1-800-441-4403 for further details.

REPAIRS BY MAIL!!
Two business day turnaround, work guaranteed for up to one year.
IIe MLB Swap: $110+$12 s/h—1 year guarantee.
II, II+, IIe Power Supply Replacement: $75—1 year guarantee.
IIc MLB Swap: $90+$12 s/h—1 year guarantee.
Disk Drive II Rehab: $75+$7.50 s/h—6 month guarantee.
NJ residents add 6% sales tax.
Hardware supplies also available. School District orders welcomed. Write or call us for details.
We also buy dead Apples, Franklins, Lasers.

ARMINIUS PUBLICATIONS & PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 1265/8519
Orchard Ave.
Merchantville, NJ 08109
(609) 662-3420

Your IIGS Out of Time?
Slide-On™ Battery Replacement Kit will save your Apple IIGS computer!
- Fantastic Savings
- Easy Installation
- No Solder Required
- Complete Instructions
- Heavy Duty Lithium Battery
- 10 Year Shelf Life
- Satisfaction Guaranteed

$14.95 each Kit or $120 for 10 Kits. Send Cash, Check, MO, or School PO. Add $2 S/H per order (Overseas $5). KS residents 6% tax. VISA/MC.
Patent Pending.
FAX: (913) 362-5798

Nite Owl Productions
Slide-On Battery Dept.
5734 Lamar Street
Mission, KS 66202
(913) 362-9898

Insurance

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nat;
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

Music

ELECTRONIC MUSIC--MIDI ANY APPLE

Apple II+, IIe, MIDI Card 1x2 channels $79, GS MIDI Opcode 1x3 Serial $79. Sequencing Software: MasterTracks Jr. GS $79, MT PRO GS $269, MasterTracks $159, Dr. T's KCS V. 2.0 IIe/II+ $159, GlassTracks $89, Super Sequencer GS, IIe $199, Apple II Personal Musician Pack: MIDI Card & Cables & Software $109. Music Printing Software $99. Sound Editor/Librarian: Casio CZ Rider $89, Yamaha DX/TX7 $129. Kids MIDI Software for note reading/ear training/fingering $39–$79. Coda Music Ed 5-Pack $179. 5' MIDI Cables $7.95. Play your keyboard with your voice-MIDI Vocalizer $349. Books $2.50 S/H each: *A Guide to Computer Music* $16.95; Electronic Music Dictionary $16.95; MIDI for Musicians $17.95; Music and the Mac $16.95. Audio Animator $179.00, IIe/GS Ram $159.00, Transwarp $299.00, Vulcan 20 Meg $489.00, Poly MIDI-Kybrd. $419.00. MIDI Software for any level user: Apple II, Mac, C-64/128, IBM, Atari, Schools Welcomed.

SOUND MANAGEMENT
P.O. Box 3053
Peabody, MA 01961
Check, MO, VISA, MC, School P.O.
Call (800) 548-4907 orders USA
Call (508) 531-6192 MIDI catalog and foreign countries only

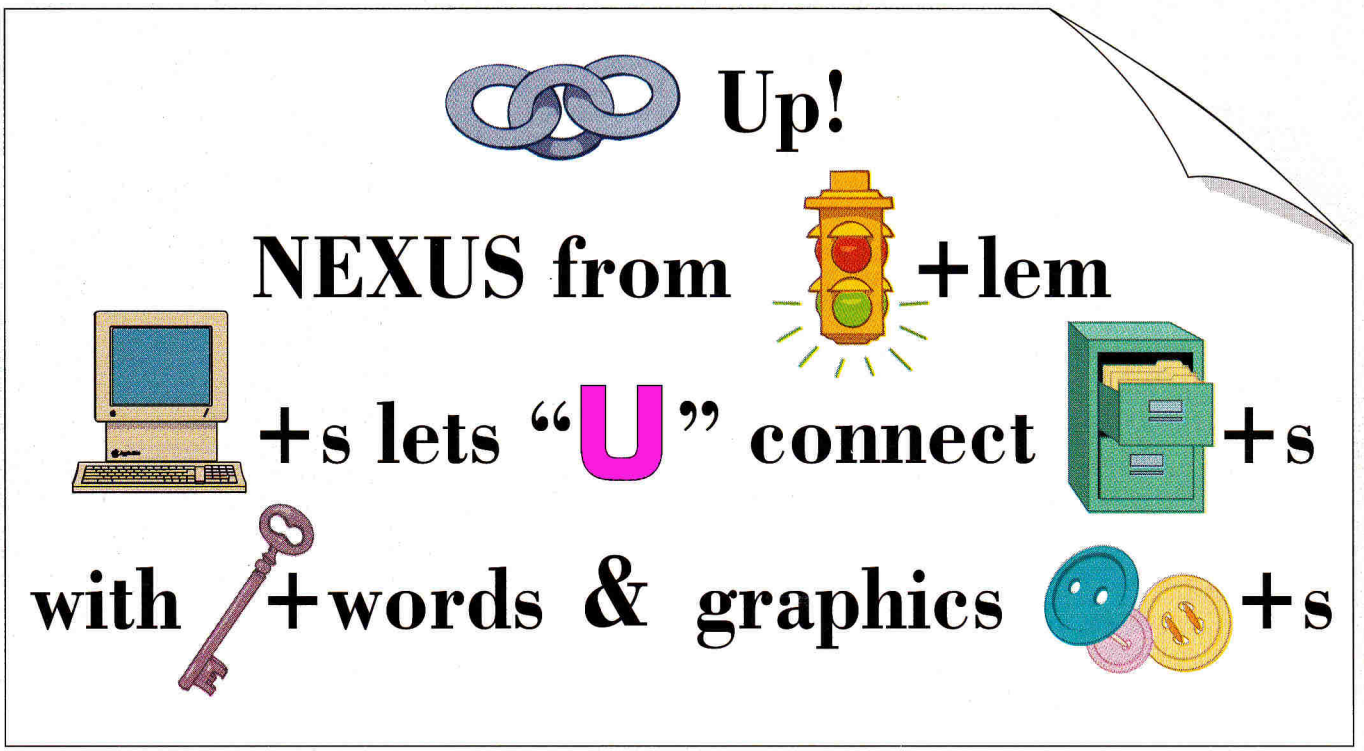
Education

COMPUTER UTILIZATION FOR HOME/SCHOOL

THE COMPUTERWORKS newsletter will help Apple system users (IIE, IIC, IIGS) get the most out of their system. Whether for home, educational, or business use, COMPUTERWORKS will enhance your knowledge about technology, uses in education, applications and learning environments. COMPUTERWORKS will illustrate applications with hypermedia, desktop/video-publishing, videodisc usage and using computers as a tool to create, explore and invent (K–12). One year subscription price (4 issues) is $15.00. Free 1st issue and list of specialized public domain software discs (K–12) available upon request. Send check or money order and requests for further information to:

COMPUTERWORKS
3024 Flint Drive
Lawrence, KS 66047
(913) 749-4544

EDITORS' CHOICE



Hypermedia, buttons, stacks — nearly everybody has heard all those buzzwords and catch phrases associated with the latest rage in computer applications: using hypermedia software to link text and graphics. **Nexus**, from Golem Computers — the latest contender in the world of GS hypermedia — takes a slightly different tack. Nexus lets you interconnect your existing text files and graphics any way you like.

You can call up a standard text file — something you've created with AppleWorks, for instance — and link keywords within the document to another text file. For example, in a brief document describing skiing, you could link the word *ski* to a file that describes in more detail what a ski is and how it works. The word *binding* would take the reader to a discussion of that particular piece of equipment. In a Nexus document, you can see any links you've established, add links to another file, or remove a particular link word. The program is completely menu driven, and all commands have keyboard equivalents.

Nexus links your work in two ways — in *context* and *expanded* modes. In context mode, Nexus retrieves documents linked to the particular file with which you're working. In expanded mode, Nexus can retrieve documents relating to a keyword, even if you haven't linked that word in the current file.

Using our example above, if you were looking at a separate document about winter sports and selected the word *ski*, Nexus' expanded mode could then retreive the ski file, even though you linked it originally to another document. Activating expanded mode is simple — just select it from the Link menu or press Open apple-E. Links remain intact even if you edit the document containing the link, as Nexus searches out keywords for links rather than physical position.

Nexus can also link files to graphics, although in context mode only. Simply designate an area of your graphics screen as the spot where the reader should click, and that becomes your link. For graphics links, Nexus does use physical position, and that's why expanded mode doesn't work with graphics files.

"Hypertext is hardly a new idea — it's as old as cross-references and illustrations with captions," says Senior Editor Paul Statt. "What's new in the '90s is the ability to connect any text with any other text or with any other picture. Nexus lets you use standard text files and standard Apple IIGS graphics — it's simple. That ease of use means that Nexus can serve as a low-cost, free-form database manager or as a HyperCard-like encyclopedia."

Nexus was written by Tracy Valleau, and is distributed by Golem Computers, 1111 Rancho Conejo Boulevard #407, Newbury Park, CA 91320, (800) 248-0363, (805) 499-0197. Nexus retails for $59.95, and requires an Apple IIGS with GS/OS 5.0.2 and 1.25 megabytes of memory. It's a nice way to make the link to the world of hypermedia. □

EDITORS' CHOICE SINGLES OUT ONE PRODUCT EACH MONTH THAT THE *INCIDER* EDITORS FEEL IS A SIGNIFICANT ADDITION TO THE APPLE II FAMILY OF PRODUCTS. PRODUCTS EVALUATED IN EDITORS' CHOICE ARE AMONG THE MOST RECENT RELEASES AND MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE YET FOR RETAIL DISTRIBUTION.

"Elegant, innovative, flexible and in all aspects the leader of the field." — *Incider Magazine*

Accolades continue to pour in. Vulcan hard drives were recently awarded FIVE stars by Incider Magazine, a rating reserved for products judged "excellent and remarkable". Incider went on to say, *"The Vulcan sets a new performance standard for hard drives . . . Applied Engineering has done it again."*

Hard drives tremendously boost your productivity. The Apple II's operating system, hardware and memory-gobbling software take on a new agility and finesse with the addition of a hard drive.

Speed? The IIGS Buyer's Guide put it this way, *"Everything this drive does is fast. TimeOut modules, installed in AppleWorks and configured as disk-based, came up as fast as if they were memory-based. Graphics load almost immediately. Even that damnable lie, 'One Moment Please' suddenly delivers its promise. We recommend the Vulcan wholeheartedly."*

And Incider said, *"The Vulcan walks all over the competition. Twelve seconds to the GS Finder; 10 seconds to AppleWorks GS. Sounds good doesn't it? It is. That sizzling speed is achieved thanks to a high-quality internal tracking unit."* Vulcan incorporates an ultra-fast 16-bit data bus controller, not the less expensive 8-bit others use.

Features? As Nibble Magazine said, *"AE drives support more operating systems and have more features in the supporting software."* And Incider added, *"Applied Engineering has put together the most complete set of utilities to date for an internal hard drive that leads the market."* And since Vulcan's made by Applied Engineering, you're assured of full compatibility with current and future AE products.

Power? Vulcan's high-efficiency power supply is rated in excess of 70 watts, *nearly double* the capacity of other hard drives. The power supply components are heatsinked to the aluminum case for cool operation and long life. To harness all that power, Vulcan incorporates an ultra-quiet, flush mounted cooling fan, keeping the temperature inside the Vulcan, and inside your Apple lower than before.

Flexibility? Choose a Vulcan from 20, 40, 100 — all the way to 200 MEGs. Upgradeable Vulcan grows as your needs grow. And we don't mean by daisy-chaining additional hard drives. When you upgrade Vulcan, you pop one out and *replace* it with another.

Only Vulcan lets you use virtually any operating system: GS/OS (v5.0 is included), ProDOS 8, DOS 3.3, CP/AM or Pascal 1.3. Vulcan supports them all with sixteen partitions (access four simultaneously). Choose slot 1, 2 4, 5, 6 or 7. Even pseudo-slot to slot 7 from elsewhere. Vulcan works on 110/220 VAC, even European 115/230 VAC at 50-60 Hz.

Ease of Use? Incider says, " *The true test of a hard drive lies in its ease of use and maintenance. In that respect, the Vulcan brings together a more complete package that any of its current competitors."* Vulcan simply pops in; replacing the Apple power supply under your computer's hood. Our built-in firmware automatically installs itself as a Desk Accessory for write protection and partitioning. The software we provide lets you easily park heads, back up and reformat.

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days.

Applied Engineering®

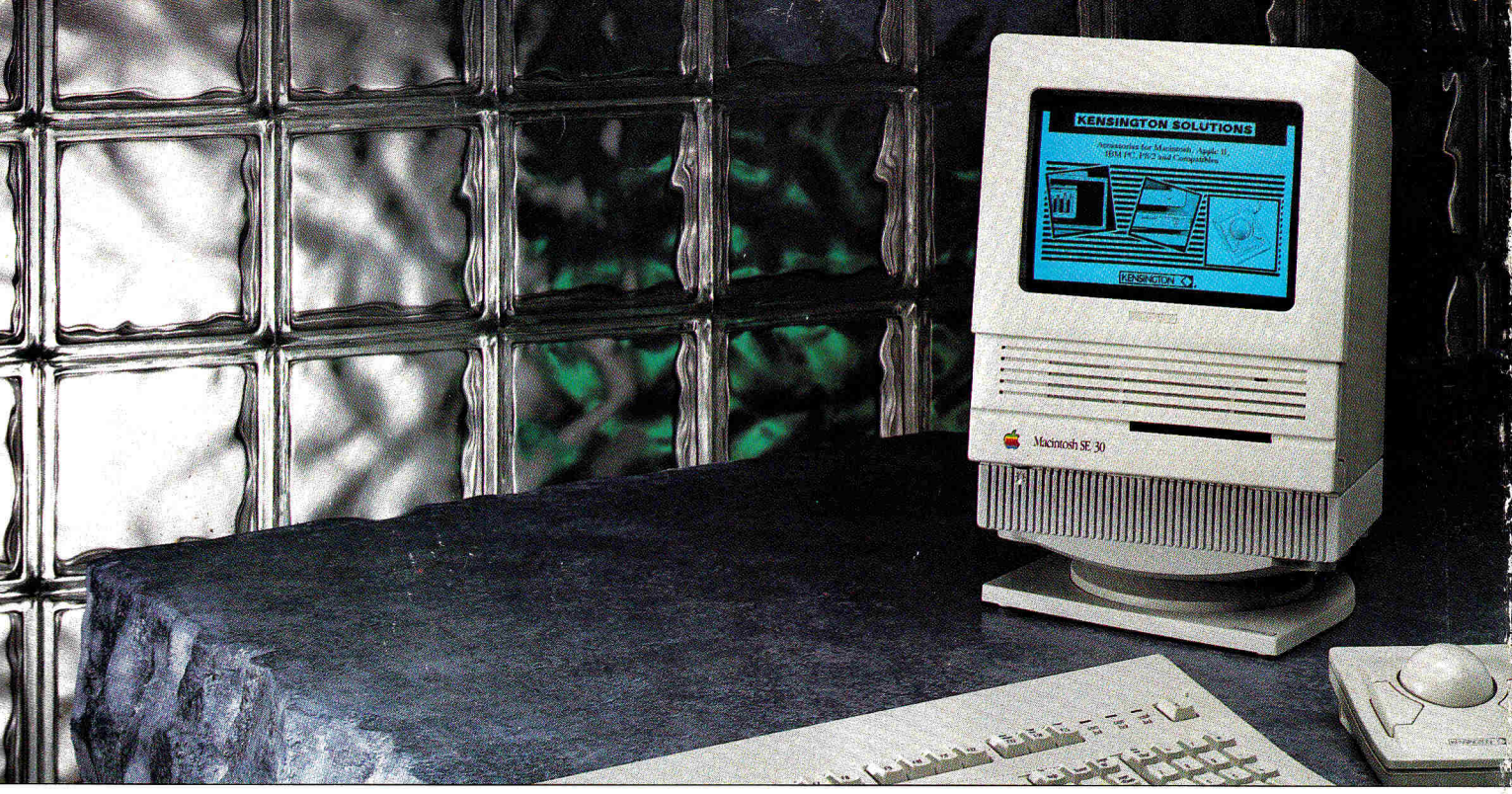
The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.



EYESORE VS. EYE PROTECTION

As today's monitors get bigger and brighter, anti-glare filters become less of an option and more of a necessity.

The right filter can combat eye fatigue, help eliminate headaches, even reduce overall body stress.

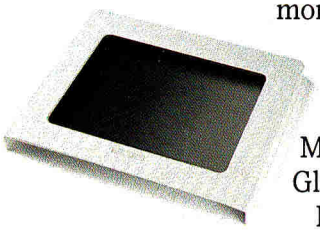
Yet, the irony is that something so good for your eyes can be such an eyesore.

In fact, most filters look like they belong to someone else's system.

The fit is sloppy. The colors don't match. The materials are different.

Kensington has a different idea.

Instead of making a filter that will fit on any monitor, we make filters that will only fit a *specific* monitor.



An example is our Maccessories® SE Anti-Glare Filter.

It looks so much a part of the SE, you would think it was designed by the same people who designed the SE.

The styling is complementary. The color identical. Even the same material is used.

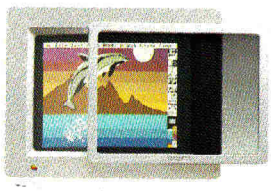
And unlike generic filters, the fit is perfect. So light passes through the filter, never around it.

Kensington uses only optical quality glass with a ceramic anti-reflection and scratch-resistant coating.

The result is a 96% reduction in glare. And an improvement in contrast and clarity of up to 20 times.

In short, the most advanced eye-protection system you can find today—it even filters out VLF and ELF radiation and dissipates static.

Kensington has custom designed screens for the Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Apple IIGS, as well as for the entire Mac II family of large screen monitors.



For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. In New York call 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON®

Maccessories, Kensington and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited.